

December 8, 2005

Mr. Sherman Quinlan
Contra Costa County Health Services Department
Environmental Health Division
2120 Diamond Boulevard, Suite 200
Concord, CA 94520

Ms. Lynn Nakashima
California Department of Toxic Substances Control
700 Heinz Street, Suite 100
Berkeley, California 94710-2721

Subject: Revised Technical Specifications for Well Destructions
University of California Berkeley – Richmond Field Station
1301 S. 46th Street, Richmond, California

Dear Mr. Quinlan:

INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

On behalf of the property owner, University of California – Berkeley (UC Berkeley), Stellar Environmental Solutions, Inc. (SES) is submitting these revised technical specifications for the permanent destruction (decommissioning) of 28 wells (including 3 shallow piezometers) at the referenced site. We understand that Contra Costa County Health Services Department – Well Section (CCCHSD) has requested that UC Berkeley permanently decommission the wells, as they serve no current or anticipated research function. The CCCHSD further requested that these technical specifications be provided to the California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) for their concurrence that the wells can be decommissioned, in light of ongoing contaminant investigations and corrective action in the vicinity of the wellfield. This submittal is revised from previous (July 29, 2005) draft Technical Specifications for Well Destructions to DTSC, and the DTSC request for changes have been incorporated into this submittal.

This application discusses the history and construction specifications of the wells, recent groundwater monitoring analytical results, current conditions of wells, and proposed destruction method.

The main wellfield was installed in the early 1950s by UC Berkeley as part of a State of California-funded research project on deep well injection and contaminant transport (*Final Report on Laboratory and Field Investigations of the Travel of Pollution From Direct Recharge into Underground Formations*, University of California, Berkeley, December 31, 1954). Information on well installation, usage, and construction was obtained from the study report. The 1954 report is included as Attachment A.

The three shallow piezometers were installed in September 2002 as temporary groundwater monitoring points to determine groundwater flow direction, as part of ongoing site contaminant investigations. These piezometers are not related to the 1950s research wellfield, and UC Berkeley has determined that these piezometers are no longer needed.

The Richmond Field Station site is located immediately southwest of Interstate 580 (I-580) in western Richmond, California. Figure 1 is a site location map. The 1950s wellfield is located in the southern portion of the site (near San Francisco Bay), with most of the wells in the grassy undeveloped field immediately to the north of Crow Drive. Figure 2 is a site plan showing the area of the 1950s wellfield, and the location of the piezometers. Figure 3 is a detail map showing the 1950s wellfield. The 1950s wellfield dimensions are approximately 600 feet long (north to south) by 150 feet wide (east to west, at its widest point). The piezometers are located further to the south and southeast of the 1950s well field.

The 1950s wells are located approximately 500 feet west (hydraulically crossgradient) of the Zeneca AG Products (a.k.a. Campus Bay Development) site, which is undergoing contaminant corrective actions. The piezometers are located approximately 100 feet west of that site. There are no known groundwater monitoring wells associated with that site that penetrate the water-bearing zone in which the subject property wells are screened, and recent groundwater sampling has indicated no groundwater contamination in the wells to be closed (discussed in detail below).

1950s WELL INSTALLATION AND USAGE

The main wellfield was installed in the early 1950s as part of a research project funded by the State of California Regional Water Quality Control Board (Water Board); the project evaluated the feasibility of subsurface injection (recharge) of sewage waste effluent. As explained in detail below, two types of wells were installed: recharge (injection) wells (2), and observation wells (23). The wells were installed in three phases:



SITE LOCATION ON U.S.G.S. TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

UC Berkeley/Richmond Field Station
Richmond, CA

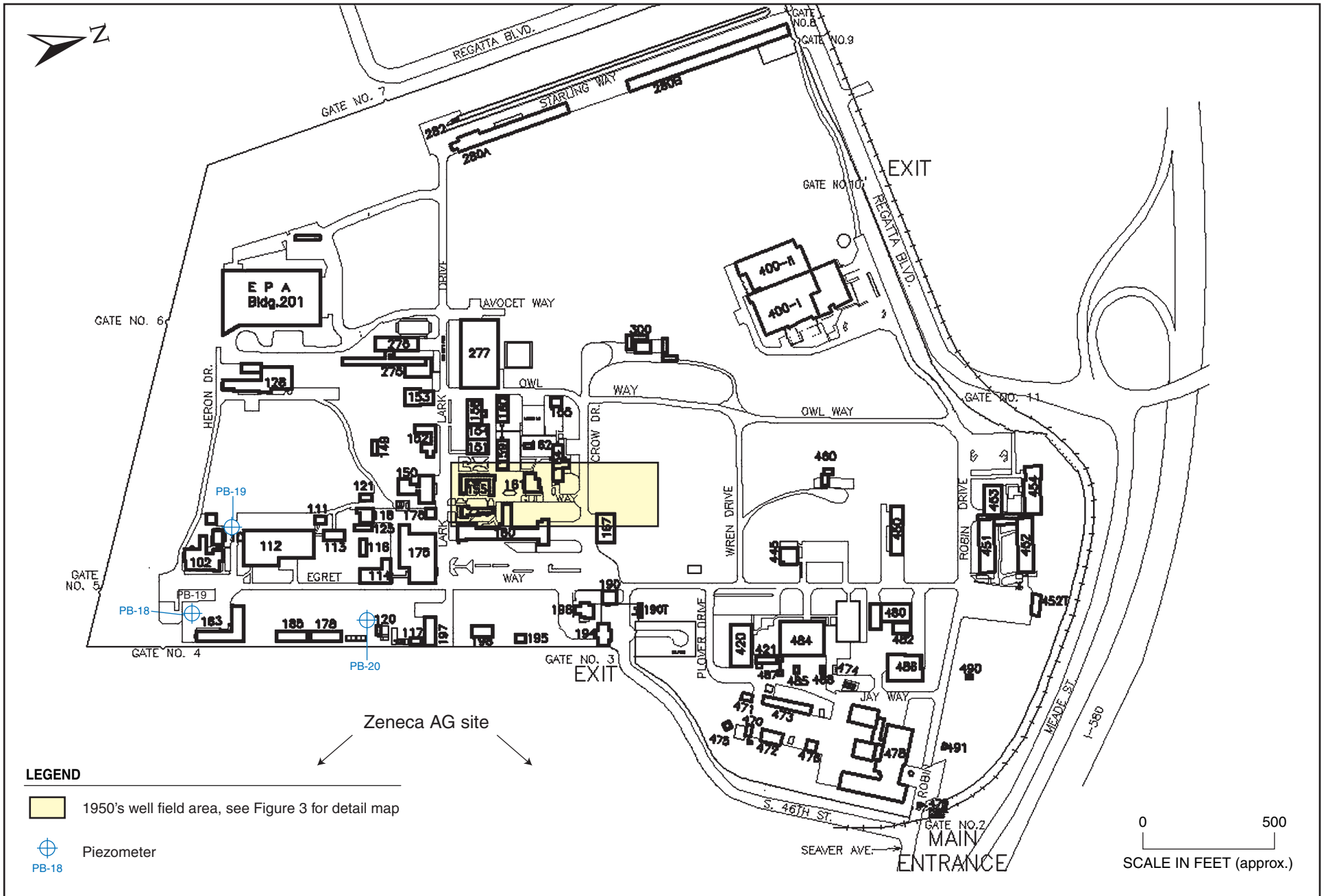
By: **MJC**

MARCH 2005

Figure 1

★ Stellar Environmental Solutions, Inc.
Geoscience & Engineering Consulting

2005-21-01



LEGEND

- 1950's well field area, see Figure 3 for detail map
- Piezometer
- PB-18 Piezometer

★ Stellar Environmental Solutions, Inc.
Geoscience & Engineering Consulting

**SITE PLAN SHOWING WELL FIELD LOCATION AND PIEZOMETERS
UC Berkeley - Richmond Field Station, Richmond, CA**

0 500
SCALE IN FEET (approx.)

Figure 2
by: MJC MAY 2005



0 50
SCALE IN FEET (approx.)

LEGEND	
⊕	Observation well
⊕ F	"Final" recharge well
⊕ O	"Original" recharge well
*	Well could not be located

★ Stellar Environmental Solutions, Inc.
Geoscience & Engineering Consulting

WELLFIELD LAYOUT
UC Berkeley — Richmond Field Station

Figure 3

by: MJC

APRIL 2005

- **Summer 1951:** The “Original” recharge well and 14 observation wells were installed along an east-west axis and a north-south axis. Observation wells were named by their distance (in feet) and compass heading from the “Original” recharge well (i.e. 225-Southeast)
- **February 1953:** The wellfield was expanded (4 additional observation wells).
- **July 1953:** The “Original” recharge well failed and the wellhead was sealed. A replacement “Final” recharge well and 5 additional observation wells were installed.

Following completion of the 1953 study, some or all of the wells were used in subsequent (1960s) studies involving groundwater transport. These studies used conservative radiological isotope tracers: tritium (H^3), two isotopes of strontium (SR^{89} & Sr^{90}), cesium (Cs^{137}) and yttrium (Y^{90}). Most recently, the “Final Recharge Well” was utilized for localized onsite irrigation. The majority of associated surface equipment (pumps and piping) has been removed, and only the wellheads remain aboveground. There is some remaining below-ground piping related to the wellfield.

Our recent inspections identified an additional three wells that were not documented in the 1954 study report (named the “U” wells for this project), and three of the 1954-documented wells were not found (discussed in detail below). The “U” wells are of similar construction and depth to the 1950s wells, and we presume they were installed within that time period. There was no documentation available regarding those additional wells. The three 1953-1954 wells not found may have been closed, paved over or built over.

SITE LITHOLOGY AND HYDROGEOLOGY

Subsurface lithology was evaluated by geologic logging of the 1950s well boreholes during installation. Attachment A contains lithologic logs from the well boreholes. In brief, site soils are predominantly clay, occasionally gravelly. Several water-bearing zones were encountered at depths between 30 and 74 feet. The “target” water-bearing zone in which the wells were completed was encountered between approximately 90 and 100 feet deep, and consisted of sand and gravel. All the wells had at least two relatively thick clay zones between more-permeable (possibly water-bearing) zones, at depths between approximately 25 feet and 35 feet, and between approximately 45 feet and 65 feet. These are the zones over which higher-density perforating will be conducted, in accordance with DTSC’s request. Table 1 summarizes the aquifer depth and clay intervals encountered in each well. Attachment A contains the geologic logs for the wells.

Table 1
Groundwater Well and Piezometer Construction Data
UC Berkeley - Richmond Field Station, Richmond, California

Well / Piezometer	Well Depth ^(a)	Screened Interval	Aquifer Interval	Clay Intervals	Proposed High-Density Perforating Intervals ^(g)
Recharge Wells (12-inch steel casing)					
“Original” Recharge Well	112 / 94	102 – 112 (10')	94 – 100 (6')	44'-73' & 75'-94'	not applicable, no perforating
“Final” Recharge Well ^(b)	102 / 100	90 – 100 (10')	92 – 100 (8')	18'-96'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
Observation Wells (6-inch steel casing)					
10-East	105 / 98	94 – 101 (7')	95 – 100 (5')	0' – 72' & 74' - 95	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
25-East	103 / 100	92 – 99 (7')	93 – 100 (7')	0'-37' & 43' – 93'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
50-East	102 / 110	92 – 99 (7')	94 – 97 (3')	25'-35' & 40'-94'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
100-East	102 / 100	94 – 101 (7')	92 – 95 (3')	25'-35' & 40'-92'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
New 13-East	103 / 100	94 – 102' (8') ^(c)	93 – 101 (8')	0'-7' & 15'-93'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
New 50-East	101 / 97	89 – 97 (8') ^(c)	92 – 97 (5')	17'-34' & 41'-92'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
10-North	102 / 100	91 – 98 (7')	91 – 97 (6')	19'-38'; 42'-72'; 73'-91'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
25-North	105 / 106	94 – 101 (7')	94 – 99 (6')	3'-36'; 42'-94'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
50-North	103 / 100	92 – 99 (7')	92 – 96 (4')	0'-11'; 18'-35'; 39'-72''; 73'-92'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
100-North	103 / well not located	92 – 99 (7')	93 – 96 (3')	0'-12' & 27'-93'	not applicable, not located
10-West	105 / 97	95 – 102 (7')	97 – 99 (2')	0'-37' & 44'-97'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
25-West	105 / 65	94 – 101 (7')	96 – 99 (3')	2'-17'; 19'-35'; 43'-96'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
50-West	102 / 64	91 – 98 (7')	92 – 94 (2')	0'-6' & 20'-92'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
New 13-West	101 / 94	91 – 99 (8') ^(c)	91 – 98 (7')	0'-91'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
New 50-West	104 / 96	94 – 103 (7')	95 – 100 (5')	0'-9'; 19'-34'; 48'-95'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
10-South	105 / well not located	95 – 102 (7')	98 – 101 (3')	0'-10'; 20'-39'; 44'-63'; 78'-98'	not applicable, not located
25-South	105 / 100	94 – 101 (7')	96 – 100 (4')	0'-15'; 21'-72'; 73'-96'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'

Well / Piezometer	Well Depth ^(a)	Screened Interval	Aquifer Interval	Clay Intervals	Proposed High-Density Perforating Intervals ^(g)
Observation Wells (6-inch steel casing) – continued					
50-South	105 / 97	94 – 101 (7')	96 – 100 (4')	0'-11' & 17'-100'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
100-South	110 / 98	100 – 107 (7')	100 – 106 (6')	0'-7' & 17'-95'	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
New 100-South	101 / (d)	92 – 99 (7')	94 – 100 (6')	20'-32' & 38'-94'	25' – 30' & 55' - 60'
225-South	100 / 100	92 – 99 (7')	93 – 100 (7')	0'-8'; 14'-25'; 30'-41'; 42'-93'	20' – 25' & 55' - 60'
500-South	104 / well not located	96 – 103 (7')	94 – 102' (8')	0'-8'; 11'-27'; 42'-94'	not applicable, not located
224-Southeast	100 / 98	92 – 99 (7')	84 – 100 (12')	0'-8'; 14'-25'; 30'-41'; 42'-84'	20' – 25' & 55' - 60'
Additional Site Wells Not Documented in 1954 Report					
U-1	not documented / 102	not documented	not documented	0'-7' & 15'-93' ^(e)	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
U-2	not documented / 101	not documented	not documented	0'-7' & 15'-93' ^(e)	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
U-3	not documented / 92	not documented	not documented	17'-34' & 41'-92' ^(f)	28' – 33' & 55' - 60'
Piezometers					
PB-18	16	6 -16	not documented	not applicable	not applicable
PB-19	16	6 -16	samples wet at 9' - 16'	not applicable	not applicable
PB-20	16	6 -16	not documented	not applicable	not applicable

^(a) First value is depth in 1954 well installation report. Second value is depth probed in 2005.

^(b) Well also has a 4-inch-diameter steel gravel tremie tube adjacent to the main well casing.

^(c) Depths and screen length are as reported on the well logs. The well installation report text documents all observation well screens as having a 7-foot-long screened interval

^(d) The well appears to be full of rock and soil.

^(e) Lithology not documented. Assumed to be same as well "New 13-East" (nearest logged well).

^(f) Lithology not documented. Assumed to be same as well "New 50-East" (nearest logged well).

^(g) This is in addition to the lower-density perforating to be conducted over the remainder of each well.

All depths are feet below ground surface.

As discussed in detail below, the 1950s wells were completed (screened) solely in the water-bearing zone present between approximately 90 and 100 feet below grade, and were sealed off from the overlying water-bearing zones. Equilibrated water levels measured in the 1950s wells in April 2005 were approximately 3 to 4 feet below grade, well above the target water-bearing zone, indicating confining conditions. The direction of local groundwater flow is inferred to be to the south (toward San Francisco Bay).

The piezometers are screened from 6' to 16'. In the one piezometer with a borehole geologic log (PB19, see Attachment A), lithology encountered was a dry, stiff clay (0' to 10') underlain by wet gravelly sand (11' to 12') underlain by a wet sand (12' to 14') underlain by a wet stiff clay (14' to bottom of borehole). Groundwater in these piezometers is from the uppermost water-bearing zone, and is not connected to the underlying water-bearing zone in which the 1950s wells are screened.

WELL CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

The following discusses key well and piezometer construction specifications (as defined in the 1954 study report), which are summarized in Table 1. Attachment A contains photographs of the well installations.

Original Recharge Well and Observation Wells

The original recharge well and the observation wells were drilled with a cable-tool rig. Following borehole drilling, steel casing was driven to the completion depth. Neither annular pack nor pollution seal were utilized in the original recharge well or the observation wells.

Key construction specifications of the observations wells include:

- 6-inch-diameter steel slotted casing (7 feet long), with 28 slots each measuring $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide by 6 inches long.
- 6-inch-diameter steel riser casing to surface.
- No annular space, filter pack material or annular pollution seal

Key construction specifications of the original recharge well include:

- 12-inch-diameter steel slotted casing (10 feet long) with 920 slots, each measuring $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch wide by $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.
- 12-inch-diameter, double-wall steel riser casing to surface.

- No annular space, filter pack material or annular pollution seal

The original recharge well experienced failure (surface cave-in and subsequent well clogging) during the study and was abandoned (by sealing the well head).

Final Recharge Well

Figure 3 is a construction detail of the final recharge well. A 36-inch-diameter borehole was drilled with a rotary rig to a depth of 40 feet, and temporary well casing (36-inch-diameter) was installed. Drilling continued with a 22-inch bit to the final well depth (102 feet). A 5-foot-diameter bell attachment was used to create a large-diameter well seal at a depth of approximately 77 feet (approximately 15 feet above the target water-bearing zone). A temporary 24-inch-diameter well casing was then installed. A 12-inch steel (double-walled) casing, screened across the aquifer, was then installed. Gravel pack (annular material) was then emplaced across the screen. A 4-inch steel tremie tube was then emplaced in the annulus (to allow for addition of annular pack material after development). Another 4-inch steel tremie tube was emplaced in the annulus for emplacing the concrete well seal. The well was then tremie-grouted with concrete while the 24-inch and 36-inch temporary casings were removed, then the concrete tremie pipe was removed. The well was then developed by swabbing and pumping (at 35 to 60 gallons per minute [gpm]), and additional gravel pack material was emplaced through the tremie-tube as development progressed. While this well had a 5 inch- to 9 inch-thick annular space, this annular space was completely filled with concrete (annular pollution seal).

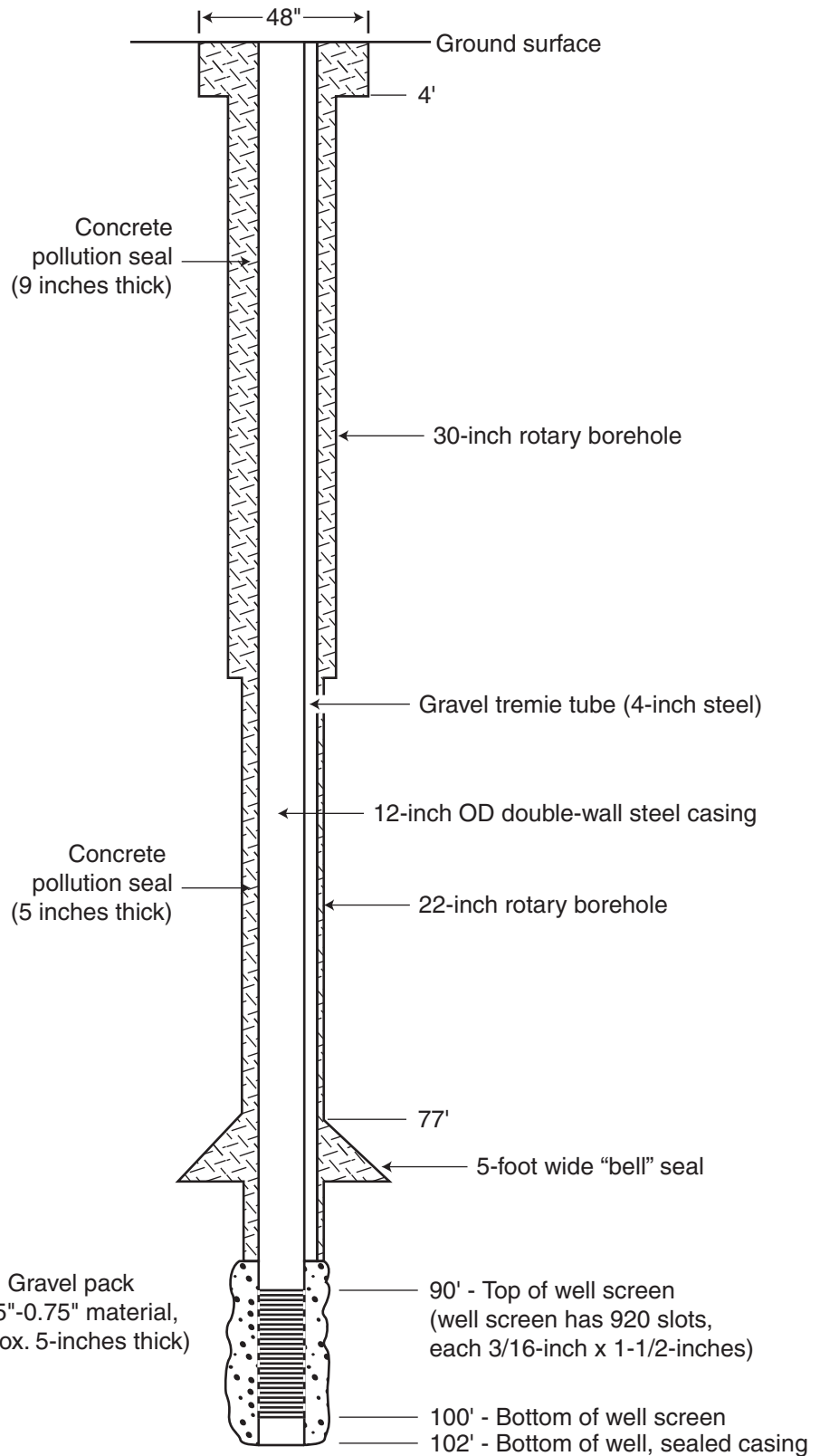
PIEZOMETERS

The three piezometers are all constructed of 3/4-inch diameter Schedule 40 PVC. The installed depths of the piezometers are 16' and are screened from 6' to 16'. Sounded depths (July 2005) ranged from approximately 12' to 13.5' (with soft bottoms) indicating that the lower several feet of each piezometer has infilled with sediment.

CURRENT CONDITIONS OF 1950s WELLS

SES conducted several site inspections to identify well locations and confirm well conditions (water levels, depths to bottom, etc.). Figure 2 shows the location of the piezometers; Figure 3 shows the 1950s wellfield layout, including all wells that were located and those that could not be located.

During our initial (visual) survey, we located 20 of the 25 wells cited in the 1954 study report: "Original Recharge Well"; "Final Recharge Well"; and 18 observation wells. We also located an



N



“FINAL RECHARGE WELL” CONSTRUCTION SCHEMATIC

UC Berkeley-Richmond
Field Station

By: MJC

MARCH 2005

FIGURE 4

★ Stellar Environmental Solutions, Inc.
Geoscience & Engineering Consulting

2005-21-04

additional three wells that had not been documented in the report. Subsequently (on May 27, 2005), SES conducted a metal detector survey in an attempt to locate the 5 (of 25) 1954-documented wells not located during our initial survey. The likely well locations were determined from the wellfield figure and a scaled aerial photograph. We then searched a grid of approximately 400 square feet at each well location, and located an additional two wells. Three documented wells have still not been located. Table 1 summarizes all known wells, and these are discussed below.

We also conducted well depth probing to evaluate the depth to well bottoms. The objective of this task was to determine if we could fully accomplish the proposed closure method of emplacing tremie pipe to the well screen intervals, as discussed later. In the initial phase, probing consisted of lowering a narrow-diameter water level meter probe with added weight into the wells. In that phase, multiple wells could not be located, and some of the located wells had wellhead obstructions that precluded measurement. Of the wells that could be measured, several had apparent obstructions above the top of the well screen.

SES subsequently retained a well rehabilitation subcontractor to remove wellhead surface obstructions and probe the wells with a cable-delivered 75-pound steel swab weight (6-inch-diameter). We were able to fully clear obstructions or reach a greater depth in most of the wells. However, obstructions above the top of well screen remain in four wells, ranging from 2 feet to 40 feet above the top of well screens. This suggests that it may not be possible to emplace tremie pipe across the well screens in these wells. In all of the wells with obstructions, water levels were similar to wells that were open all the way to the screens, indicating that water can pass through the obstructions.

A following section discusses how we propose to close the wells with obstructions.

“Original” Recharge Well

This well was decommissioned in 1953 (sealed wellhead). We cut off the wellhead and confirmed that the well had not been closed (i.e. grouted). The 2005 probed depth of the well was 94 feet, which is 8 feet above the top of the screened interval, but coincident with the top of the water-bearing zone. In accordance with a DTSC request, we will conduct a down-hole video survey in this well to confirm the nature of the obstruction.

“Final” Recharge Well

We located this well, disconnected the wellhead equipment, and removed the 2-inch-diameter steel piping and pump (87 feet total). The 2005 probed depth of the well was 100 feet, which covers the entire screened interval.

1953 Observation Wells

We located 20 of the 23 documented 1953 observation wells. Observation wells that could not be located include: 500-South, 10-South, and 100-North.

At the 500-South area, the magnetic survey identified one magnetic anomaly indicative of a well casing; however, upon excavation, we found it to be the base of a metal rail support.

At the 10-South location, there is a large eucalyptus tree (approximately 6' diameter at breast height [dbh]) exactly where the well is supposedly located. The magnetic survey identified no magnetic anomalies around the tree. As shown on the photograph in Attachment A, that tree was not present when the wells were installed, and it is likely that the tree has overgrown the well casing at surface.

At the 100-North location, we identified multiple magnetic anomalies; however, all were found to be pieces of pipe, wire, or metal debris.

SES located well New-100-S using the geophysical survey equipment; however, we found at least the upper 3 feet of the well casing filled with very dense gravelly soil. We were unable to penetrate through the upper fill using a hand-auger, and thus the well has probably been filled with rock/soil. SES proposes no further action associated with this well.

Additional, Undocumented Observation Wells

In surveying the wellfield, we identified three wells not documented in the 1953 study, which we have identified as U-1, U-2, and U-3. These wells have similar construction specifications and depths as the observation wells, and we infer that they are of the same genre. Based on their locations, we have determined that these wells are not wells 500-South, 10-South, and 100-North (the three documented observation wells that could not be located in our initial survey — see previous subsection).

CONFIRMATION WELL SAMPLING

Groundwater samples were collected from three of the site wells on April 11, 2005 for the following objectives:

1. To determine if groundwater contamination is present, to demonstrate whether or not there is a potential for cross-contamination between water-bearing zones if the well is decommissioned in place (our proposed decommissioning method).
2. To determine disposal options for wastewater generated during well decommissioning.

To ensure that the sampling was as representative as possible of the entire wellfield, the following wells were sampled:

- Well “New 50 West” located on the western edge of the wellfield.
- Well “50-East” located on the eastern edge of the wellfield.
- Well “224-Southeast” located on the extreme eastern edge of the wellfield (nearest to the adjacent Zeneca AG Products contamination site). (Note that this groundwater sample was mislabeled on the chain-of-custody as “225-Southeast,” but is the same well.)

The wells were sampled (for all analytical methods below) by lowering a bailer to total well depth, then withdrawing the bailer (trapping water in the bailer from near the bottom of the well). The samples were transferred to appropriate containers (with preservative when required by the method), labeled, and delivered to the analytical laboratory under chain-of-custody documentation the same day.

The samples were analyzed for potential contaminants of concern as indicated by UC Berkeley, based on documented contamination at the adjacent Zeneca AG Products site and historical site chemical usage. All samples were analyzed for:

- Priority pollutant metals;
- Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs);
- Volatile organic compounds (VOCs); and
- Radiological isotopes (tritium, gross beta, and gamma scan).

Analytical Results for VOCs and PCBs

As summarized in Table 2, neither VOCs nor PCBs were detected in any of the three wells sampled.

Table 2
Metals and Organics Analytical Results – April 11, 2005 Sampling Event
UC Berkeley, Richmond Field Station, California

Contaminant	Location			Hazardous Criteria (STLC)	Drinking Water Standards (MCLs)
	224 Southeast ^(a)	New 50 West	50 East		
Metals					
Antimony	< 60	< 60	< 60	15,000	6.0
Arsenic	< 5.0	< 5.0	< 5.0	5,000	10
Beryllium	< 2.0	< 2.0	< 2.0	750	4.0
Cadmium	< 5.0	< 5.0	< 5.0	1,000	5.0
Chromium (total)	< 10	< 10	< 10	5,000	100
Copper	870	< 10	< 10	25,000	1,300
Lead	< 3.0	< 3.0	< 3.0	5,000	15
Mercury	< 0.20	< 0.20	< 0.20	200	2.0
Nickel	< 20	< 20	< 20	20,000	NLP
Selenium	< 5.0	< 5.0	< 5.0	1,000	50
Silver	< 5.0	< 5.0	< 5.0	5,000	100
Thallium	< 5.0	< 5.0	< 5.0	7,000	2.0
Zinc	150	< 20	24	250,000	5,000
Organics					
VOCs	ND	ND	ND	various	various
PCBs	ND	ND	ND	5,000	0.5

^(a) Groundwater sample was mislabeled as “225-Southeast,” but is the same well.

STLC = Soluble Threshold Limit Concentration
 MCLs = Maximum Contaminant Levels
 NLP = no level published
 ND = not detected above method reporting limit
 VOCs = volatile organic compounds
 PCBs = polychlorinated biphenyls
 All concentrations in µg/L.

Analytical Results for Metals

As summarized in Table 2, only two metals were detected—copper in wells 224-Southeast and New 50 West; and zinc in well New 50 West. All concentrations were below the hazardous criterion (Soluble Threshold Limit Concentration [STLC]) and drinking water standard (Maximum Contaminant Level [MCL]). Appendix B contains the laboratory data.

Analytical Results for Radiological Isotopes

In the April 2005, sampling event, water samples from 3 wells were analyzed for tritium and gross beta activity by liquid scintillation counting, and for gamma emitting radionuclides by

gamma spectroscopy. The analytical results, presented in Table 3, indicate no presence above background of tritium, other beta emitters or gamma emitters in the well water samples (the results are not statistically above background).

Table 3
Radionuclide Analytical Results – April 11, 2005 Sampling Event
UC Berkeley, Richmond Field Station, California

Radionuclide	Location		
	224 Southeast ^(a)	New 50 West	50 East
Tritium ^(b)	< MDA	< MDA	< MDA
Gross Beta ^(c)	< MDA	< MDA	< MDA
Gamma-Emitting Radionuclides	< MDA	< MDA	< MDA

^(a) Groundwater sample was mislabeled as “225-Southeast,” but is the same well.

^(b) MDA between 164 and 167 picoCuries per liter for this event.

^(c) MDA between 1.85 and 2.35 picoCuries per liter for this event.

MDA = Minimum detectable activity. No positive activity in the sample is considered present when the sample activity is less than the MDA.
 All concentrations in picoCuries per liter.

The April 2005 data supplement previous sampling performed in October 2002 by the UC Berkeley Office of Radiation Safety of two well water samples and 15 near-surface soil samples collected along the well field axes. A figure showing the location of these samples is included in Attachment A. The well water samples were analyzed for tritium, with results showing tritium concentrations that are indistinguishable from background (see laboratory report in Attachment B). Soil samples were analyzed for Cesium (Cs¹³⁷) by gamma spectroscopy (see laboratory report in Attachment B). The results show trace levels of Cs¹³⁷ consistent with expected background levels (from global fallout from past atmospheric nuclear weapons testing). The radiological analytical results of two control soil samples (C-1 and C-2) taken from locations at the RFS remote from the well field site are not statistically different from the results of samples taken in close proximity to the wells, demonstrating that historic research activities did not impact the well field area.

The data indicate that the water: 1) is non-hazardous; 2) does not exceed any published drinking water standards; 3) poses no risk to workers that will be involved in the well decommissioning; and 4) serves as a basis for future associated or similar work at the RFS.

PROPOSED WELL DESTRUCTION METHODS

The ultimate objective of proper well destruction is to minimize the potential for cross-contamination between water-bearing zones that might occur due to the former well. The proposed destruction methods are in accordance with Chapter 414-4 of the Ordinance Code of Contra Costa County Ordinance, verbal discussions with Mr. Sherman Quinlan of CCCHSD, and the DTSC comments in their September 29, 2005 letter. A copy of the DTSC letter is contained in Appendix X

1950s WELLS

We propose to decommission the twenty-five 1950s wells that we have located in the following manner.

Original Recharge Well

- In our professional opinion, this well construction does not have an “annular space” as described in the Ordinance Code (as supported by the well construction documentation), and therefore we are not proposing to perforate the casing of this well.
- In accordance with the DTSC’s request, we will conduct a down-hole video survey in this well to confirm the nature of the obstruction encountered just above the top of the screened interval.
- We will tremie-grout this well casing by lowering approximately 2-inch-diameter steel pipe to the deepest depth possible, and pumping from the bottom up with a neat Portland cement-water slurry (94 lbs cement to approximately 6 gallons water) to a depth of approximately 6 feet. During grouting, we will calculate the volume of grout delivered in order to compare to the calculated well volume.
- We will capture and containerize excess groundwater forced from the well during grouting, collect appropriate samples for evaluating disposal options, and properly dispose of the wastewater.
- After the grouting, we will attempt to internally cut off and remove the well casing to a depth of approximately 6 feet, and backfill with soil. If it is not practical to internally cut off the casings, we will fill the upper six feet of casing with soil and leave the casings in place.

Final Recharge Well and Observation Wells

- We will dismantle and remove remaining well-related surface equipment.

- Further attempts will be made to deliver tremie pipe to the depth corresponding to the screened interval, and/or to clear the internal obstructions from the two wells with identified obstructions (i.e. by cable-delivered grappling hook or equivalent).
- We will tremie grout each screened interval (that can be reached with the tremie pipe) through approximately 2-inch-diameter steel pipe with well sealing material specified in the CCCHSD “Annular Seal and Well Destruction Materials” specification (likely to be the “sand cement” mixture). This grout will be allowed to harden before perforating.
- Each well casing will be perforated (with a “mills knife”) from the total depth that can be reached with the perforating equipment, upward to a depth of approximately 6 feet. The wells will be perforated from the bottom up to minimize the potential for casing collapse and losing the perforating string. The mills knife will create an approximately 6 inch- to 12 inch-long vertical “rip” at each perforation. One “rip” will be made every 5 feet, and on an approximately 90 degree spiral pattern. As specified in Table 1, higher-density perforating will be conducted in two intervals per well, corresponding to the clay intervals in each well (see Table 1 for clay and perforating intervals). This perforating will be conducted in two 5-foot intervals per well, with three cuts per foot (at ~120 degree radially).
- Following perforating, we will tremie-grout the remainder of the well casings by lowering approximately 2-inch-diameter steel pipe to the depth of the previously-grouted interval, and pumping the wells from the bottom up with well sealing material. Grout will be brought to a depth of approximately 6 feet. During grouting, we will ensure that the volume of grout delivered is equal to or greater than the calculated well volume.
- We will capture and containerize excess groundwater forced from the wells during grouting, collect appropriate samples for evaluating disposal options, and properly dispose of the wastewater.
- After the grouting, we will attempt to internally cut off and remove the well casing to a depth of approximately 6 feet, and backfill with soil. If it is not practical to internally cut off the casings, we will fill the upper six feet of casing with soil and leave the casings in place.

Well 100-S

- We will drill (inside the casing) the apparently-filled 100-S well casing to determine if the well has in fact been previously closed. If the well has not been closed, we will close this well as specified above (for observation wells).

Piezometers

- We will overdrill each of the 3 piezometers (to total piezometer depth of 16') with approximately 6-inch diameter hollow-stem augers, and remove as much well construction materials as possible. The piezometers will then be tremie-grouted to surface.

General (applicable to all wells)

- We will provide CCCHSD and DTSC with a well decommissioning documentation report, including the DWR Completion Forms (for well destructions).
- If the three 1954-documented wells that could not be located are found in the future, UC Berkeley will submit an application to CCCHSD to properly close those wells.

DTSC has concurred that the wells can be closed after including their requested changes as described in their comments letter dated September 29, 2005. Attached to these revised technical specifications are the CCCHSD well destruction permit applications. We understood from Mr. Jeff Edwards that CCCHSD would determine permit fees after reviewing the applications.

The University of California Berkeley is committed to decommissioning these wells in conformance with the CCCHSD request. We trust that this submittal meets your agency's needs, and we look forward to your concurrence. Please contact the undersigned directly (510-644-3123) if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



Bruce M. Rucker, R.G., R.E.A
Project Manager



Richard S. Makdisi, R.G., R.E.A
Principal

cc: Mr. Karl Hans – University of California, Berkeley

Attachments:

1954 Report on Investigation of Travel of Pollution
Groundwater and Soil Sampling Laboratory Reports
CCCHSD Well Destruction Applications (27) – CCCHSD Copy Only

ATTACHMENT A

**UC 1954 Report on the
Investigation of Travel of Pollution**

HUNT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
GOODWIN J. KNIGHT
Governor

REPORT
ON THE
**INVESTIGATION OF TRAVEL
OF POLLUTION**



1954

STATE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

Publication No. 11

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
STATE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
ROOM 610
721 CAPITOL AVENUE
SACRAMENTO 14, CALIFORNIA



BOARD MEMBERS

A. M. RAWN, Chairman
Los Angeles

A. D. EDMONSTON
Sacramento

SETH GORDON
Sacramento

WILLIAM U. HUDSON
Oakland

W. C. JACOBSEN
Sacramento

J. J. KROHN
Arcata

DON C. McMILLAN
Pasadena

MALCOLM H. MERRILL, M.D.
San Francisco

R. KEITH METS
Holtville

DeWITT NELSON
Sacramento

WALTER R. SCHMID
Garden Grove

M. J. SHELTON
La Mesa

HERBERT S. STARK
Taft

RICHARD S. WHITEHEAD
Santa Barbara

VINTON W. BACON
Executive Officer

Charles A. Sweet
Robert M. Cousins
Assistants to Executive Officer

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
GOODWIN J. KNIGHT
Governor

REPORT
ON THE
**INVESTIGATION OF TRAVEL
OF POLLUTION**

JAMES R. HUNT

Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering
Director, Environmental Engineering and
Health Sciences Laboratory
Associate Director, UC Toxic Substances
Research and Teaching Program

631 Davis Hall
Berkeley, CA 94720-1710

TEL: (510) 642-0948

FAX: (510) 642-7483

E-MAIL: hunt@ce.berkeley.edu

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

1954

STATE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

Publication No. 11

FOREWORD

Artificial recharge of aquifers with reclaimed sewage and other waste waters has been recognized as one of the potential means of solving the growing problem of ground water overdraft in many areas of California. For various reasons, replenishment of ground water basins by injection of reclaimed waters has not been practiced. Two of the reasons are technical and result primarily from a need for conclusive information on the travel of pollution with ground water movement and on the practicability of injecting into an aquifer water containing both organic and inorganic solids.

A study of the research on this subject shows that data on underground pollution travel are not only sparse but often contradictory. Even less is known about the technical and economic problems involved in operating and maintaining recharge wells. Because of this general lack of scientific knowledge, the State Water Pollution Control Board in 1951 contracted with the University of California at Berkeley for a field investigation covering the following studies:

- (1) The extent and rate of travel of pollution with ground water flow as determined by analyses of bacterial, organic, and mineral matter.
- (2) The use of recharge or pressure wells as a means of waste water disposal and ground water replenishment.
- (3) Methods of operating and maintaining recharge wells at sustained optimum injection rates.
- (4) The economic aspects of ground water recharge through wells.

During 1951 and 1952, pertinent characteristics of the test aquifer were studied and an extensive well-field was installed. In 1953 and 1954, travel of bacterial and organic pollution in the aquifer was observed by injecting sewage treated in varying degrees. At the same time, problems of operation and redevelopment of the discharge wells were investigated. On December 31, 1954, the research contractor submitted the final report on the project. The state board has authorized printing of this report as Publication No. 11. For a brief summary of the conclusions reached in the investigation, the reader is referred to the contractor's letter of transmittal.

Although the investigation reported herein was conducted under the sponsorship and direction of the State Water Pollution Control Board, the conclusions and recommendations given in the report are those of the research contractor and do not necessarily reflect opinions or policies of the board.

FINAL REPORT
on
LABORATORY AND FIELD INVESTIGATIONS OF THE
TRAVEL OF POLLUTION FROM DIRECT RECHARGE
INTO UNDERGROUND FORMATIONS

Standard Service Agreement
No. 12C-13

SANITARY ENGINEERING RESEARCH LABORATORY
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Berkeley

December 31, 1954

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
SANITARY ENGINEERING RESEARCH LABORATORY,
ENGINEERING FIELD STATION
1301 South 46th Street
RICHMOND 4, CALIFORNIA, December 31, 1954

*California State Water Pollution Control Board
721 Capitol Avenue
Sacramento, California*

GENTLEMEN: In accordance with the terms of Standard Service Agreement No. 12C-13 between the Regents of the University of California and the California State Water Pollution Control Board for "Laboratory and Field Investigations of the Travel of Pollution From Direct Recharge Into Underground Formations", we submit the attached Final Report. This report covers work done during the periods April 1951 to June 1952, July 1952 to June 1953, and July 1953 to December 1954, under Standard Service Agreements No. 12C-3, 12C-4, and 12C-13 respectively.

The principal objectives of the study were to determine the rate and extent of travel of pollution, especially bacteria, as a result of direct recharge of sewage effluents into water bearing strata; to explore the problems of operating, maintaining and redeveloping recharge wells; and to learn something of the economics of waste water reclamation by direct recharge. Pursuant to these objectives, a well field consisting of a 12-inch recharge well surrounded ultimately by 23 six-inch observation wells was constructed at the Engineering Field Station of the University. All wells penetrated a confined aquifer three to five feet thick, having a permeability of some 1900 gal/sq. ft/day, and lying approximately 95 feet below the surface. Fresh water was injected at various rates over an extended period. Subsequently, diluted primary sewage plant effluent was injected. The recharge well failed due to progressive fracture of the overburden and was replaced by a gravel-packed recharge well. This well functioned satisfactorily throughout a series of studies in which sewage effluent of various strengths was recharged at rates from 16.6 to 64 gpm. and the well redeveloped by the use of chlorine.

It was found that bacteria travel rapidly at the start of recharge, reaching some maximum distance at rates governed by the induced ground water velocity. This maximum distance of travel is not, however, related to the ground water velocity. In the investigation, this maximum distance was found to be about 100 feet in the direction of normal ground water movement, and some 60 feet in other directions. Removal of bacteria with distance of travel is extremely rapid and the rate of such removal depends on the aquifer characteristics and does not increase at higher rates of recharge. Clogging of the aquifer face

by an organic mat takes place in direct proportion to the amount of suspended solids and organic matter. This mat filters out bacteria so that a decrease in bacterial numbers occurs out in the aquifer as those organisms which moved out early in the recharge period die and are not replaced by similar numbers.

Clogging of the aquifer increases the pressure necessary to inject sewage, but it was found that such clogging could be successfully removed from the well investigated by injecting chlorine, then pumping at approximately twice the injection rate. Pumping without the use of chlorine was not successful. About 4 percent of the injected water was pumped out during redevelopment. Injection rates used for sewage equaled the best previously reported for recharge with fresh water—about 8.4 gal/min/ft of aquifer.

No special processes or equipment were found to be required for sewage reclamation by direct recharge. Therefore the cost of such a reclamation project is subject to a straightforward engineering analysis by known methods, once test borings have shown the nature of the aquifer to be recharged. Monitoring wells are recommended as a part of any practical recharge operation as is control of the immediate vicinity by the public agency responsible.

A detailed discussion of the factors involved in recharge, as well as numerous conclusions are included in the report. They lead to the general conclusion that reclamation of sewage waters by direct recharge into underground aquifers is practical, and that operational considerations rather than public health considerations are the controlling factors.

We believe that the study has produced a great deal of valuable information relative to extent and rate of pollution travel; methods of constructing, operating, and redeveloping recharge wells; and other objectives of the investigation. We trust that the contingencies which arose during the progress of the study may serve to guide future investigators in this field, and that future studies may be directed toward clarifying the areas necessarily left inadequately explored in the investigation.

It has been a pleasure to work with the State Water Pollution Control Board on this research study.

Respectfully submitted,

HAROLD B. GOTAAS
Director

SANITARY ENGINEERING RESEARCH LABORATORY

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

University Officials

Robert G. Sproul, President of the University
Morrrough P. O'Brien, Dean of the College of Engineering, Berkeley
Harold B. Gotaas, Director, Sanitary Engineering Research Laboratory and Professor of Sanitary Engineering
Henry A. Schade, Director, Institute of Engineering Research

Faculty Committee

Harold B. Gotaas, Professor of Sanitary Engineering
Wilfred F. Langelier, Professor of Sanitary Engineering
T. Russell Simpson, Professor of Irrigation
Erman A. Pearson, Associate Professor of Sanitary Engineering
Fred L. Hotes, Associate Professor of Irrigation
Warren J. Kaufman, Assistant Professor of Sanitary Engineering
Bernard D. Tebbens, Associate Professor of Industrial Hygiene
Gerald T. Orlob, Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering
Edwin S. Crosby, Assistant Professor of Public Health and Sanitary Science

Research Staff

*Carl H. Arness, Sanitary Engineer
*George E. Bell, Sanitary Engineer
Ann Bolles, Microbiologist
*Andrew A. Dinos, Sanitary Engineer
Henry Gee, Chemical Engineer
Clarence G. Golueke, Sanitary Biologist
Frank B. Hicks, Entomologist
Gerhard Klein, Chemical Engineer
Stephen A. Klein, Food Technologist
M. Beverly Kole, Secretary
Ray B. Krone, Soil Scientist
P. H. McGauhey, Sanitary Engineer (Assistant Director)
William J. Oswald, Sanitary Engineer
Jean Pugsley, Typist-Clerk
*Raymond V. Stone, Jr., Sanitary Engineer
Jerome F. Thomas, Chemist
Theodore R. Weller, Sanitary Engineer
Curtis R. Wherry, Soil Scientist
Francis F. Wong, Zoologist

* Took part in investigation of pollution travel but left research staff before close of investigation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page	
LIST OF TABLES	12	
LIST OF FIGURES	13	
PREFACE		
Need for Study	15	
Purpose of Study	16	
Organization of Study	16	
Acknowledgments	17	
INTRODUCTION		
Pollution Travel With Groundwater Movement	19	
Well Clogging and Injection Rates	21	
Need for Investigation	24	
THE INVESTIGATION		
I. Equipment and Facilities	25	
Location of the Well Field	25	
Layout of the Well Field	25	
Construction of Wells	26	
Development of Wells	30	
Well Field Equipment	30	
Recharge Water Supply System	35	
The Aquifer and Overlying Strata	35	
Transmissibility and Permeability From Pumping Tests	46	
Transmissibility and Permeability From Recharge Tests	51	
Evaluation of the Aquifer	55	
II. Experimental Procedures and Results	58	
General Course of the Investigation	58	
Specific Capacity of Original Recharge Well	58	
Recharge With Fresh Water (Original Recharge Well)	59	
Recharge With Sewage (Original Recharge Well)	66	
Failure of Original Recharge Well	70	
Pumping Test of Final Recharge Well	78	
Recharge With Fresh Water (Final Recharge Well)	79	
Tracer Studies	81	
Recharge With Sewage (Final Recharge Well)	93	
Studies of Travel of Bacterial Pollution	96	
Studies of Travel of Chemical Pollution	113	
Clogging and Redevelopment of the Recharge Well	136	
DISCUSSION		
Suitability of Aquifer	150	
Travel of Bacterial Pollution	151	
Travel of Organic Matter	153	
Travel of Chemical Pollution	154	
Recharge Well Operation	155	
Economic Aspects	157	
SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS		
Recharge	159	
Pollution Travel	161	
Recharge Well Operation	165	
LITERATURE CITED		167
APPENDIX I		
Logs of Observation Wells	171	
APPENDIX II		
Time-concentration Curves for Fluorescein	197	
BIBLIOGRAPHY	206	

LIST OF TABLES

<i>Table No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Page</i>
1	Summary of Distances of Travel of Pollution Reported in Literature Cited	22
2	Location of Observation Wells With Respect to Original and Final Recharge Wells Used in Investigation	28
3	Effective Size and Uniformity Coefficient of Aquifer Material as Determined From Samples Taken During Construction of Various Wells	43
4	Laboratory Permeability Determinations	46
5	Aquifer Transmissibility From Drawdown Tests of Original Recharge Well	51
6	Typical Chemical Analyses of Ground Water and Recharge Water	60
7	Summary of Operation of Original Recharge Well. Development and Fresh Water Injection	64
8	Analysis of Injected Water	66
9	Summary of Operation of Original Recharge Well. Sewage Injection and Well Redevelopment	67
10	Typical Water Surface Elevations Observed During Recharge at 37 gpm	77
11	Travel Time for Chemical and Bacterial Tracers	93
12	Comparative Maximum Rates of Travel of Various Tracers	94
13	Rate of Travel of Coliform Organisms and Fluorescein	98
14	M.P.N. Coliform Organisms During 41-day Period of Injection	99
15	Most Probable Number of Coliform Organisms in Observation Wells	101
16	Results of Bacterial Analyses of Observation Wells	103
17	Bacterial Contamination of Well Field	105
18	Values of Filterability Observed During Injection of 20 Percent Settled Sewage	107
19	Analysis of Injected Waters, January, 1954	114
20	Analysis of Injected Waters, March, 1954	115
21	Analysis of Injected Waters, September, 1954	115
22	Analysis of Injected Water, August-October, 1954	116
23	Analysis of Injected Water, January-February, 1954	116
24	Analysis of Injected Water, June, 1954	116
25	Average Chemical Characteristics of Water in Observation Wells During Recharge With 10 Percent Sewage at 37 gpm	119
26	Average Chemical Characteristics of Water in Observation Wells During Recharge With 27 Percent Sewage at 37 gpm	123
27	Average Chemical Characteristics of Water in Observation Wells Prior to Injection of 27 Percent Sewage, and Changes Resulting From Sewage Recharge	124
28	Concentration of Principal Cations in North and South Observation Wells Before and After Injection of 27 Percent Sewage at 37 gpm, May, 1954	126
29	Relative Abundance of Principal Cations in North and South Observation Wells Before and After Injection of 27 Percent Sewage at 37 gpm, May, 1954	126
30	Theoretical and Observed Times Required for Aquifer to Be Filled to Indicated Distance From Recharge Well at 37 gpm Rate of Injection	128
31	Biochemical Oxygen Demand in Observation Wells During Recharge With 20 Percent Sewage	134
32	Observed Temperatures of Injected and Discharged Water	141
33	Analysis of Gases Produced From Recharge Well	142
34	Summary of Recharge Well Redevelopment	145

LIST OF FIGURES

<i>Figure No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Page</i>
1	Layout of Well Field	27
2	Recharge Well Screen and Casing	29
3	12" Well Casing, 4" Gravel Tube, and Tremie Prior to Cementing Final Recharge Well	29
4	Recharge Wellhead	31
5a	Sampling Wellhead and Mercury Pot Manometer	32
5b	Sampling Wellhead With Piezometer and Sampling Tubes	32
6	Recharge Pump Assembly	33
7	General View of Well Field Showing Recharge Well, Recharge Pump, and Intake Sump	34
8	Flow Diagram of Water Supply System	36
9	Sewage Pump Intake in Sewer Manhole	37
10	Sewage Pump in Dry Well	37
11	Detail of Intake Screen	38
12	Mixing Pump Installation	38
13	Profiles of Aquifer	40
14	Log of Original Recharge Well	41
15	Log of Final Recharge Well	42
16	Sieve Analysis of Aquifer	44
17	Sieve Analysis of Aquifer	45
18	Pumping Test of Original Recharge Well	47
19	Pumping Test of Original Recharge Well	48
20	Pumping Test of Original Recharge Well	49
21	Pumping Test of Final Recharge Well	52
22a	Recharge Test of Original Recharge Well	53
22b	Recharge Test of Final Recharge Well	54
23	Equilibrium Pressure Distribution for Drawdown and Recharge of Original Recharge Well	56
24	Equilibrium Pressure Distribution for Drawdown and Recharge of Final Recharge Well	57
25	Specific Capacity of Original Recharge Well	59
26	Recharge Wellhead Pressure During Fresh Water Injection at 13.5 gpm	61
27	Pressure Distribution Curves for Fresh Water Recharge at 13.5 gpm	62
28	Recharge Wellhead Pressure During Fresh Water Injection at 37 gpm	65
29	Recharge Wellhead Pressure During Sewage Injection at 37 gpm	68
30	Pressure Distribution Curves for Fresh Water and Sewage Recharge at 37 gpm	69
31	Cave-in at Original Recharge Well	71
32	Pressure Distribution Curves for Fresh Water Recharge at 13.5 gpm	74
33	Pressure Distribution Curves, Fresh Water Recharge at 13.5 gpm, r Adjusted for Cave-in	75

LIST OF FIGURES—Continued

Figure No.	Title	Page
34	Pressure Distribution Curves for Corrected and Uncorrected Radius of Final Recharge Well.....	80
35	Time-concentration of Fluorescein in Observation Wells.....	83
36	Time-concentration of Fluorescein in Observation Wells.....	84
37	Time of Arrival of First Fluorescein.....	87
38	Maximum Radial Velocity of Fluorescein Tracer.....	89
39	Pressure Distribution Curves During Fluorescein Tests.....	90
40	Time of Arrival of Peak Fluorescein Concentration.....	91
41	Time of Arrival of First Coliform Organisms.....	92
42	Time-concentration of I ¹³¹ in Observation Wells.....	95
43	M.P.N. Coliform Organisms in Observation Wells During Recharge With 20 Percent Sewage at 37 gpm.....	108
44	M.P.N. Coliform Organisms in North Wells During Recharge With 10 Percent Sewage at 17 gpm.....	109
45	M.P.N. Coliform Organisms in West Wells During Recharge With 10 Percent Sewage at 17 gpm.....	110
46	Die-away of Coliform Organisms.....	112
47	Concentration of Selected Anions in Observation Wells.....	121
48	Concentration of Nitrogen in Observation Wells.....	127
49	Concentration of Cations in South Wells Before and After Sewage Injection.....	130
50	Concentration of Cations in North Wells Before and After Sewage Injection.....	131
51	Concentration of Cations After Six Days of Sewage Injection.....	132
52	Concentration of Anions After Six Days of Sewage Injection.....	133
53	BOD in Observation Wells During Recharge With 27 Percent Sewage at 37 gpm.....	135
54	Relationship of Suspended Solids to Rate of Well Clogging.....	138
55	Pressure Changes in Recharge Well Due to Clogging.....	140
56	Pressure Changes in Recharge Well During Chlorine Injection.....	146
57	Solids in Discharged Water During Well Redevelopment.....	147

PREFACE

Need for Study

The danger that public water supplies may become polluted as a result of the movement of bacteria and chemicals with underground waters has long been a matter of concern to authorities responsible for protecting the public health, or for protecting the quality of ground water resources. Laws presupposing such a danger have been enacted in most states for the purpose of safeguarding sources of public water supply. The laws of the State of California specifically prohibit the discharge of any waters unfit for human consumption into underground water bearing formations suitable for use as a source of domestic water supply. This broad restriction is intended to safeguard the available underground water resources of the state and, however its enforcement may inconvenience citizens, public health considerations preclude its modification until more is known of the underground movement of pollution than can be learned from the inconclusive reports to be found in the literature. Enforcement of the restriction is often difficult. In some areas of California where soils are too tight for satisfactory performance of septic tanks, which depend upon subsurface percolation of effluent, sewer and drainage wells have been installed. Whether these constitute a menace to the public health is a question which many are inclined to argue. Authorities charged with responsibility for safeguarding the public health or protecting the water resources of the state have, therefore, felt a need for research which might supply more certain knowledge of the extent to which bacteria and chemicals may travel with moving ground water.

The quantity of ground water available is as serious a consideration as is its quality. Ground water supplies in many parts of the state are so seriously depleted that an eventual restriction on the land use of these regions is foreseeable. Furthermore in at least 13 important coastal areas, intruding sea water threatens to destroy producing aquifers unless the draft upon them is reduced to appreciably less than the rate of natural recharge. One partial solution to the problem of overdraft is the artificial recharge of aquifers, and an obvious source of water for such recharge is the millions of gallons of treated domestic sewage and other waste waters now being discharged each day into the ocean—provided, of course, that no health hazard is created, and provided that the physical difficulties of continuously injecting reclaimed waste water underground are neither insurmountable nor too costly to be practical.

It was against this background that the California State Water Pollution Control Board soon after its establishment in 1949 began a program of defining the problems, and finding the answers to important questions, associated with the reclamation of waste waters in California. The recharge of ground waters with oil field brines and with cooling waters had been moderately successful, but whether the organic constituents of sewage effluents might impose physical limitations and

health hazards not associated with brines or cooling waters was unknown.

Purpose of Study

As a part of its program to establish the soundest possible criteria for interpreting existing laws dealing with water pollution, and for developing a rational basis for judgment of proposed legislation in the future, the California State Water Pollution Control Board entered into a contract with the Regents of the University of California under which the Sanitary Engineering Research Laboratory undertook an investigation of the travel of pollution with ground water movement. The work was done under Standard Service Agreement No. 12C-3, dated April 26, 1951, which was later extended to December 31, 1954, by Agreements No. 12C-4, of July 1, 1952, and No. 12C-13, of July 1, 1953, and July 1, 1954. The study entitled "Laboratory and Field Investigation of the Travel of Pollution From Direct Water Recharge into Underground Formations" was conducted for the specified purpose of investigating:

1. The extent and rate of travel of pollution with ground water flow as determined by analyses of bacterial, organic, and mineral matter.
2. The use of recharge, infiltration, or pressure wells as a means of waste water disposal and ground water replenishment.
3. Methods of operating and maintaining recharge wells at sustained optimum injection rates.
4. The economic aspects of ground water recharge through wells.

Organization of Study

The principal investigative work of the project during the first year was led by Raymond V. Stone, Jr. Throughout the remainder of the study Ray B. Krone served as project leader. The work was done under the immediate direction of P. H. McGauhey, who guided the course of the investigation, and Harold B. Gotaas, faculty investigator on the project. Assistant project leaders at various times during the investigation included George E. Bell, Carl H. Arness, Andrew K. Dinos, and T. R. Weller. The study was conducted as a part of the program of the Sanitary Engineering Research Laboratory of the University of California. The necessary field installation was located in the vicinity of the laboratory on the grounds of the university's Engineering Field Station in Richmond, California. All members of the Research Staff contributed to the progress of the investigation. Technical guidance was furnished by the Faculty Committee of the Sanitary Engineering Research Laboratory, in cooperation with a special Project Advisory Committee consisting of Harry D. Aggers, Manager, Secondary Recovery Operations, Union Oil Co.; Harvey O. Banks, Assistant State Engineer; Frank M. Stead, Chief, Division of Environmental Sanitation, California State Health Department; and H. E. Hedger and Paul Baumann, respectively Chief Engineer and Assistant Chief Engineer, Los Angeles County Flood Control District. P. H. McGauhey and Ray B. Krone cooperated in preparing this report.

Acknowledgments

The staff of the Sanitary Engineering Research Laboratory is indebted to many individuals whose unflinching interest in the investigation was a source of inspiration, and whose advice and counsel contributed to the progress of the study. Prominent among the agencies whose interest is especially appreciated are the California State Department of Health; the State Division of Water Resources; the U. S. Public Health Service; and the Los Angeles Flood Control District. Special appreciation is expressed to Professor Constant C. Delwiche, of the Department of Plant Biochemistry of the University, for spectrographic work in analyzing gases which developed underground, and to Professor David K. Todd for assistance in checking aquifer permeability.

INTRODUCTION

Pollution Travel With Ground Water Movement

Reports of the travel of bacterial and chemical pollutants with ground water movement reveal the imperfect state of knowledge of the conditions under which lateral travel of such materials might occur. All investigators seem to agree, however, that pollution travels farthest in the direction of ground water flow, and that chemicals travel much farther than bacteria in a water bearing stratum. Stiles and Crohurst (1) showed this to be the case in the movement of water from sewage polluted trenches. In a sand of effective size 0.13 mm, bacteria traveled 65 feet in 27 weeks, while chemicals traveled 115 feet in the same period. In carefully conducted tests these same researchers (2) observed the movement of coliform organisms and of the chemical, uranin, from polluted trenches intersecting the ground water. They found bacteria 232 feet and uranin 450 feet from the trench, with both types of pollution persisting for 2½ years. In both studies (1) (2) they reported movement in the direction of ground water flow only, more extensive travel in wet weather than in dry, and a tendency for pollution to stay in the capillary fringe of ground water when the water table lowered. Similar experiences are reported by Hofman (3) in Germany, and by Dyer and Bhaskaran (4) in India.

Ditthorn and Luerksen (5) reported on the introduction of *Bacillus prodigiosus* into an aquifer of porosity 32.8 percent at a point 69 feet from a well. The bacteria appeared in the well on ten consecutive days, beginning with the ninth day, and were found as long as 30 days after injection ceased.

A series of studies in which latrines were bored 3 to 5 feet into the ground water was conducted by Caldwell (6) (7) (8). In one case involving soil of an effective size 0.08 mm, coliform organisms penetrated 10 feet and anaerobes 50 feet, while chemical pollutants were observed 300 feet down the stratum. In another case, a latrine, penetrating an aquifer in which the ground water was moving 10 to 16 feet per day, was lined with perforated boards supporting fine soil. Test wells 10 feet away showed no coliform organisms, although odors, foaming, and pH changes were indicative of the movement of other materials. In one pit, extending three feet into a ground water moving 13.3 feet per day, coliform organisms extended past 80 feet from the point of contamination but regressed to 20 feet because of soil defense. This phenomenon was observed in another pit (9) in which the initial rate of flow of pollution from the latrine approached the ground water velocity, then receded as clogging developed. In this case bacteria traveled 35 feet and chemicals traveled 90 feet.

Various distances of travel have been reported, although most of the observations are of gross phenomena rather than the result of planned and rechecked experiments. Warrick and Tully (10) cite an instance of river water entering abandoned wells, from where it traveled 800

feet to city wells and caused 1100 cases of dysentery and typhoid. Salt introduced as a tracer moved through the 800 feet in 17 hours. In another instance (11) activated sludge effluent was traced from percolation beds to a spring 1500 feet away, passing through fine sand in a narrow stream. Coliform organisms were absent after 400 feet, but iron bacteria flourished at the spring. Ammonia dropped from 12 ppm to 6 ppm in 1400 feet, while nitrates increased from 0.04 to 10 ppm.

A few reports indicate little travel of bacteria. Meinzer (12) suggested that the travel of bacteria seems limited in sands but cited a need for further exacting and conclusive investigations into this aspect of recharge. Sampson (13) reported in 1934 that wells 150 feet from percolation beds produced sterile water. In Germany Austen (14) found bacteria disappearing in a few meters in seepage moving at a velocity of about 1 meter per day. Holthusen (15) described the results of 5 years of operation of 270 wells in a 5500-acre collecting ground on which 29 mgd of water from a river and drainage ditch were applied. Each well was surrounded by a 55 yard collecting strip. No coliform bacteria appeared in the wells and the bacteria count increased only from 0 to 2 per ml in water traveling at a rate of 85 meters in two months. Water temperature increased 0.5° C, and the travel of chemicals produced an increase in iron, manganese, and carbon dioxide.

As might generally be expected chemical pollutants travel farther than bacterial. European, especially German, experience reveals many instances of the travel of chemicals with ground water. Lang (16) described 3 instances in which ground water supplies were abandoned as a result of wood tar residues traveling 197 feet, picric acid wastes traveling several miles, and pickling liquors traveling an unspecified distance. He also cited an instance of leachings from an old garbage dump reaching wells 1476 feet away, causing an increase in total solids from 360 to 552 ppm, and of hardness from 190 to 272 ppm. Some 8 years later Lang (17) reported a travel of picric acid wastes of three miles in 4 to 6 years. Wells 2000 feet downstream from cooling ponds showed a temperature rise and an increase in manganese, hardness, and iron. In other instances, garbage dumped in a sand pit continued to pollute wells 2000 feet away 15 years after the dumping of garbage had ceased; and chlorinated sewage from a leaking pipe caused phenol tastes and fungal growth in wells 300 feet away. Dye added to the sewage traveled 300 feet in 24 hours. Rossler (18) recently observed an increase in chlorides, hardness, and manganese in wells below a garbage dump after ten years.

Austen (19) recorded the pollution of wells in Breslau by seepage from a river 50 meters away, and reported tests which show artificial recharge to be productive of changes in the chemical composition of well water, notably in iron and hardness.

Similar data have been observed in the United States. At Vernon, California (20) chemical contamination traveled 3 to 5 miles. In Michigan (21) chromate wastes advanced through sand to pollute wells at a distance of 1000 feet in 3 years. Davids and Leiber (22) found aquifers contaminated with 40 ppm of chromium as a result of discharging chromium wastes into leaching pits.

Caldwell () found chemical pollution traveling 47 feet in a width of 25 feet and a depth of 7 feet in ground water moving only 0.2 to

1.5 feet per day. Calvert (23) reported an increase in hardness, calcium, manganese, total solids, and carbon dioxide in wells 500 feet from an impounding pit for liquor from a garbage reduction plant.

Sayre and Stringfield (24) found phenol wastes traveling 1800 feet in the ground water in one instance and failing to penetrate 150 feet in another. Muller (25) reported two cases in which gasoline escaped into the ground and ultimately produced detectable odors in wells as far away as two miles. Fox (26) using radioactive rubidium chloride to trace underground brine in Egypt's desert found radioactivity in outflow springs within 5 days. Sayre and Stringfield (24) recalled an incident where weed killer moved with ground water in the Los Angeles area more than 20 miles in 6 months. Some wells near the source of original ground water contamination showed signs of contamination 3 years later.

The movement of salt brines with ground water seems especially pronounced. Eight hundred kg of sodium chloride placed in a sand pit soon reached a well 71 meters away. Sumps containing oil field brine (27) contaminated ground water so that wells $\frac{1}{4}$ mile away became unfit for use in irrigation. Salt placed in a cesspool (28) reached a well 200 feet away in 24 hours.

A summary of the foregoing findings appearing in the literature both before and after the beginning of the research study herein reported, is shown in Table 1. It represents the results of a few carefully conducted experiments, as well as a number of gross observations of pollution travel with ground water moving through strata of little known nature.

Table 1 shows quite clearly that chemicals may be expected to travel farther than bacteria—a fact which might generally be expected of dissolved matter in comparison with particulate matter. It underscores also the need for further studies before conclusions might be drawn concerning public health hazards associated with sewage reclamation by direct recharge.

Well Clogging and Injection Rates

Little experience with recharge of water containing organic solids has been reported.

Reports in the literature are in general agreement, however, that recharge water should be clarified in order to prevent clogging. Harrell (29) concluded from experiences in the Los Angeles area that recharge water must be clear and relatively free of bacteria or material on which organisms will grow, if clogging is to be prevented. Meinzer (12) noted that clogging results both from suspended particles and bacterial growths and suggested that recharge water be as clear and sterile as practical. Laverty (30) noted that much difficulty had been encountered in attempting to recharge water of poor chemical and bacterial quality. Eaton (31) concluded that recharging of deep aquifers is practical provided water is desilted, as did Brashears (32) at a later date.

In the oil industry, where low rate injection has proved quite successful, failures have sometimes been due to clogging occasioned by attempting rates sufficiently high to jam the aquifer. Some clogging has been due to ion exchange in the soil. In the San Fernando Valley, Lane (33) reported that imported water clogged wells a short

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF DISTANCES OF TRAVEL OF POLLUTION
REPORTED IN LITERATURE CITED

Nature of pollution	Pollutant	Observed distance of travel	Time of travel
Sewage polluted trenches—intersecting ground water	Coliform bacteria.....	65 feet.....	27 weeks
	Chemicals.....	115 feet.....	
Polluted trenches—intersecting ground water	Coliform bacteria.....	232 feet.....	
	Uranin.....	450 feet.....	
River water in abandoned wells..	Intest. pathogens.....	800 feet.....	17 hours
	Tracer salts.....	800 feet.....	17 hours
Sewage in bored latrines intersecting ground water	Coliform bacteria.....	10 feet.....	
	Anaerobic bacteria.....	50 feet.....	
	Chemicals.....	300 feet.....	
Sewage in bored latrines lined with fine soil	Coliform bacteria.....	10 feet.....	
Sewage in bored latrines intersecting ground water	Coliform bacteria.....	35 feet.....	
	Chemicals.....	90 feet.....	
Sewage in bored latrines intersecting ground water	Coliform bacteria.....	80 feet; regressed to 20 feet	
Coliform organisms introduced into soil	Coliform bacteria.....	50 meters.....	37 days
Sewage effluent on percolation beds	Coliform bacteria.....	400 feet.....	
	Ammonia.....	1,400 feet.....	
Sewage effluent on percolation beds	Bacteria.....	150 feet.....	
Sewage polluted ground water....	Bacteria.....	A few meters.....	
Introduced bacteria.....	<i>Bacillus prodigiosus</i>	69 feet.....	9 days
Chlorinated sewage.....	Phenols, fungi.....	300 feet.....	24 hours
	Dye.....	300 feet.....	
Industrial waste.....	Tar residues.....	197 feet.....	
	Picric acid.....	several miles.....	
Garbage leachings.....	Misc. leachings.....	1,476 feet.....	
Industrial wastes.....	Picric acid.....	3 miles.....	4-6 years
Industrial wastes in cooling ponds..	Mn, Fe, hardness.....	2,000 feet.....	
Garbage leachings.....	Misc. leachings.....	2,000 feet.....	
Garbage reduction plant.....	Ca, Mg, CO ₂	500 feet.....	
River water.....	Fe, misc. chemicals.....	50 meters.....	
Chemical waste.....	Misc. chemicals.....	3-5 miles.....	
Industrial wastes.....	Chromate.....	1,000 feet.....	3 years
	Phenol.....	1,800 feet.....	
	Phenol.....	150 feet.....	
Salt.....	Chlorides.....	71 meters.....	

TABLE 1—Continued

Nature of pollution	Pollutant	Observed distance of travel	Time of travel
Oil field brine.....	Chlorides.....	¼ mile.....	24 hours
Salt.....	Chlorides.....	200 feet.....	
Gasoline.....	Gasoline.....	2 miles.....	6 months
Weed killer wastes.....	Chemical.....	20 miles.....	
Radioactive rubidium chloride....	Radioactivity.....	5 days

NOTE: Chemicals observed to travel 2 to 30 times as far as bacteria.

periods of operation. The conclusion was reached that rearrangement of soil particles by the recharging liquid tends to bring about soil clogging. New York experience reported by Holbrook et al (34) found the average life of recharge wells to be 12 to 15 years when water was injected into wells 1250 feet deep at well head pressures of 500 to 1200 psi. The rate of injection was 1 to 3 bbls per day per foot of sand having a porosity of 16 to 18 percent and a permeability of 3 to 10 millidarcys. In the Texas oil fields, Heithecker (35) reported the clogging of two wells when 100,000 bbls of water per day were introduced into six wells 700 feet deep. The water was first treated to remove sand, clay, sticks, grass, and waste oil.

Clogging of wells due to the swelling of clay colloids in the aquifer was observed by Hughes and Pfister (36). Clogging due to iron has also been reported. Alcorn (37) reported clogging of a well recharged with oil brines by iron sulfide resulting from anaerobic bacterial action. Schmidt et al (38) described a similar difficulty with iron oxide, and Rhea et al (39) found clogging due to ferric hydroxide in wells 4000 feet deep penetrating 100 feet of injection sand. Caving of the injection sand walls occurred and sulfate reducing organisms appeared in the injection section. It is conceivable that the presence of sulfate splitting organisms in organic materials underground might lead to clogging of certain aquifers recharged with sewage effluents. Plummer (40) reported that micro-organisms common in oil field waters cause precipitates of ferric hydroxide, sulphur, metallic sulfides, and calcium carbonate; and gelatinous material, elutrious substances, and organic plant threads which separately and collectively have strong clogging effects if occurring in injected water.

Most available information on rates of ground water recharge through injection wells deals with clear water or with oil field brines. In 1933-34 experiments in Los Angeles (29) showed success in recharging one existing well at a rate of about 0.6 gal/min per foot of aquifer penetrated, while another took only about one quarter of that amount. Later experiments with more suitable aquifers were more hopeful. In 1936 Lane (33) reported on the injection of clear water into 20-inch wells penetrating some 300 feet below the water table in a coarse granitic alluvium. Sustained operation at 2250 gal/min per well (about 7 gpm/ft depth of aquifer) was unsuccessful, due to clogging as a result of rearrangement of soil particles under reversed

direction of flow. One well was found to have a pumping capacity of about 900 gpm but a sustained recharge capacity of only about 150 gpm.

The most extensive experience was outlined by Johnson (41) in 1948 in a discussion of the Long Island operations. Injection rates of 100 to 550 gpm were reported in various of 221 wells, 44 of which were operated the year round. From the data presented it is estimated by the authors of this report that injection rates varied from about 6 to a little more than 8.5 gal/min/ft of aquifer. Recent reports of a recharge project at El Paso, Texas, show recharge rates of about 700 gpm into wells slightly less than 900 feet in depth, which have a specific capacity of about 18 gpm. A similar report of recharge tests at the King Ranch in Texas shows difficulties with rates as high as 7.5 gal/min/ft depth of aquifer.

The injection of surface waters into aquifers at El Paso, Texas was described by Sundstrom and Hood (42) in 1952. Rates achieved were not spectacular. Cecil (43) described the injection of gasoline plant wastes into a 3000-foot well at rates of 0.8 to 1.3 gal/min/ft of aquifer. Similar low rates with oil brines in deep wells, 0.6 gal/min/ft of aquifer in 1200-foot wells at 500 psi, are mentioned by Riggs and Smith (44); and by others (45) (46) (47) (48). Rates as low as from 0.15 to 0.45 were reported by Lyons and Cashell (49) and Terrill (50).

In summary it might be said that reports in the literature, both prior to and subsequent to the beginning of the investigation herein reported, 1) deal primarily with recharge of fresh water; 2) anticipate clogging of recharge wells even with very small amounts of suspended matter; and 3) report successful injection rates of from less than 0.25 to about 8.5 gallons per minute per foot depth of aquifer, generally of unspecified characteristics.

Need for Investigation

A careful study of the literature concerning the underground movement of bacterial and chemical pollutants with ground water failed to produce conclusive evidence that sewage plant effluents could be reclaimed by direct injection into ground waters without danger to the public health, or of serious injury to the quality of such ground waters. Similar studies of the physical possibilities of continuously injecting into an aquifer waste waters having biochemically unstable suspended solids, indicated that less was known concerning this matter than was known about pollution travel. Reported rates of injection of water into deep oil-producing strata seemed too small to be practical in sewage reclamation and involved well head pressures much too severe for application to aquifers located at depths common in water supply. Successful injection of cooling waters and surface waters in a few localities suggested that a water of sufficient clarity could be returned to the ground water under favorable conditions.

It was therefore clear to the State Water Pollution Control Board and other public agencies that it was necessary to conduct extensive research investigations before it was possible to say whether part of California's search for water might seriously be directed toward the reclamation of water which had been used and abused by the public.

THE INVESTIGATION

I. EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES

Location of the Well Field

To achieve the objectives of the investigation it was deemed necessary to conduct studies on a field scale. The experimental nature of such an undertaking, however, imposed restrictions in location not involved in the field scale ground water experience reported in the literature. This experience, although often experimental in the sense that the possibilities of success were unknown in the beginning, was essentially operational in nature. It concerned the injection of water into underground strata on a practical basis at some location where a geological formation capable of receiving water occurred, and where recharge water was available either as the result of excess surface water at certain seasons, or of the necessity or expediency of returning water to underground storage from which it had been drawn.

For purposes of the investigation it was necessary to select a location at which it was possible to inject polluted water into a suitable aquifer, and to observe the result over an area of uncertain extent. This called for a central recharge well surrounded by a system of observation wells. For economy of construction, these wells should preferably penetrate an aquifer not too far below the ground surface, yet deep enough that appreciable pressures could be applied without separating the aquifer or causing a breakthrough to the surface. Other desirable aquifer characteristics included limited aquifer thickness, so that its recharge capacity might be tested with reasonable amounts of water; sound overburden; and no local development which might disturb pressure or flow patterns, or which might if contaminated endanger the public health. Moreover, it was necessary that the well field be accessible to a source of settled sewage, a supply of fresh water of uniform quality, and existing electric power lines. For maximum economy and convenience it should also be readily accessible to a complete analytical laboratory, machine repair shops, and similar facilities.

All of the requirements for an experimental study of ground water recharge with polluted waste waters could be met at the site of the Engineering Field Station of the University of California on the northeast shore of San Francisco Bay, provided a suitable aquifer could be located in the vicinity. On the basis of the logs of a few local wells, test borings were made on the ground of the Field Station. They revealed the existence of an aquifer which was judged to be suitable for the purpose of the investigation, occurring at approximately 95 feet below the ground surface.

Layout of the Well Field

The layout and orientation of the well field used in the investigation are shown in Figure 1. The field was constructed in three dry operations as contingencies required during the course of the study. The

original installation, made during the summer of 1951, consisted of one 12-inch recharge well and 14 6-inch observation wells located along the axis shown as "original east-west axis" and "original north-south axis" in Figure 1. Table 2 identifies these original wells and shows their location in reference to the original recharge well. The first injection of sewage polluted water gave rise to fear that bacteria might travel beyond the well field limits. Therefore in February 1953 the well field was extended to the south and east—the direction of principal ground water movement—by drilling four additional observation wells at locations indicated in Table 1. Failure of the original recharge well and adjacent area, as described in a later section of this report, brought about further modification of the well field in July 1953. At that time a new recharge well and five observation wells were added, four located as indicated in Figure 1 on "final east-west axis," and one located 100 feet south of the new recharge well. The original recharge well was then sealed off. To avoid confusion in subsequent reports the original well designations were retained and the prefix N used to designate new observation wells added in the final drilling operation. The right hand section of Table 2 shows the location of all observation wells with respect to the final recharge well.

Construction of Wells

The original recharge well and the 23 observation wells ultimately provided were drilled with a standard cable rig to depths varying from 100 to 116 feet, passing through the aquifer used in the investigation in the general depth range of 90 to 100 feet. The nature of the aquifer and overlying strata is described in a later section of this report. All of these wells were cased throughout at the time of drilling by driving steel casings perforated only in the region of the aquifer. Each observation well casing consisted of spirally welded steel pipe with 28 slots $\frac{1}{8}$ " wide by 6" long pre-perforated in a seven-foot section at the aquifer. The recharge well casing was of double wall steel construction with staggered welded joints, and extended to a depth of 112 feet below the ground surface. A ten-foot perforated section, shown in Figure 2, passed through the aquifer and served as a well screen. Perforation consisted of 920 pre-cut slots $\frac{3}{16}$ " by $1\frac{1}{2}$ ".

The final recharge well was designed to provide a better seal between the well casing and the material overlying the aquifer, as well as to reduce velocities in the aquifer at its zone of contact with the well screen. It was constructed by boring a 36-inch hole to a depth of 40 feet with a rotary drill rig. This hole was then cased with a temporary casing and drilling was continued with a 22-inch rotary bit to a depth of 102 feet below the ground surface, passing through the aquifer in the same range as the previously constructed wells.

The 22-inch hole was drilled, with a 5-foot diameter bell located just below minus 77 feet, and fitted with a 22-inch temporary casing. A 12-inch final well casing with perforated screen, such as used in the original recharge well (See Figure 2) but with a closed bottom, was then set in place and surrounded with a gravel pack through the region of the aquifer. Pea gravel ranging in size from $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $\frac{3}{4}$ " was used. A 4-inch steel tube extending from the ground surface to a point beneath the upper surface of the gravel pack was set adjacent to the 12-inch well

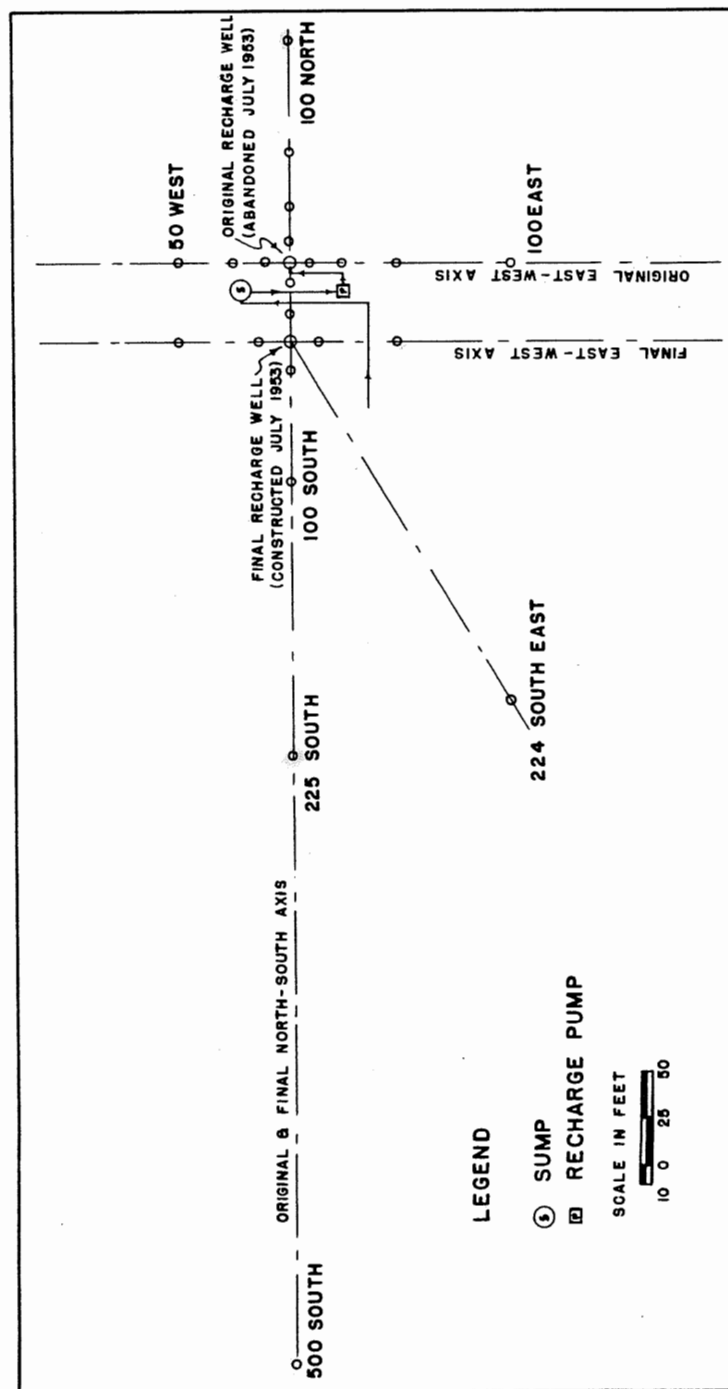


FIGURE 1. Layout of well field

TABLE 2

LOCATION OF OBSERVATION WELLS WITH RESPECT TO ORIGINAL AND FINAL RECHARGE WELLS USED IN INVESTIGATION

Original Well Field (1951)			Final Well Field (1953-54)		
Well No.	Distance from original recharge well	Direction from original recharge well	Well No.	Distance from final recharge well	Direction from final recharge well
10N.....	10 feet.....	North	25S.....	13 feet.....	North
25N.....	25 feet.....	North	10S.....	28 feet.....	North
50N.....	50 feet.....	North	10N.....	48 feet.....	North
100N.....	100 feet.....	North	25N.....	63 feet.....	North
10W.....	10 feet.....	West	50N.....	88 feet.....	North
25W.....	25 feet.....	West	100N.....	138 feet.....	North
50W.....	50 feet.....	West	10W.....	39 feet.....	N15°W
10E.....	10 feet.....	East	25W.....	45 feet.....	N33.7°W
25E.....	25 feet.....	East	50W.....	63 feet.....	N53°W
50E.....	50 feet.....	East	N13W.....	13 feet.....	West
*100E.....	100 feet.....	East	N50W.....	50 feet.....	West
10S.....	10 feet.....	South	10E.....	39 feet.....	N15°E
25S.....	25 feet.....	South	25E.....	45 feet.....	N33.7°E
50S.....	51 feet.....	South	50E.....	63 feet.....	N53°E
100S.....	100 feet.....	South	100E.....	106 feet.....	N69.5°E
*225S.....	225 feet.....	South	N13E.....	13 feet.....	East
*500S.....	500 feet.....	South	N50E.....	50 feet.....	East
*224SE.....	224 feet.....	S26°30'E	50S.....	13 feet.....	South
			100S.....	63 feet.....	South
			100S	100 feet.....	South
			225S.....	188 feet.....	South
			500S.....	463 feet.....	South
			224SE.....	190 feet.....	S31.7°E

* Added in February, 1953.

casing so that gravel might be added to increase the extent of the gravel pack if a loss of fines during well development or subsequent operation should produce cavitation. After the top of the gravel pack had been sealed with sand, the annular space around the 12-inch casing was filled with concrete introduced through a tremie as the 22- and 36-inch casings were withdrawn. Figure 3 shows the well casing, gravel tube, and tremie in place just prior to the concreting operation.

When the concrete had set, the original gravel pack was stabilized and compacted by alternately surging the water in the well with a specially designed swab and bailing at approximately 110 gpm. As surging and bailing progressed, additional pea gravel was admitted to the pack through the tube provided for that purpose. Final consolidation of the gravel pack was completed by continuous bailing at 100 gpm for a period of 8 hours.

The casings of both the original and final recharge well extended approximately three feet above the ground surface and were fitted with a flange for mounting a redevelopment pump. Fittings for pressure measurement, pressure switch installation, air bleed, and access were welded into the casing wall below the flange. Figure 4 presents a general view of the well head of the final recharge well installation.



FIGURE 2. Recharge well screen and casing

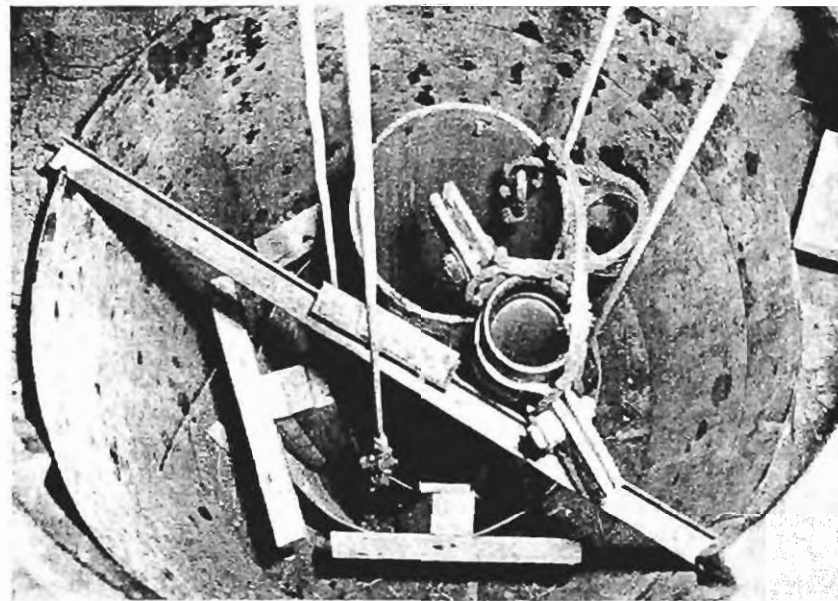


FIGURE 3. Twelve-inch well casing, four-inch gravel tube, and tremie prior to cementing final recharge well

Observation well casings were cut off close to the ground surface and equipped with 6-inch pipe caps or with welded closures having separate outlets for obtaining water samples from the aquifer and for measuring wellhead pressures. The sampling outlet was made by drilling the cap and installing a 3/16" valved copper tube which extended downward to a position opposite the perforations of the well casing. A truck tire valve stem assembly threaded into the well cap served as a pressure connection for either a well pot mercury manometer or a glass piezometer tube. Figure 5a shows details of an observation well with a mercury manometer in use. Figure 5b presents the detail of an observation wellhead fitted with pipe cap, and shows sample collecting arrangement. This figure also shows a piezometer used instead of the mercury manometer when wellhead pressures were less than four feet. Pressures at the recharge wellhead were observed by means of a direct reading altitude gage and a recording pressure gage connected directly to the wellhead (See Figure 4).

Development of Wells

Bailing at the time of construction served partially to develop the wells. Subsequent development of observation wells was accomplished by pumping with a small 20 gpm jet pump. Wells that showed a sluggish pressure response when the recharge well was pumped were surged with dry ice and repumped. The original recharge well itself was developed by a four-stage deep well turbine at rates up to 100 gpm, for periods varying from a few hours to more than two weeks of continuous discharge. The possibility that this development may have contributed to a later failure of the original recharge well led to a more moderate development of the final recharge well. Following the bailing of this well and installation of the turbine pump previously mentioned, development was begun at a rate of 35 gpm. The rate was then gradually increased to a maximum of 60 gpm.

Well Field Equipment

The redevelopment pump was mounted directly on the recharge well casing, as shown in Figure 4, in a permanent manner and with an airtight seal. It consisted of a four-stage deep well turbine set approximately 75 feet below the ground surface and driven by a 15 HP electric motor. A 10-foot tail pipe and standard screen assembly extended below the pump bowls. The rated capacity of the pump was 400 gpm against a total discharge head of 100 feet. Discharge was through a 5-inch pump column and a 3-inch discharge pipe.

The recharge pump was arranged to inject water through the discharge pipe and the column of the redevelopment pump when a bypass-to-waste valve was closed. Recharge was accomplished with a 4" x 5" triplex positive displacement pump driven by a 20 HP electric motor through a 5-speed truck transmission and two sets of reduction gears. With this arrangement water could be injected at rates of 13.5, 16.6, 37.6, 63.9, and 103 gpm depending upon the gear ratio selected. Discharge pressure surges were damped by a 40-gallon surge tank. The effect of any variation in pressure in the supply line was obviated by using an intake sump with gravity overflow. This sump was constructed by installing a 13-foot length of 3-foot diameter corrugated

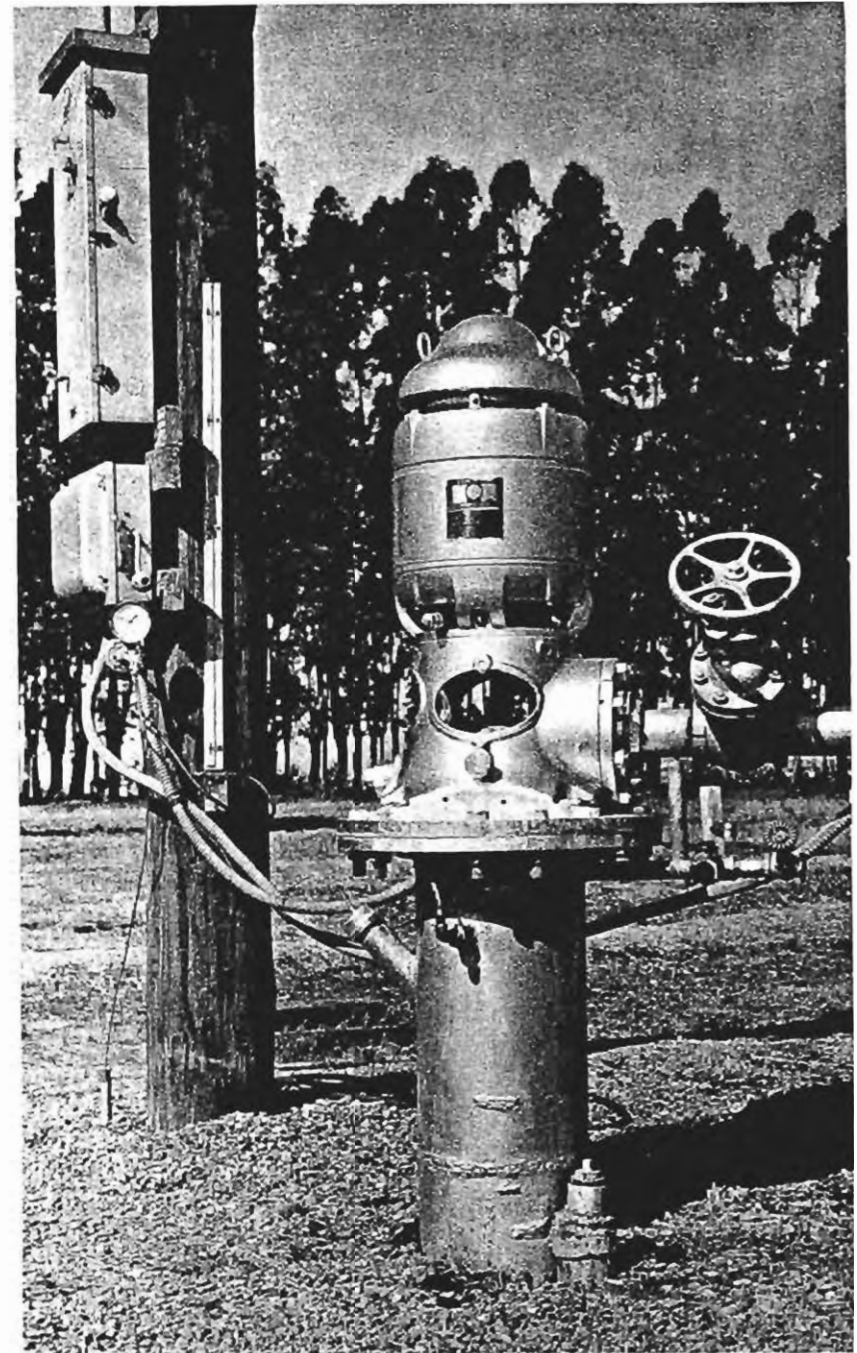


FIGURE 4. Recharge well head



FIGURE 5a. Sampling well head and mercury pot manometer



FIGURE 5b. Sampling well head with piezometer and sampling tubes

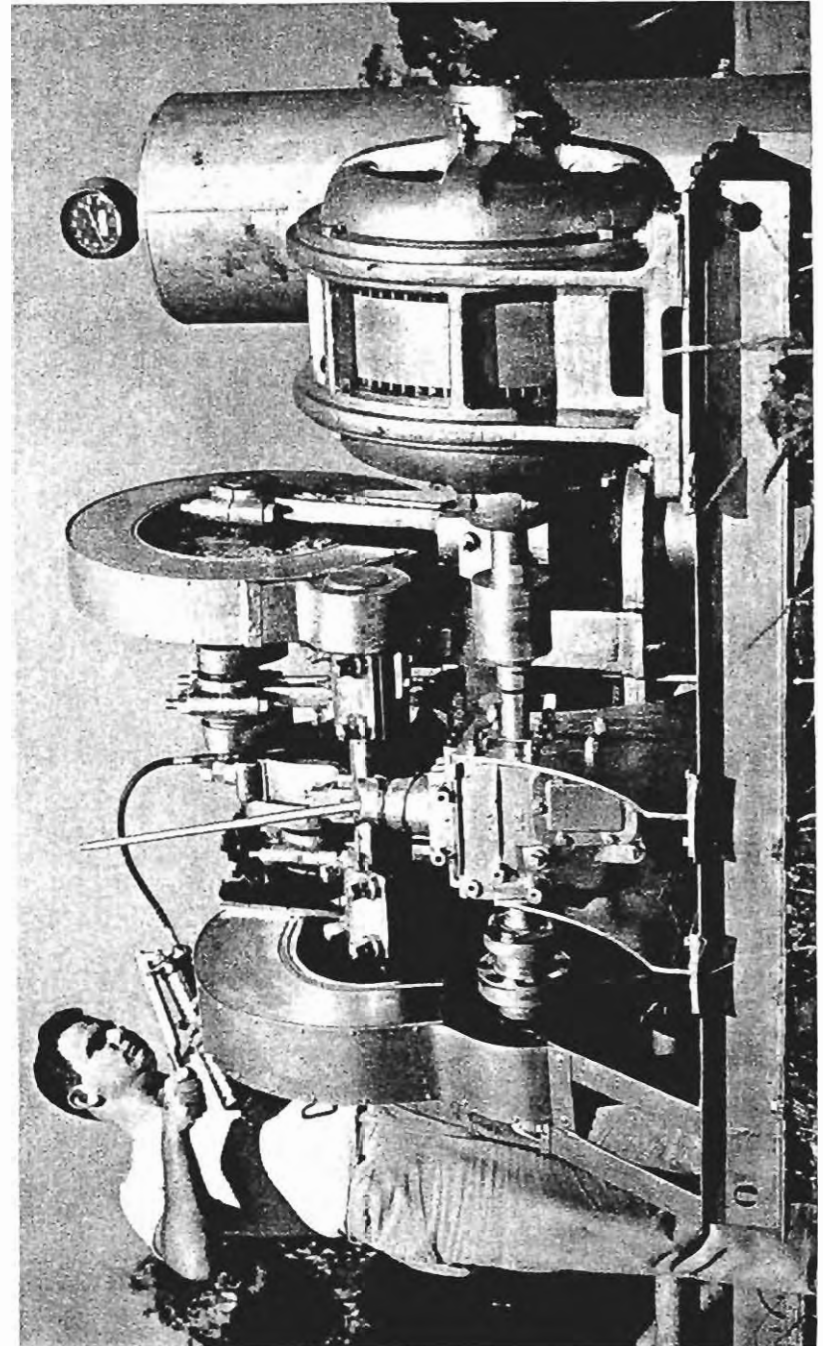


FIGURE 6. Recharge pump assembly

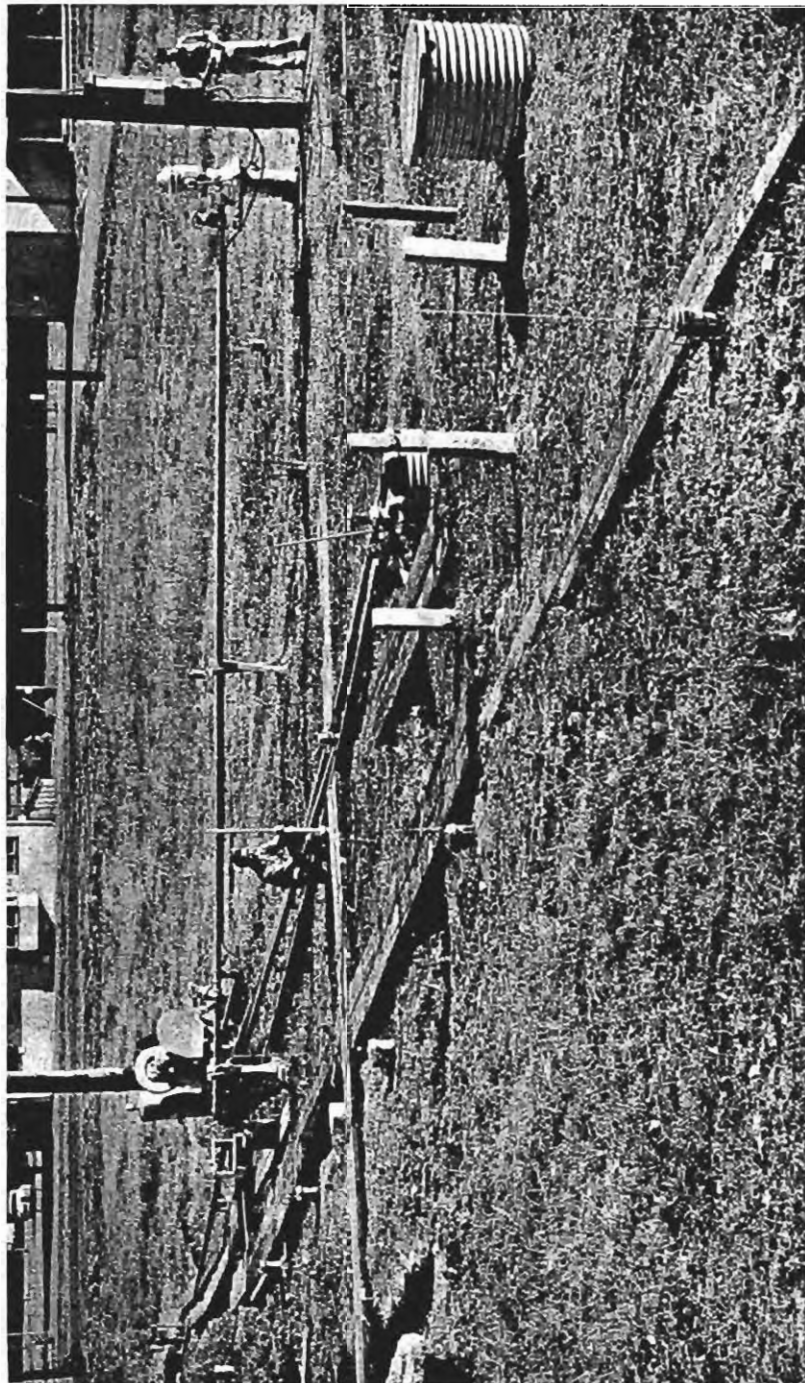


FIGURE 7. General view of well field showing recharge well, recharge pump, and intake sump

culvert pipe in the ground in a vertical position. Other well field equipment included necessary piping, valves, and controls. Portable pumping equipment was provided for extracting samples from the most remote observation wells, which did not overflow under the recharge pressures experienced in the investigation. It consisted of a small positive displacement pump with a rubber impeller driven by an electric motor.

Details of the recharge pump are shown in Figure 6. Figure 7 shows the general arrangement of recharge well, recharge pump, intake sump, and necessary piping.

Recharge Water Supply System

The recharge water supply system was designed to provide water of any desired quality from clear water to primary settled domestic sewage by mixing fresh water and settled sewage in suitable proportions. It consisted of fresh water wells with pumps discharging to fire mains with an elevated tank floating on the line, a raw sewage pumping station, a primary settling tank, a mixing pump, and necessary piping and controls. A flow diagram of the system is shown in Figure 8.

Fresh water was obtained from two shallow wells located 700 feet south of the recharge well and penetrating a thin aquifer 32-34 feet below the ground surface. Pressure measurements showed that there was no cross connection between these wells and the aquifer used in the investigation. A twin-jet pump was used to elevate water to the storage tank in which the water elevation was maintained at 80 ± 0.5 feet above its base by a float switch which controlled the pumps. The rate of flow from the tank to the recharge pump intake sump was controlled by a throttling valve located at the base of the tank.

Domestic sewage was obtained from a 24-inch trunk sewer of the City of Richmond. A specially constructed bar screen was installed in the sewer in a deep manhole (Figure 9) to protect the intake of an open impeller centrifugal sewage pump located in an adjacent dry well (Figure 10). An improved model of the screen which proved to have excellent self cleaning characteristics, is shown in Figure 11. The screened sewage was pumped at a rate of 70 gpm through 3000 feet of 4-inch transite pipe to an elevated circular settling tank of approximately 7000 gallons capacity. By bypassing a portion of the pumped sewage into a local sewer a two-hour detention period in the settling tank was provided. Settled sewage then flowed by gravity a distance of 400 feet through a 4-inch steel pipe to the base of the elevated water tank. There it was injected into the 4-inch water delivery line at the desired rate, to flow by gravity to the intake sump of the recharge pump some 700 feet away. The mixing pump shown in Figure 12 was a small jet pump piped in a suitable manner to feed low pressure sewage into a higher pressure water line on the low pressure side of the throttling valve at the base of the elevated storage tank.

The Aquifer and Overlying Strata

The aquifer selected for use in the investigation of the travel of directly injected pollution is a water deposited stratum of sand and pea gravel varying in thickness from three to seven feet, generally

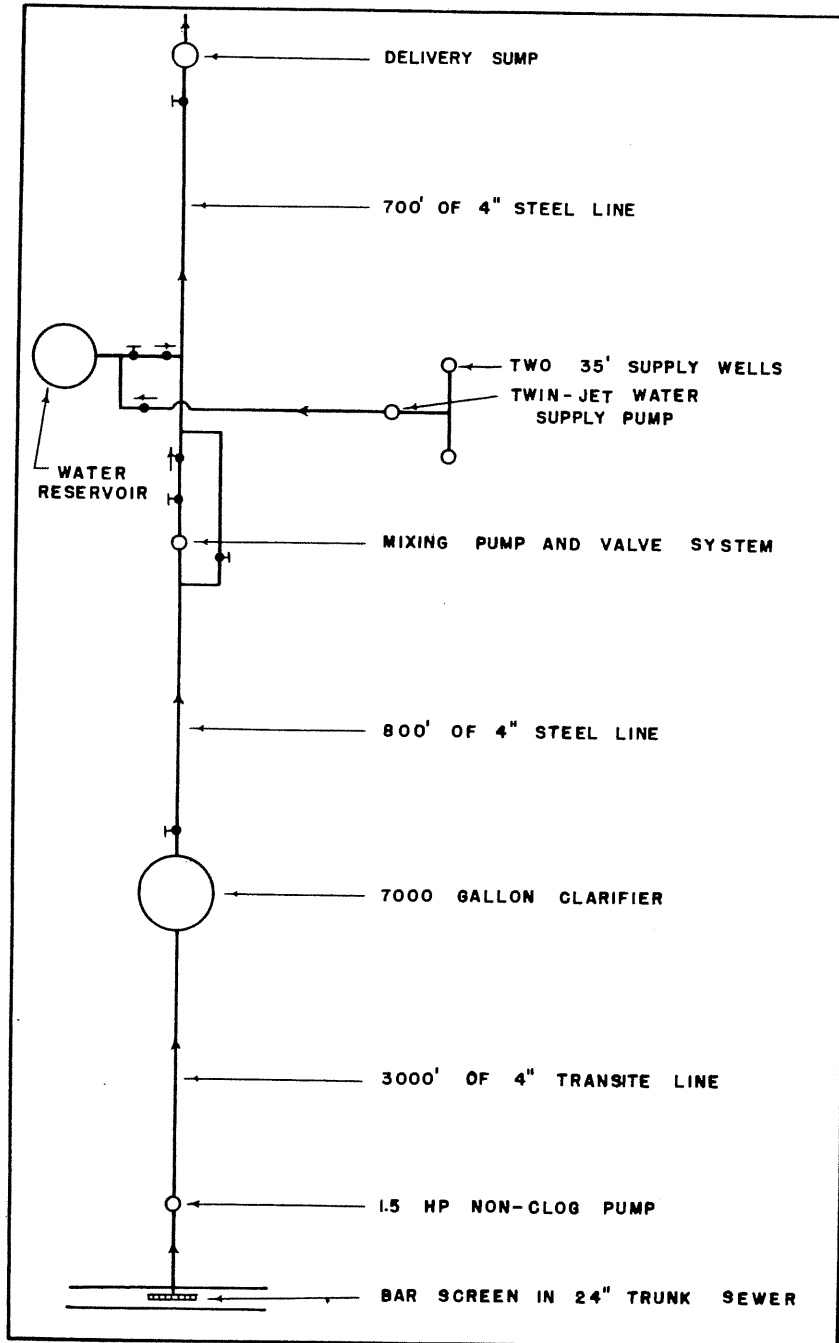


FIGURE 8. Flow diagram of water supply system

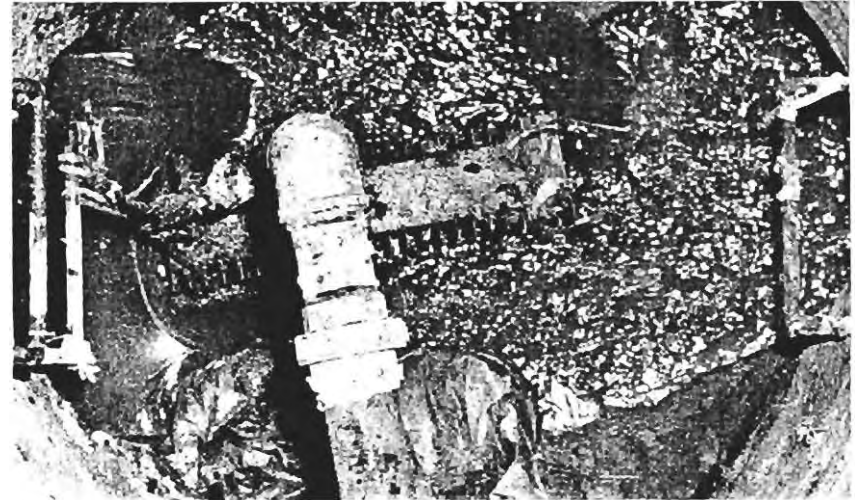


FIGURE 9. Sewage pump intake in sewer manhole

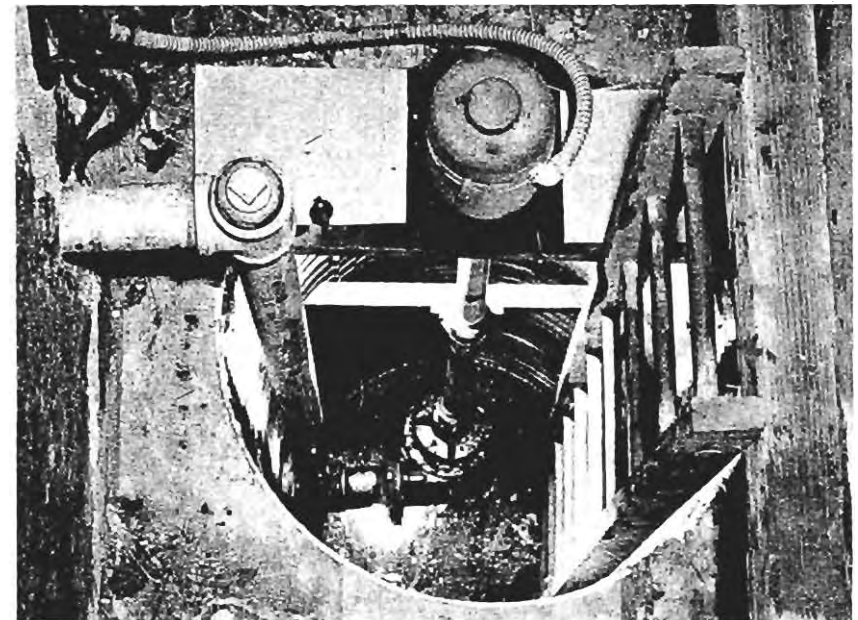


FIGURE 10. Sewage pump in dry well

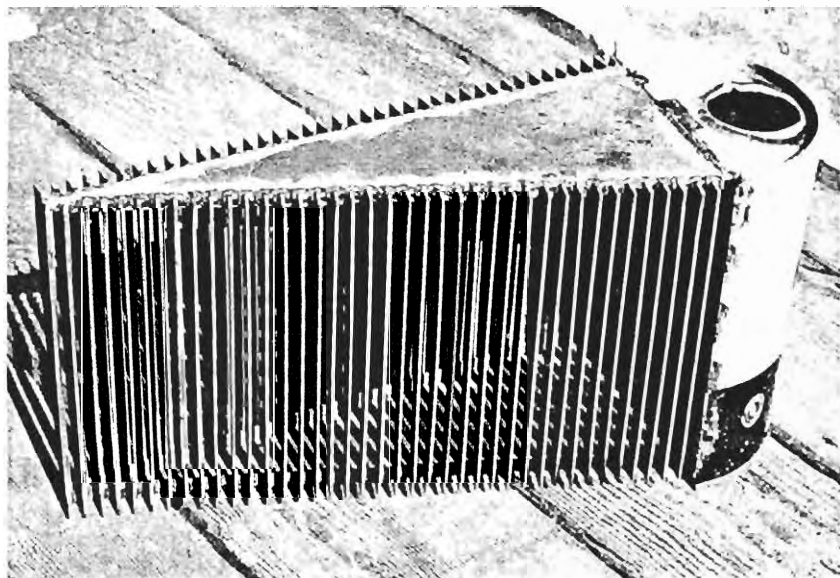


FIGURE 11. Detail of intake screen

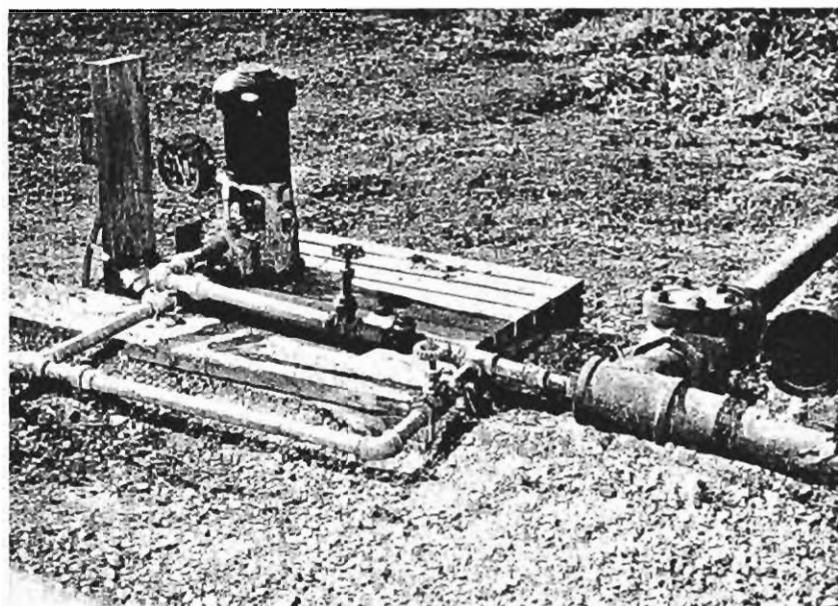


FIGURE 12. Mixing pump installation

located between 90 and 100 feet below the ground surface, and overlain and underlain with relatively impervious clay. On the basis of local evidence the aquifer is believed to extend at least several miles from the well field in all directions. It carries water under a piezometric pressure of about 80 feet, or 3.60 feet above Mean Sea Level, with variations up to 0.5 foot as a result of tidal swing in the nearby bay, although strict correlation between the tide and this fluctuation in piezometric pressure is not possible. The natural pressure gradient of the aquifer, as accurately as it could be measured within the extent of the well field is 0.003 from north to south.

Profiles of the aquifer taken from logs of wells along the "original" and "final" axes of Figure 1 are shown in Figure 13. The sticky blue clay stratum immediately above the aquifer is approximately 20 feet in thickness. Above this the material is clayey in nature but interspersed with thin layers of sand and gravel. A study of the logs of observation wells presented as Appendix I of this report indicates that these layers roughly parallel the principal aquifer, as might be expected of water deposited strata. The apparent discontinuity of some of these layers indicate that they may be lense like in nature as well. The pervious strata in the 32-34 and 72-75 foot ranges of depth were found to be water bearing. In fact the upper one of these is the source of fresh water used for recharge in the investigation.

Both recharge wells were logged with particular care; the original well by usual methods employed by well drillers, including observation of bailer tailings; the final well by observation of the cores brought up in the rotary bit. Figure 14 shows the nature of the strata overlying and to a limited extent, underlying, the aquifer as revealed by the log of the original recharge well. Similar data for the final recharge well are shown in Figure 15, along with some well construction details.

Particle size distribution curves for samples taken at several depths in the aquifer are shown in Figures 16 and 17, while effective size and uniformity coefficient observations are presented in Table 3. Considerable variation is evident in the data presented for various samples analyzed, but this is not unusual for water deposited aquifer material. Some variation in particle sizes might result from the sampling limitations inherent in cable rig well drilling, which make it necessary to depend on washed grab samples taken from the bailer. Nevertheless it may be seen from Table 3 that 44 percent of the effective size observations are in the range of 0.2 to 0.3 mm, and that 55 percent of the uniformity coefficients range from 3 to 5. Furthermore the distribution of these values among the wells is not localized, which would indicate that they might be taken as a reasonable estimate of the average particle size characteristics of the aquifer.

From Table 3 and Figures 16 and 17 it might be expected that in spite of considerable non-uniformity the aquifer would behave essentially as a single homogenous stratum, under the pumping and recharge operations involved in the investigation. Instead it often exhibited deviations such as are characteristic of two or more interconnected but separate aquifers. A study of the well logs presented in Appendix I reveals that in some places the aquifer does indeed consist of two strata separated by lenses of less pervious material. In other areas the lower

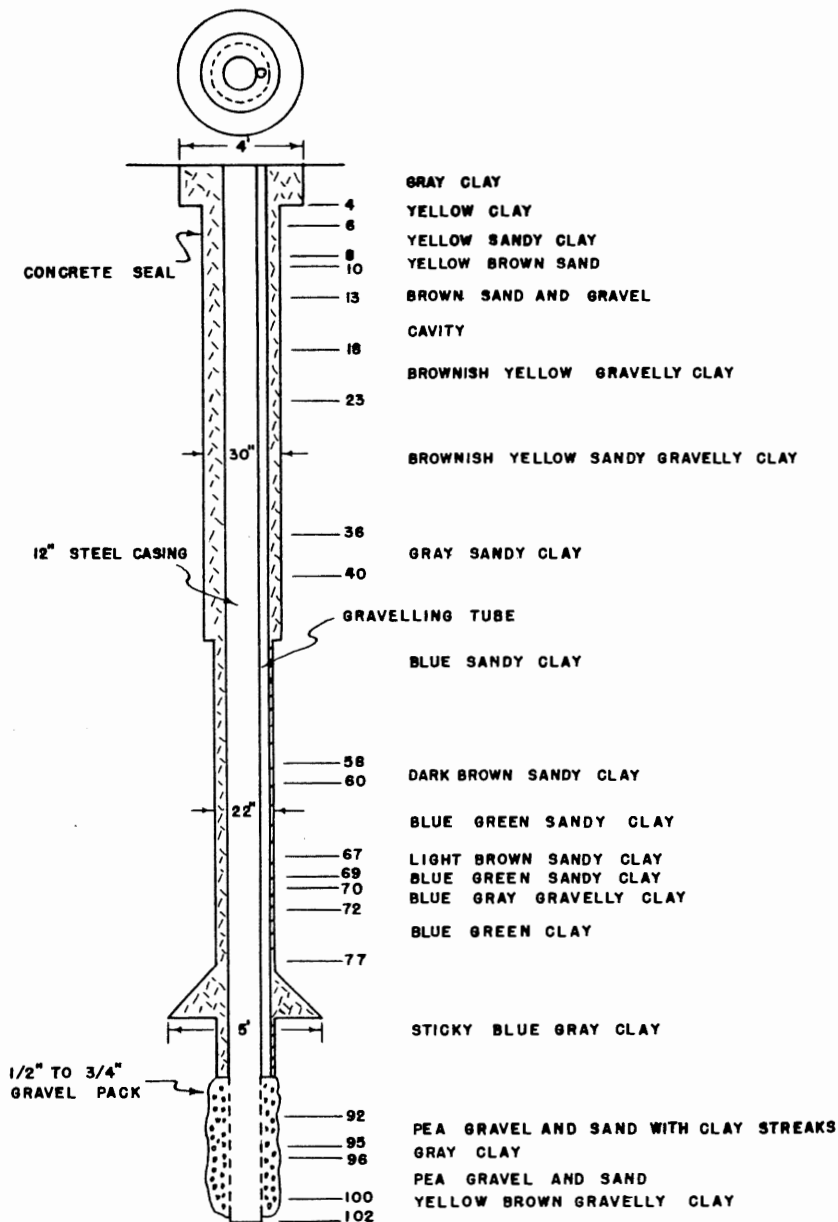


FIGURE 15. Log of final recharge well

TABLE 3
EFFECTIVE SIZE AND UNIFORMITY COEFFICIENT OF AQUIFER MATERIAL
AS DETERMINED FROM SAMPLES TAKEN DURING CONSTRUCTION
OF VARIOUS WELLS

Well number	Effective size (mm)	Uniformity coefficient	Well number	Effective size	Uniformity coefficient
Original recharge	0.60	3.8	225S	0.20	28.5
Original recharge	0.39	6.4	500S	0.29	6.2
25N	0.26	9.3	Final recharge	1.50	4.3
50E	0.27	3.9	N13E	0.67	3.3
25W	0.30	5.0	N50E	0.33	4.6
10S	0.48	6.2	N13W	1.30	3.3
25S	0.21	7.4	N50W	0.68	4.4
50S	0.71	3.0	N100S	1.50	4.3
100E	0.20	11.0	224SE	0.27	9.6
Average				0.56	6.9

stratum of the aquifer definitely does not occur, although in a few cases it is possible that a vestige of it may exist at a depth not reached by the observation wells. When the probable manner in which the aquifer was laid down is considered, the conditions shown by the well logs is easily understood. It should be recognized also that the normal method of logging of wells makes for a poor definition of aquifer boundaries and might miss entirely a thin impervious stratum within an aquifer. Difficulties resulting from localized stratification and from variable thickness of the aquifer were first encountered in the determination of aquifer transmissibility and permeability.

The transmissibility and permeability of the aquifer were determined graphically by applying the modified Thiem method described by Jacob (52) to drawdown pressure distributions observed in the well field during pumping tests of both the original and final recharge wells, and to recharge pressure distributions around the original recharge well. As a rough check on the validity of later field permeability findings, permeability determinations were first made in the laboratory on washed grab samples taken from the bailer during the construction of the original recharge well and several of the observation wells. The results of these laboratory permeability studies are summarized in Table 4.

The variation in size characteristics and permeability values shown in Table 4 would indicate that its overall permeability could best be obtained directly by pumping or by recharge tests. Nevertheless an overall laboratory permeability of 1760 gallons per square foot per day was determined by averaging values in the Table, excluding the value of 8500 shown for the recharge well at the 94-foot depth. This observation was neglected on the grounds that it represented a gravel pocket which,

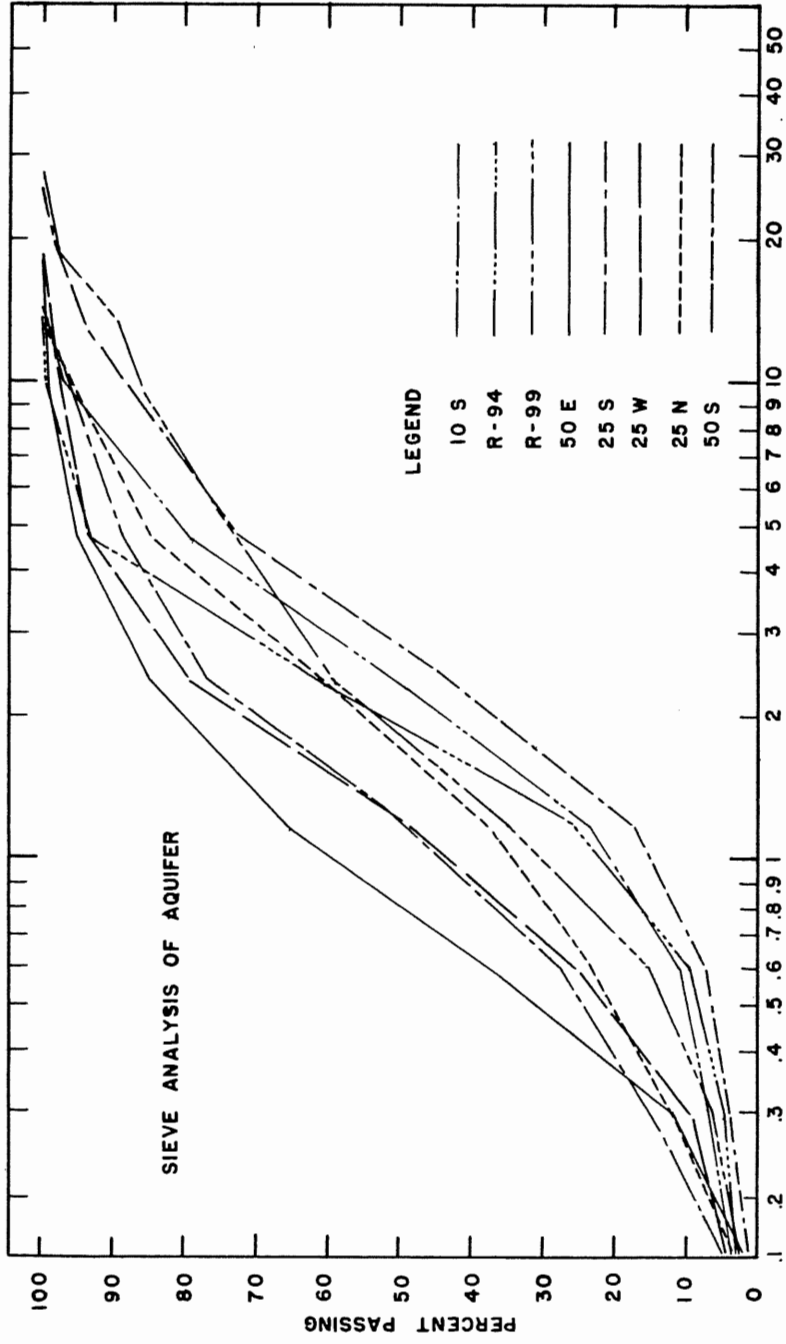


FIGURE 16. Sieve analysis of aquifer

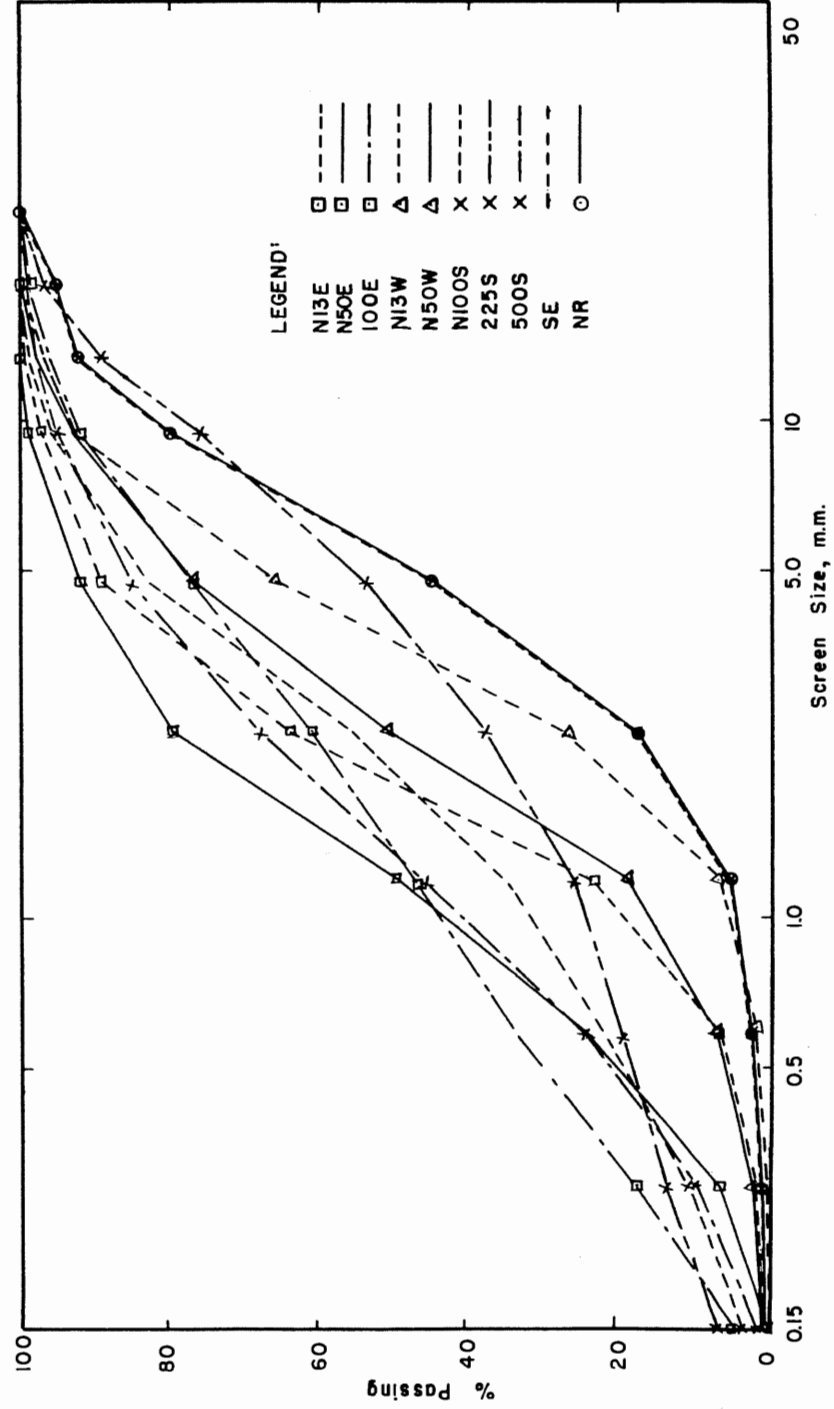


FIGURE 17. Sieve analysis of aquifer

TABLE 4

LABORATORY PERMEABILITY DETERMINATIONS

Well No.	10S	R	R	50E	25S	25W	25N	50S	50W
Sampling depth (ft.)	98'	94'	99'	94'	96'	96'	96'	97'	94'
Effective size	0.48	0.60	0.39	0.27	0.21	0.30	0.26	0.71	
Uniformity coef.	6.25	3.84	6.42	3.86	7.39	5.00	9.26	5.00	
Permeability (cm/sec)	0.516	0.40	0.10	0.12	0.063	0.026	0.030	0.22	0.034
Permeability (gal/ft ² /day)	1,600	8,500	2,100	2,500	1,300	550	640	4,700	720

although not uncommon in the aquifer, might be considered non-typical because it was not duplicated in any other grab sample in any well. Because a loss of fine material undoubtedly accompanied the washing of each sample in the bailer, it was expected that the value of 1760 gallons per square foot per day should be greater than the true field permeability and might therefore, as previously noted, be used as a rough criterion for judging field results.

Transmissibility and Permeability From Pumping Tests

Drawdown tests of the original recharge well for the purpose of determining aquifer transmissibility were made at pumping rates of 48, 70.3, and 68.5 gallons per minute. In each case the drawdown in all observation wells was referenced to mean sea level in order to minimize the number of variables involved. Figure 18 shows the observed drawdown water surface elevations plotted against the logarithms of the distances from the recharge well to the points of observation.

From Figures 18, 19, and 20, it may be seen that in each case the plotted points representing the observation wells in the four cardinal directions from the recharge well, fail by an appreciable amount to arrange themselves along a single straight line which would represent a symmetrical ideal cone of depression of the piezometric surface around the recharge well. There is also a considerable failure of points representing any individual line of wells to fall upon a single straight line which would indicate a smooth drawdown curve. This is the result of one or more imperfections known to exist in the aquifer, the precise effects of which may not be accurately predicted. They are: 1) Variable thickness of aquifer; 2) Variable permeability of aquifer; and 3) Stratification or separation of aquifer by lenses or intrusions. Any or all of these conditions could result in the movement of water by devious paths in such a manner as to distort the idealized piezometric surface and hence to interrupt the pressure curve along any given line of wells.

In order to determine the average aquifer transmissibility from drawdown data for any rate of pumping it was necessary to interpret the data by a number of possible straight lines on the logarithmic graphs (Figure 18), accepting as the most probable those fitting the maximum numbers of plotted points and to which the fewest valid objections

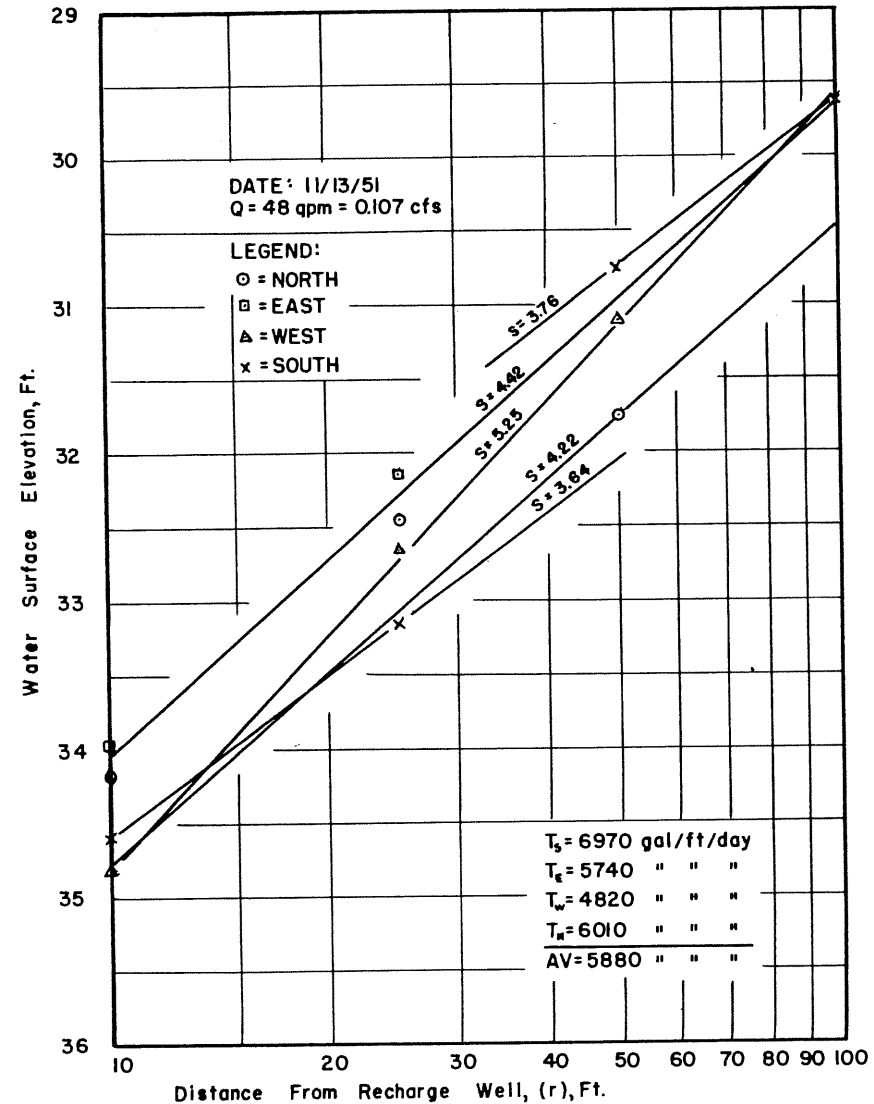


FIGURE 18. Pumping test of original recharge well

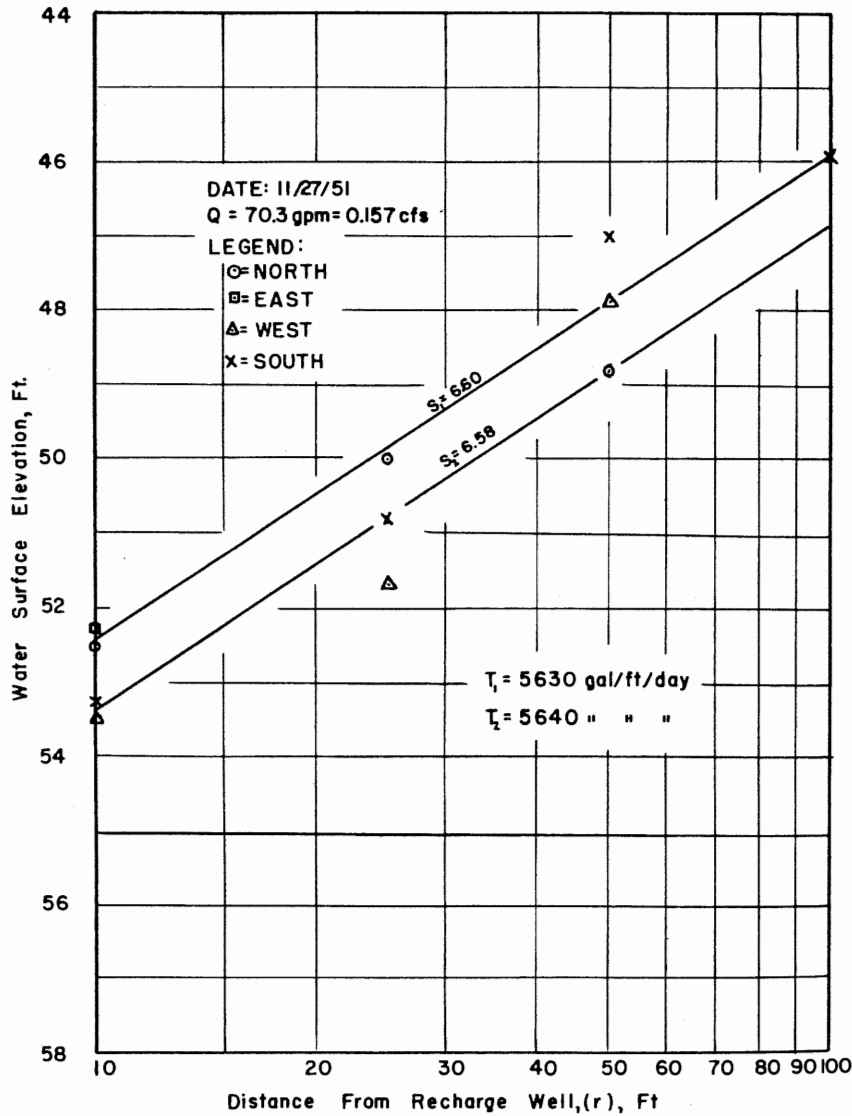


FIGURE 19. Pumping test of original recharge well

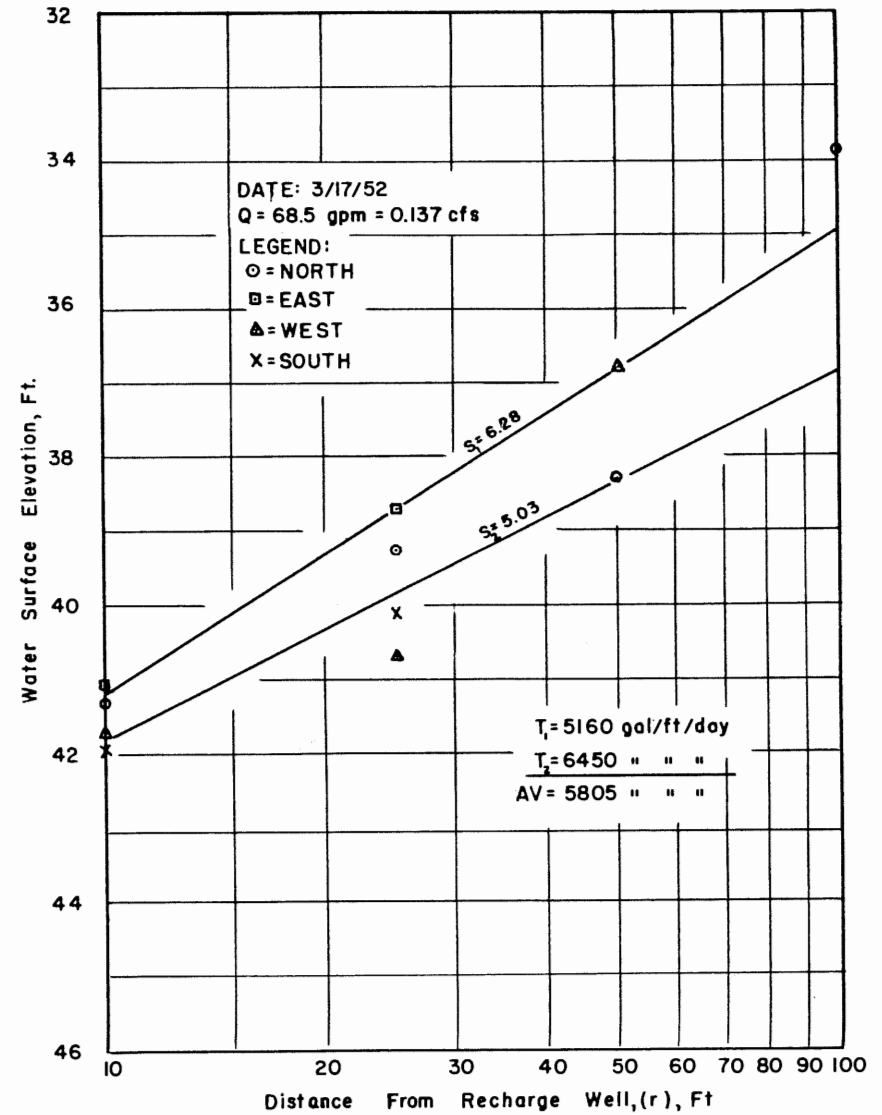


FIGURE 20. Pumping test of original recharge well

could be found. The interpretations accepted are shown by the straight lines in Figures 18, 19, and 20.

In Figure 18, based on equilibrium drawdown conditions under continuous pumping at 48 gpm, a reasonably well defined piezometric surface exists. Variations from an average, which might represent an idealized cone of depression, amount to about ± 0.5 feet. Inasmuch as actual drawdown values were of the order of 30 to 35 feet, this variation amounts to approximately ± 1.5 percent. The west line of wells (Figure 18) follows a smooth drawdown or pressure curve. The south wells, however, seem to be on two pressure lines of the same slope, suggesting that aquifer transmissibility is constant in this direction but that one stratum of the aquifer does not intersect all wells. With some variations this condition also holds at higher rates of pumping (See Figures 19 and 20). Well logs shown in Appendix I, however, do not show conclusive evidence that aquifer stratification is the cause of pressure variation along the south line of wells, although some non-uniformity does exist. Pressure variation was most pronounced in the north and east directions, but in general there was a marked tendency for observation well pressures to approach two boundary curves.

At the 70.3 gpm discharge rate shown in Figure 19 the situation is not greatly different than that observed at the 48 gpm pumping rate. Pressure variations are somewhat greater but the increased values of drawdown confine the variation with the ± 1.5 percent previously observed. As before, two principal pressure curves are indicated. A far greater degree of dispersion of data appears in Figure 20. This particular test was run after the first recharge experiments had been attempted with a large volume of sodium chloride as a tracer. Some temporary clogging due to ion exchange resulted and it is presumed that the effects of such clogging had not entirely been overcome when the drawdown test at 68.5 gpm was made. The tendency for well pressures to follow well defined curves is uncertain during this pumping test but such tendencies as are evident yield values of transmissibility not materially different from those calculated from the two pumping tests made prior to recharge experiments.

Values of aquifer transmissibility determined from Figures 18, 19, and 20 are summarized in Table 5.

From the logs of all wells in existence at the time, the average depth of aquifer was calculated to be 3.5 feet. Thus for a transmissibility of 5775 the field permeability of the aquifer would be 1650 gallons per square foot per day. When compared with the value of permeability determined from laboratory samples (1760 gal. per sq. ft. per day), which for reasons previously discussed should be the greater, this calculated value of field permeability seems reasonable.

The three pumping tests of the original recharge well described in the preceding paragraphs were made in November 1951 and March 1952. Subsequent failure of this well, as described in detail in a later section of this report, led to its abandonment and to the construction of the final recharge well, along with others which extended the well field to the proportions indicated in Figure 1 and Table 1. At that time a new determination of field transmissibility and permeability by drawdown observations was undertaken.

TABLE 5
AQUIFER TRANSMISSIBILITY FROM DRAWDOWN TESTS
OF ORIGINAL RECHARGE WELL

	Pumping rate		
	48 gpm	70.3 gpm	68.8 gpm
Transmissibility in gallons per foot per day (See Figures 18, 19, 20)-----	5,740 6,010 4,820 6,970	5,630 5,640	5,160 6,450
Average-----	5,885	5,635	5,805

Over-all average transmissibility = 5,775 gallons per foot per day.

In November 1953 the final recharge well was pumped at a rate of 40 gpm and the drawdown data plotted in Figure 21 were obtained. In interpreting these data a new set of conditions must be considered. Most important is the knowledge that the aquifer was definitely interrupted along the north line of observation wells by repair work in the vicinity of the original recharge well. (See Figure 1). In addition, the average aquifer thickness over the area covered by the increased number of observation wells was 4.4 feet instead of the previous 3.5 feet. Interpreting the drawdown data as before (See Figure 21) an average transmissibility of 8520 gallons per foot per day, and a permeability of 1940 gallons per square foot per day is obtained, which differs considerably from the value of 1650 obtained from pumping tests of the original recharge well.

Transmissibility and Permeability From Recharge Tests

Calculations of transmissibility were made from equilibrium pressure observations around both the original and final recharge wells during injection of fresh water. Failure of the plotted points in Figures 22a and 22b to fall on a single straight line in each case shows that the piezometric surface is subject to distortion under recharge conditions, as might be expected from previous drawdown observations. A graphical interpretation of these data was made in the same manner as applied to the drawdown data in Figure 18. Boundary curves representing flow directly from the recharge well were held to be more valid than lines representing cross flow within the well field (later discussed in relation to pollution travel) in calculating the overall aquifer transmissibility.

From Figure 22a an average transmissibility of 4430, corresponding to a permeability of 1260 gallons per square foot per day, was obtained for the original recharge well during the first period of recharge with fresh water at 13.5 gpm. Other observations of transmissibility made under similar conditions throughout a period of two months confirmed this value. When the recharge rate was increased to 16.6 gpm in May 1952, a value of transmissibility of 5330 gallons per foot per day was obtained. From June to December 1952, however, during recharge with

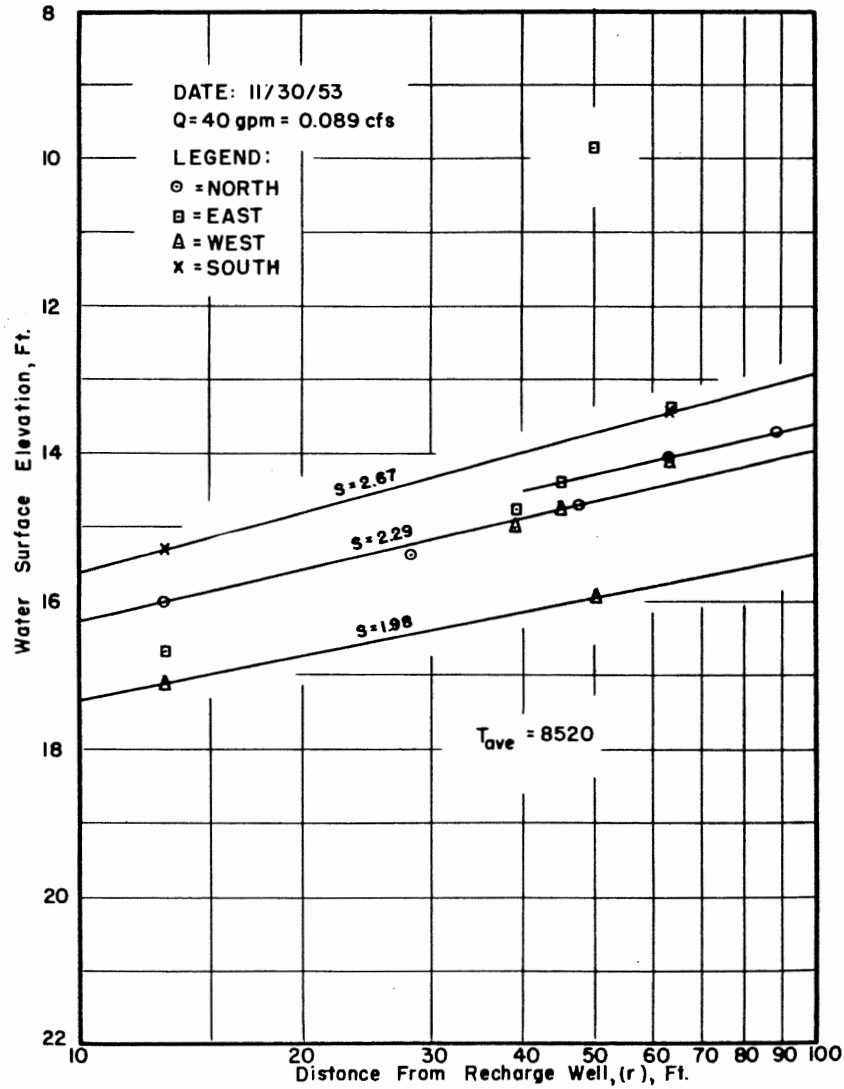


FIGURE 21. Pumping test of final recharge well

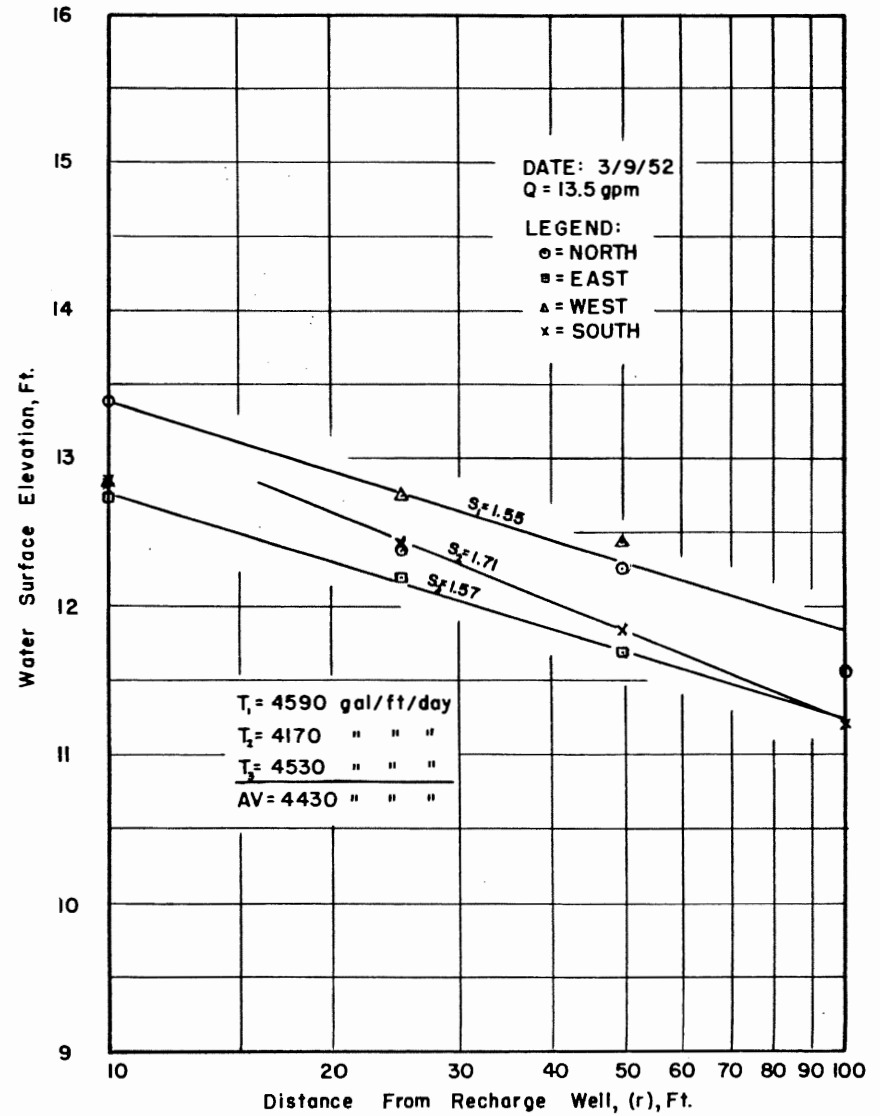


FIGURE 22a. Recharge test of original recharge well

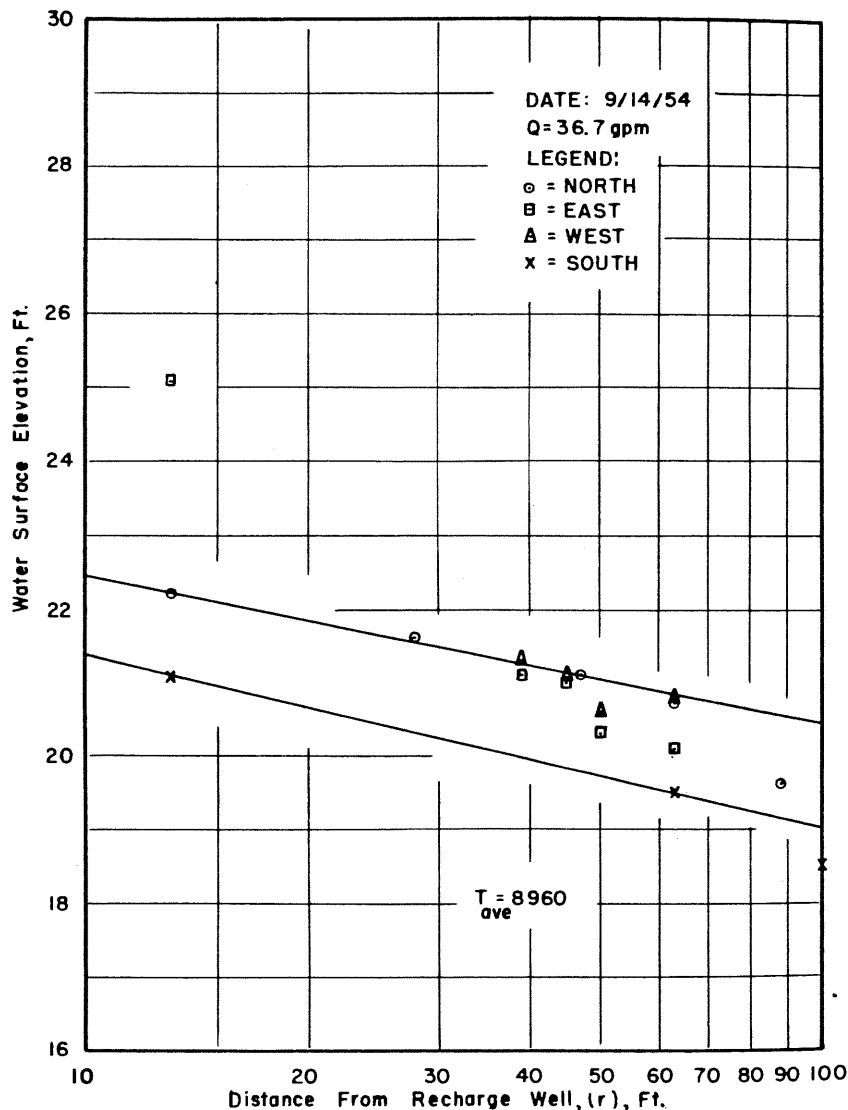


FIGURE 22b. Recharge test of final recharge well

fresh water at 37 gpm, transmissibilities were consistently higher, averaging 7820 gallons per foot per day.

Figure 22b is typical of the results obtained from recharge tests of the final recharge well during the twelve-month period from January to December 1954. Here a transmissibility of 8960 gallons per foot per day is calculated for a recharge rate of 37 gpm. A later observation at 64 gpm gave a transmissibility of 8250 gallons per foot per day. For the entire 12-month period the average value was 8590.

It is evident from Figures 18, 19, and 20, and from Table 5 that the transmissibility of the aquifer, as determined by drawdown tests, was consistently of the order of 5800 gallons per square foot per day during the first four months of operation of the original recharge well. The recharge data shown in Figure 22a, however, were observed during the period between the 70.3 gpm and 68.8 gpm pumping tests shown in Table 5. As discussed in connection with failure of the original recharge well, this is evidence of early fracture of the overburden. Therefore, no reliance is placed in these or later values of transmissibility and permeability determined from the original observation well.

Both pumping and recharge tests using the final recharge well, yield values of transmissibility which are in good agreement and which are quite consistent. This fact, together with the fact that most of the conclusive data of the investigation were obtained with this well, leads to the conclusion that the transmissibility of the aquifer is of the order of 8500 gallons per foot per day, and that its permeability is approximately 1900 gallons per square foot per day.

Evaluation of the Aquifer

In reporting the nature of the aquifer, especially as its characteristics induced imperfections in the piezometric surface under both pumping and recharge conditions, the impression may have been created that the aquifer used in the investigation was variable to an inordinate degree. As a matter of fact the aquifer is quite typical of water deposited strata. Any impression of unusual variability arises from the fact that its nature is observed and reported in detail, very intensively over a small area, whereas the drawdown of wells is normally observed at but a very few points, often over a large area. Thus the idealized piezometric surface is commonly an assumed phenomenon rather than a demonstrated fact, just as what is ordinarily seen as a smooth razor blade appears as a ragged edge under the microscope.

If drawdown and recharge pressure data are plotted in an ordinary manner as in Figures 23 and 24 the piezometric surfaces appear quite normal, except where obviously unusual conditions exist. Figure 23 represents typical drawdown and recharge curves for the original recharge well. It shows that the data can be fitted reasonably well to smooth curves of the normal ideal type, and that the recharge curve is essentially a mirror image of the drawdown curve.

The same thing is shown in Figure 24 except that a distinct pressure variation appears on the west line of sampling wells, showing that the gravel pack around the new recharge well is unsymmetrical and extends close to the observation well located 13 feet to the west.

As later demonstrated the aquifer behaved well during pollution travel studies.

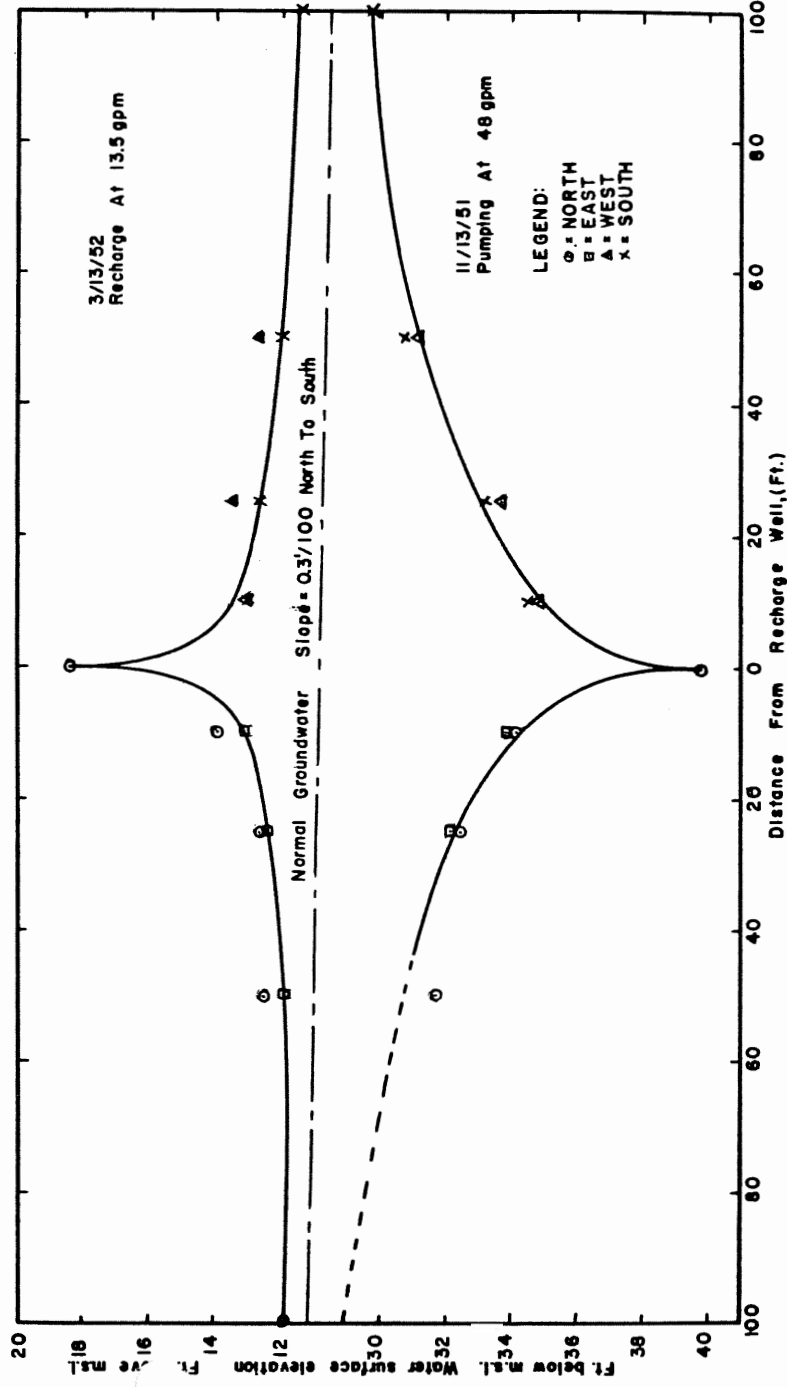


FIGURE 23. Equilibrium pressure distribution for drawdown and recharge of original recharge well

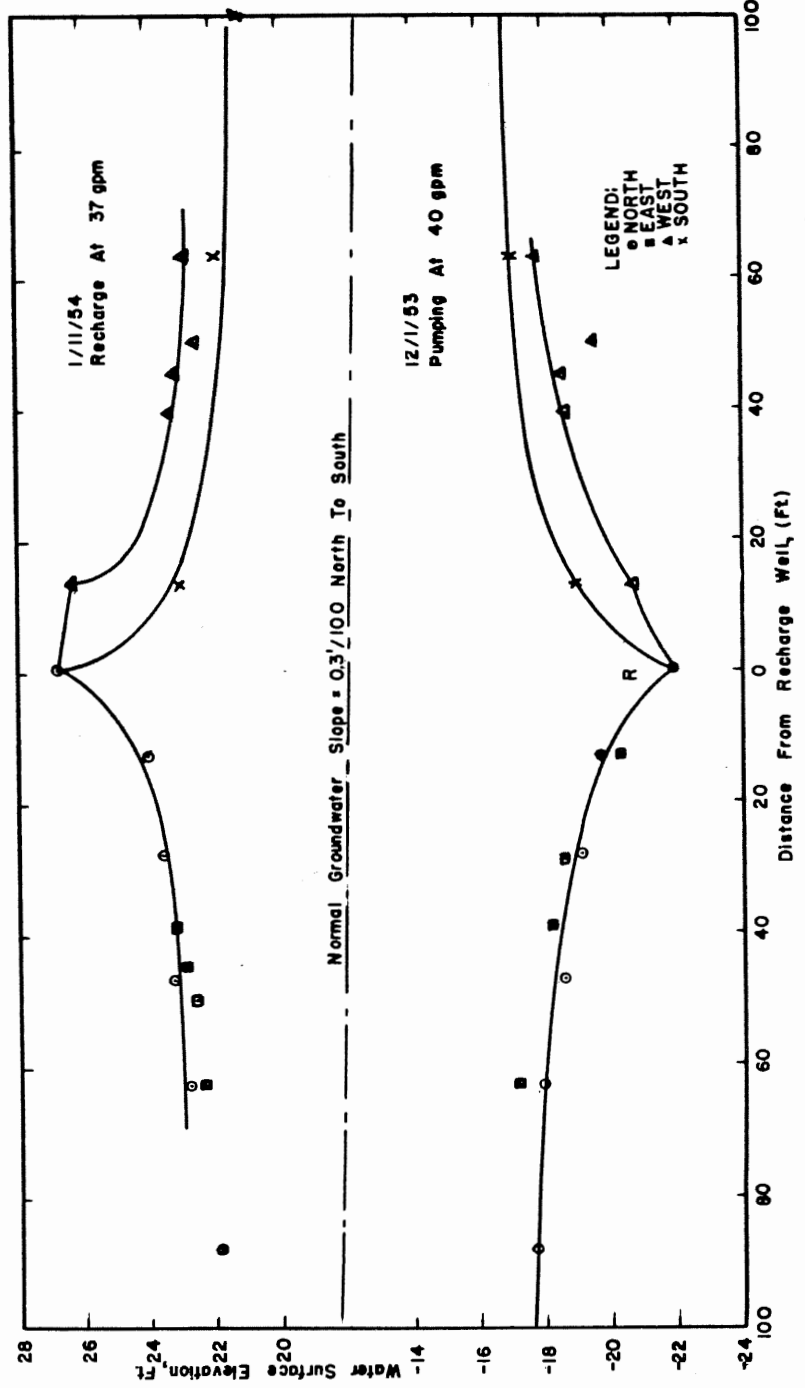


FIGURE 24. Equilibrium pressure distribution for drawdown and recharge of final recharge well

THE INVESTIGATION

II. EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES AND RESULTS

General Course of the Investigation

The experimental work was concerned with the investigation of recharge phenomena and the problems and consequences of injecting into an aquifer water varying in degree of degradation from none at all to approximately that of the effluent from a secondary sewage treatment plant. Studies began with the injection of fresh water through the original recharge well at various rates, starting with 13.5 gpm. The hydraulic characteristics of the system were first determined. When steady state recharge conditions had been established, tracers were injected and their movement observed by suitable analyses of samples taken periodically from all observation wells. Water degraded with primary sewage was next injected. Its effect in clogging the aquifer was charted by observing the change in pressure in the well field, and its underground movement was followed by appropriate biological and chemical tests of samples taken periodically from all observation wells.

Early indications led to the fear that pollution might travel beyond the limits of the well field, especially in the direction of normal ground water movement, and additional observation wells were constructed as noted in a preceding section of this report. Bacterial pollution, however, did not reach the new wells, but before a thorough exploration could be made of pollution travel, or of the operational problems associated with sewage injection, failure of the recharge well as signaled by a break-through of injected water to the ground surface. Repairs consisted of gravel packing the recharge well and grouting the area known to be fractured. Such measures, however, proved inadequate and further grouting was carried out simultaneously with the construction of a new recharge well and additional observation wells. The new well, designated in this report as the "final recharge well" was test pumped, recharged with fresh water carrying tracers, and later recharged with sewage degraded water of various characteristics. The principal findings of the investigation on pollution travel, well clogging, and well redevelopment are the result of the successful operation of the final recharge well.

Details of each phase of the investigation and a discussion of its implications and significance are presented in this and following sections of the report.

Specific Capacity of Original Recharge Well

The specific capacity of the original recharge well was determined on various occasions, beginning shortly after its construction was completed in November, 1951, and ending at the close of fresh water recharge tests in February, 1953. Both pumping and recharge data were used in the calculation and found to be in quite good agreement.

Figure 25 indicates that the specific capacity of the original recharge well was about 1.1 gallons per minute per foot of drawdown.

Recharge With Fresh Water (Original Recharge Well)

Although the major objectives of the investigation required the injection of sewage, a thorough study of recharge with fresh water was first carried out. It might be considered that such water represents a sewage which has been subjected to the maximum possible degree of treatment, in contrast with the degree of treatment normally accomplished in a sewage treatment plant involving secondary processes.

Recharge with fresh water was undertaken for a number of purposes:

1. To check the values of aquifer permeability found by pumping tests.
2. To check under field conditions the apparent chemical compatibility of the recharge and aquifer waters.
3. To test out equipment and develop operational techniques necessary to minimize danger of interruption during sewage recharge tests.
4. To establish the nature of the pressure response of the aquifer, and to detect inadequately developed observation wells.
5. To obtain a preliminary idea of maximum permissible recharge rates, and minimum rates for convenient overflow sampling.

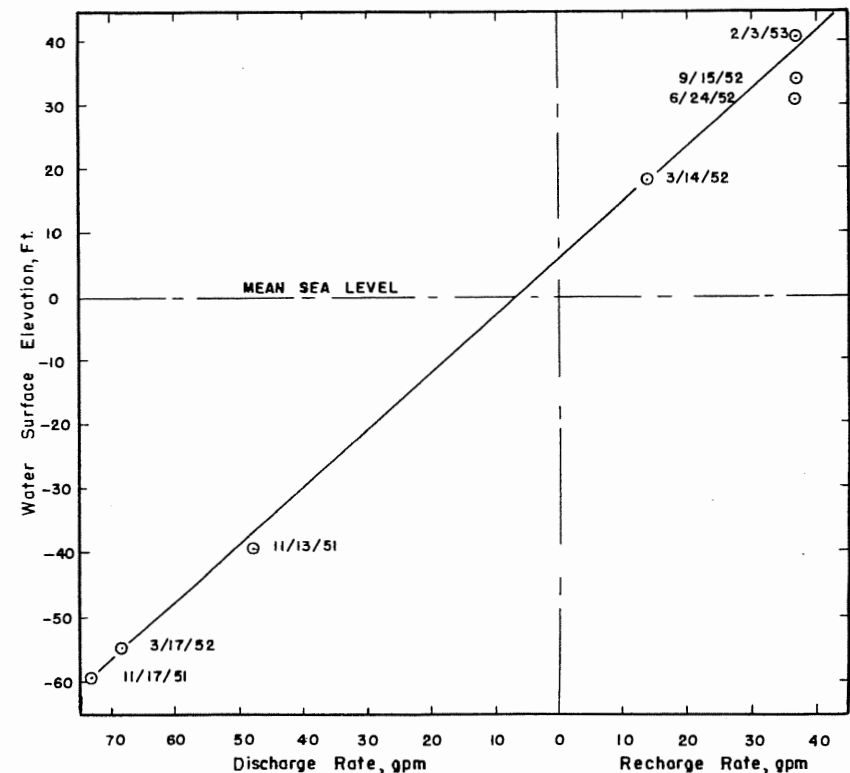


FIGURE 25. Specific capacity of original recharge well

6. To determine by means of tracers, the rate of movement of recharge water, and consequently of chemical pollutants, in various directions from the recharge well and under imposed gradients of known value.
7. To learn whether ground water recharge could be successfully accomplished at any important practical rate even under the most favorable conditions.
8. To establish the frame of reference necessary to an interpretation of pollution travel, well clogging, well redevelopment, and other data obtained from sewage injection.
9. To build up steep piezometric gradients before introducing sewage, so that a maximum distance of travel might occur before clogging could make further injection impossible or reduce the pollution entering the aquifer by formation of an excessive filter mat.

Injection of fresh water through the original recharge well was begun on March 4, 1952 at a rate of 13.6 gpm and continued for a period of 66 days with but one interruption for redevelopment, between the 10th and 14th days as later described. The chemical nature of the recharged water and the aquifer water is shown in Table 6. As might be expected from an inspection of the table no problem of ion exchange developed.

TABLE 6
TYPICAL CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF GROUND WATER
AND RECHARGE WATER

	Ground water	Recharge water		Ground water	Recharge water
Na.....	45 ppm	83	CO ₂	0	0
K.....	1.4	1.5	NO ₂	T ppm	---
Ca.....	34	74.0	Fe.....	0	0.3
Mg.....	33.9	60.6	Si.....	21.2	---
NH ₄	0.0	0.4	pH.....	7.5	6.65
Cl.....	48.2	140.9	Cond.....	0.6 m-mhos/cm	1.20
SO ₄	0	172.0	Na+K		
PO ₄	0.5	Trace	%	30.8%	29.6%
NO ₃	5.3	10.7	Ca+Mg+Na+K		
HCO ₃	271	248			

A record of the recharge wellhead pressure during the 66 days of operation is shown in Figure 26. The left hand section of the curve shows that the pressure built up in an orderly fashion and levelled off at about 18.5 feet above sea level or 15 feet above the static water surface elevation in the well. At that time the pressure distribution in the well field was that shown in Figure 27. On March 14 the first tracer study was attempted by introducing a 1400-gallon slug of water containing 3000 ppm of sodium chloride plus fluorescein. As shown in Figure 26 a precipitous rise in wellhead pressure occurred immediately, indicating that the relatively large amount of sodium had dispersed the clay fraction of the aquifer and caused serious clogging. A sample taken at an observation well when fluorescein arrived showed a large increase in magnesium with almost no increase in sodium; conclusive evidence of base exchange. Recharge operations were immediately halted and the well redeveloped at a rate of 400 gpm for a period of half an hour, during which the injected salt was effectively removed and fluorine could no longer be detected in the effluent.

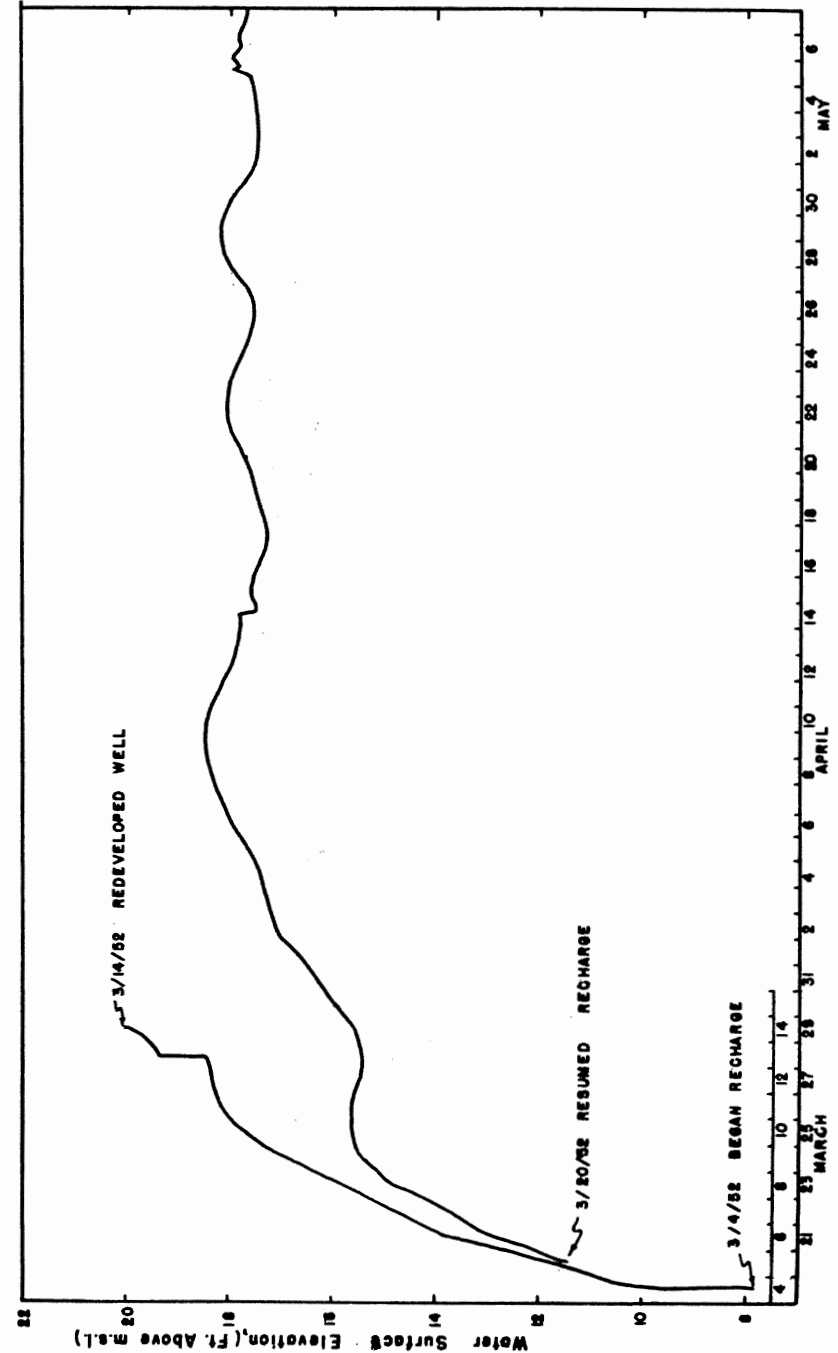


FIGURE 26. Recharge wellhead pressure during fresh water injection at 13.5 gpm

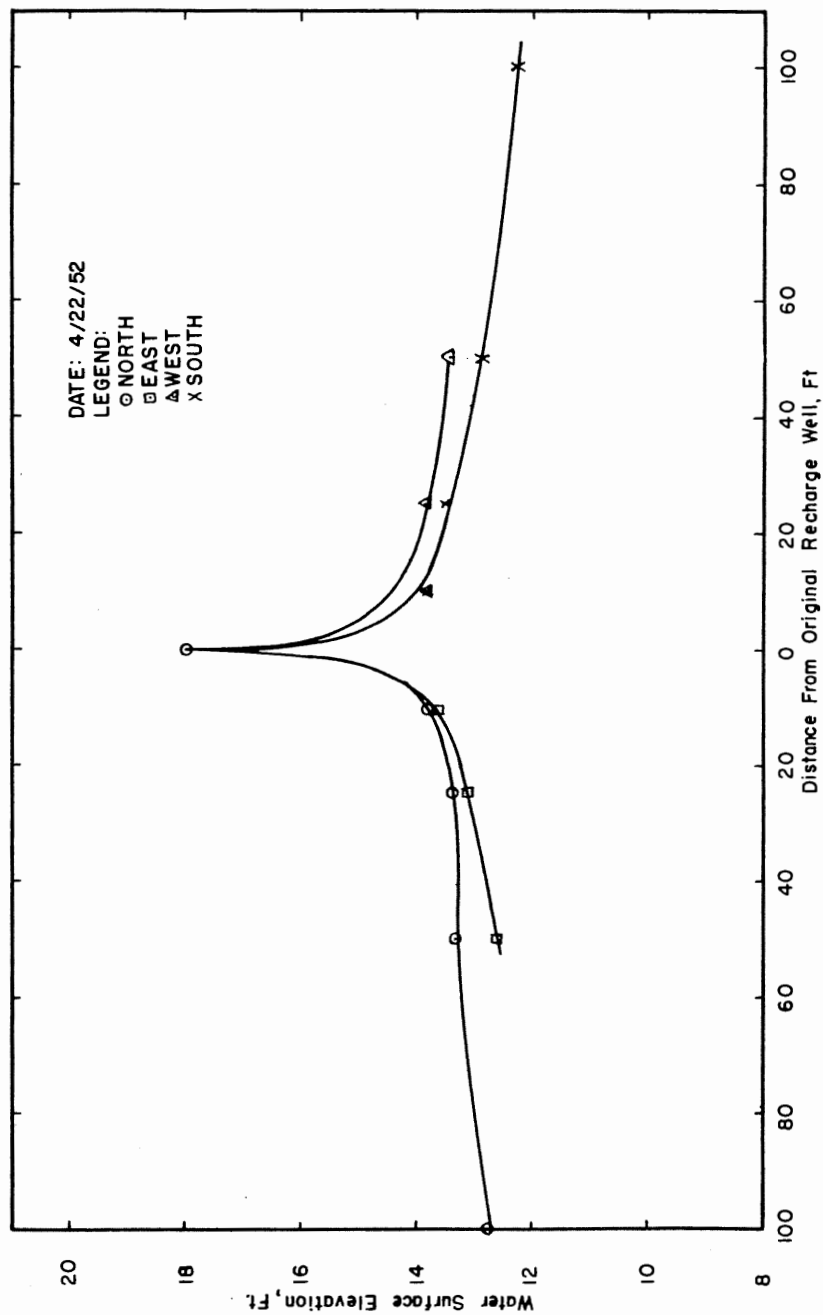


FIGURE 27. Pressure distribution curves for fresh water recharge at 13.5 gpm

Recharge with fresh water was resumed on March 17, 1952 and continued without interruption for 52 days. As shown in Figure 26 there was a distinct undulation of the recharge wellhead pressure which, because of its somewhat cyclical nature, is presumed to come principally from such natural phenomena as tidal effects and changes in barometric pressure. It was previously noted that variations in the piezometric surface in the well field resulted from tidal swing in the nearby bay although the mathematical equation of the relationship was not apparent from the amount of data available. It is possible that clay from the overlying stratum may have fallen from time to time into an aquifer void, surrounding the recharge well screen, created during the original pumping tests of the well. Such a series of events could have caused periods of increased pressure as clay was forced out into the aquifer. The cyclical nature of the pressure curve, however, makes this explanation less plausible than that of pressure variations on the submarine overburden of the aquifer, although clogging may have been a contributing factor. Data are not sufficiently extensive to be conclusive on this point and the pressure variation did not seem serious enough to justify delaying the major purposes of the investigation to amass conclusive evidence.

Tracer studies were attempted with fluorescein, and with salts of sodium, calcium, magnesium, and potassium mixed in the same proportions as observed in the normal ground water. (See Table 6). This overcame the problem of clay dispersion but was unsatisfactory because of sampling difficulties in the observation wells. It proved impossible to obtain satisfactory samples from 6-inch wells by thief samplers because even a small diameter sampler acted as a vertical mixing device to obscure the changes in water quality accompanying the movement of chemicals past the well. To sample by pumping the wells involved a vast expenditure in equipment and installations if wells were individually equipped, or the impossibility of sampling rapidly enough to catch an advancing pollution front with but one or two portable samplers. In addition there were difficult problems of sterilizing the pump between samplings, even if sampling pumps were operated at low enough rates to avoid disturbance of the underground flow pattern of recharged water. It was therefore decided to attempt to recharge at a rate sufficiently high that samples could be collected from continuously overflowing sampling tubes originating at the level of the well screen in each observation well.

On May 9, 1952 the recharge rate was stepped up to 16.6 gpm and maintained for a period of 12 days. During that time an equilibrium pressure was approached without producing overflow of observation wells. The recharged wellhead pressure rose to about 22 feet above the normal static water surface in the well, in contrast with the average of some 15 feet previously observed at 13.5 gpm. On April 21 the rate was advanced to 37 gpm. This solved the sampling problem without inducing an exceedingly high wellhead pressure at the recharge well. Figure 28 shows a typical pressure curve for a short period of recharge at the higher rate of fresh water injection taken at a later date.

A series of experiments with injected tracers were carried out and the recharge studies with fresh water in the original recharge well were completed on February 9, 1953, the period having been somewhat

longer than anticipated because of various mechanical problems and the necessity of refurbishing the installations which furnished recharge water and sewage, including reperforation of badly clogged well screens in the recharge water supply wells.

A summary of the series of recharge and redevelopment experiments is presented in Table 7.

The recharge studies at 13.5 and 37 gpm demonstrated clearly that it is possible to inject clear water into an underground aquifer such as used in the investigation, for long periods of time and at appreciable rates. It also demonstrated that the pressure required was not so great as to cause aquifer separation under approximately 90 feet of overburden.

TABLE 7
SUMMARY OF OPERATION OF ORIGINAL RECHARGE WELL DEVELOPMENT
AND FRESH WATER INJECTION
November 1951 to February, 1953

Date	Injection rate	Pumpage	Remarks
1951			
11/2.....		59 gpm, 3 hrs	Original well development
11/5.....		75 gpm, 1 day	
11/5 to 11/27.....		100 to 70 gpm 3 days	
1952			
3/4.....		70 gpm, 1.5 hrs	NaCl tracer tried 3/13
3/4 to 3/14.....	13.5 gpm	400 gpm, 0.5 hrs	
3/14 to 3/17.....		70 gpm, 3 days	
3/17 to 5/9.....	13.5 gpm		Interrupted 5/26
5/9 to 5/21.....	16.6 gpm		
5/21 to 6/3.....	37 gpm		
6/3.....		400 gpm, 0.25 hrs	Injected mixed salts Supply pump failed
6/3 to 7/6.....	37 gpm	400 gpm, 0.5 hrs	
7/6.....		400 gpm, 0.5 hrs	Interrupted on 8/1 (6 hrs)
7/16 to 7/28.....	37 gpm	400 gpm, .25 hrs	
7/28 to 8/5.....	37 gpm	400 gpm, 0.7 hrs	Admitted tracers 8/12 Interrupted 8/18 (To remove fluorescein)
8/5.....	37 gpm	400 gpm, 0.7 hrs	
8/5 to 8/20.....	37 gpm	200 gpm, 1.5 hrs	Water shortage Interrupted 7 hrs 8/27. surface cave-in observed 8/28. Flour. tracer injected 9/2
8/20.....	37 gpm		
8/20 to 8/24.....	Off		
8/24 to 8/25.....	37 gpm		
8/25 to 9/24.....	37 gpm		
10/11.....		400 gpm, 0.1 hrs	Interrupted 12/10 and 12/15, 12/22
10/11 to 10/12.....	37 gpm		
10/16 to 10/31.....	37 gpm		
10/31.....		200 gpm, 0.25 hrs	
12/4 to 12/24.....	37 gpm		
12/24.....		400 gpm, 1.2 hrs	
1953			
12/24 to 1/2/53.....	37 gpm		Recharge equipment failed
1/5 to 2/4.....	37 gpm		Interrupted 1/23
2/5.....		400 gpm, 0.3 hrs	Well apparently clogged
2/5 to 2/9.....	37 gpm		

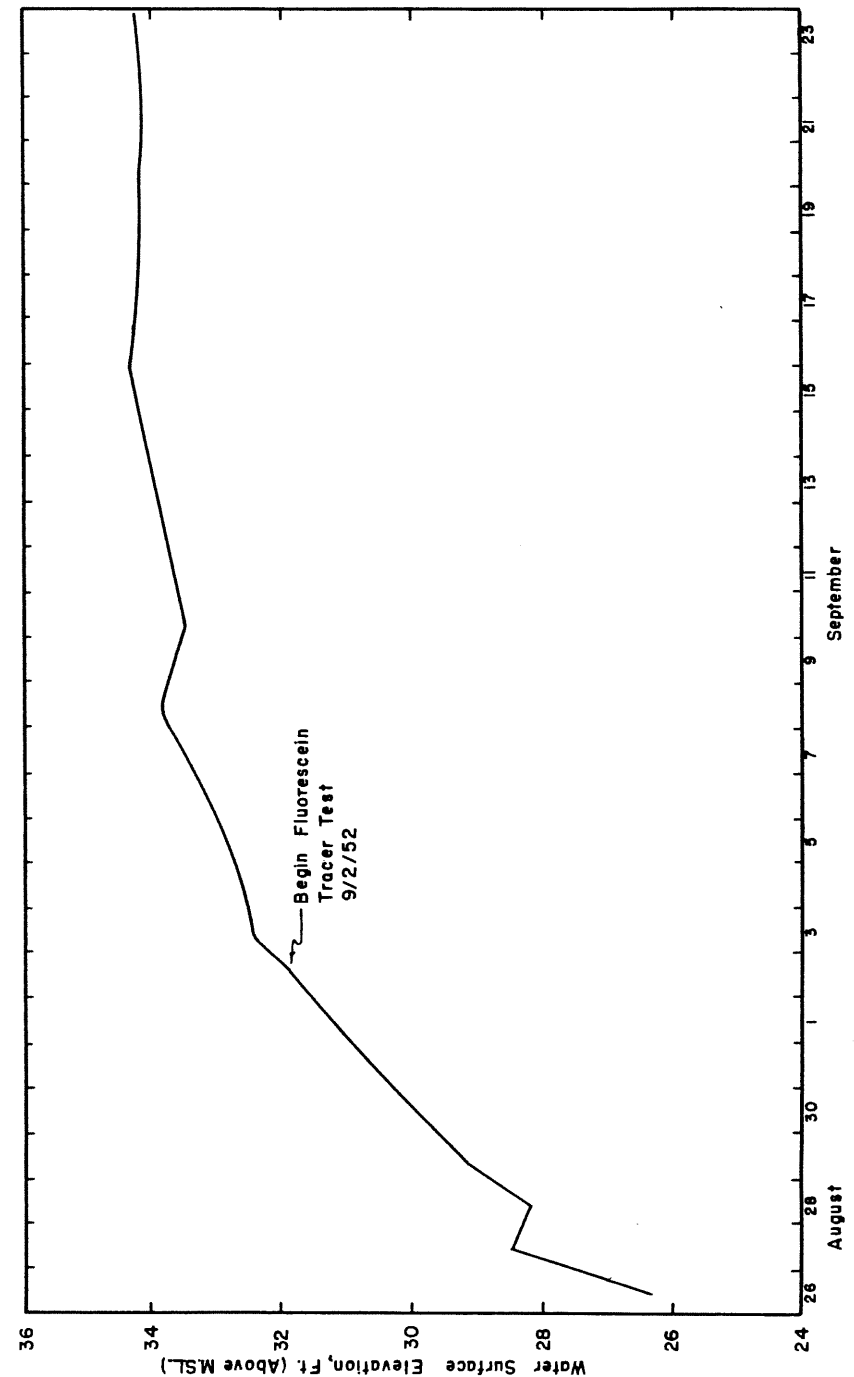


FIGURE 28. Recharge well head pressure during fresh water injection at 37 gpm

Recharge With Sewage (Original Recharge Well)

The pressure response of the aquifer at 37 gpm having been established and acceptable values for rate of movement of recharged water obtained from tracer studies, the injection of sewage degraded water through the original recharge well was undertaken. This degraded water was a mixture of the freshwater used in previous recharge studies, and effluent from the primary sewage settling tank, in the proportion of 90 percent water to 10 percent sewage effluent. Such a proportion was selected in an effort to approximate in terms of BOD and bacterial content, the effluent from a sewage treatment plant employing both primary and secondary treatment processes; this representing about the most refined sewage which might be available for practical recharge operations. It was recognized, of course, that the suspended and dissolved organic solids in a primary effluent are a great deal more unstable biochemically than a similar amount of solids in a final effluent. Nevertheless the primary effluent was considered suitable for the purpose of the study for a number of reasons:

1. It was not feasible, within the limits of funds available for investigations of this sort, to bring together an ideal combination of suitable aquifer, research facilities, and fully treated sewage.
2. Primary effluents carrying both bacteria and substrate in the form of raw solids might enter the ground water through sewer wells used in connection with septic tanks. Since such a material is potentially somewhat more dangerous than final effluent, its deliberate use in the investigation might be justified.
3. A primary effluent might be expected to impose the greatest health hazards if pollution travel proved serious, as well as the greatest difficulties in recharge well operation. Hence if it could be safely and successfully injected into an aquifer, a final effluent should prove less hazardous and difficult.
4. Chlorination could be used if necessary to overcome some of the differences between a primary and final sewage effluent, especially as regards the clogging effect which might result from the generation of gases underground by decomposing sewage solids.

A typical analysis of the recharge water both before and after degradation with sewage is shown in Table 8. The sample of degraded water was obtained from the recharge pump intake sump and therefore represents the condition of this material as it reached the aquifer.

TABLE 8
ANALYSIS OF INJECTED WATER

	Fresh water	Degraded water (10% settled sewage)		Fresh water	Degraded water (10% settled sewage)
pH.....	7.0	7.2	Ca.....	60	58
Elec. Cond.....	1.00 m-mhos/cm	1.02 m-mhos/cm	Mg.....	70	78
CO ₃	0 ppm	0	NH ₄	T	1.3
HCO ₃	244	236	Org. N.....	T	2.0
Cl.....	137	167	Susp. solids.....	--	3.3
SO ₄	165	174	BOD.....	--	4.0
NO ₃	16	20	M.P.N. Coli-form.....	0	2.4x10 ⁶ per 100 ml
PO ₄	2.3	1.4	Na+K.....		
Na.....	79	71	%.....	22.9%	25.2%
K.....	1.4	2.1	Na+K+Ca+Mg.....		

From Table 8 it is evident that the injected mixture of water and sewage differed from a typical final effluent in that it was low in suspended solids and in BOD—3.3 ppm suspended solids and 4 ppm BOD—as compared with values of 10 ppm SS, and 10-20 ppm BOD common in final effluents. This fact, however, was an asset to the study of pollution travel. Under the circumstance it was possible to introduce the indicated relatively high coliform count on the order of 10⁶ organisms per 100 ml with a minimum danger of filtering by the buildup of a mat on the aquifer face, and with the least likelihood of serious well clogging before bacteria could be introduced continuously over a significant period of time. The unusually low values of suspended solids and BOD resulted from the fact that the 4-inch line which transported sewage a distance of 600 feet from the settling tank to the injection pump, behaved as a settling tank itself when it was delivering but 10 percent of 37 gpm. The only complication was the development of after-growths of *sphaerotilus* after a few days, and a periodic unloading of this organism and sludge. This difficulty was readily overcome by a regular schedule of backflushing of the line to the settling tank through a system of valved bypasses at the fresh water reservoir.

Recharge at 37 gpm with 10 percent primary sewage and 90 percent water was begun on February 9, 1953 and continued, with short periods of heavy redevelopment, until March 21st, at which time injected water broke through to the ground surface. A resume of events during this period is presented in Table 9.

From Table 9 it may be seen that two periods of injection of 24 and 18 days duration, respectively, were completed.

The clogging effect of even the small amount of solids introduced with degraded water is shown in Figure 29, which represents the recharge wellhead pressures during the period represented by Table 9. When compared with Figure 26 it is evident that under sewage injection no steady state wellhead pressure would develop. Instead pressures might be expected to continue to increase as clogging progressed until the overburden failed in the immediate vicinity of the well, the recharge equipment failed, or the aquifer separated by expansion under a pressure sufficient to lift the overburden, thereby increasing its transmissibility.

TABLE 9

SUMMARY OF OPERATION OF ORIGINAL RECHARGE WELL SEWAGE INJECTION AND WELL RE-DEVELOPMENT
February to November 1953

Date	Injection rate	Pumpage	Remarks
2/9 to 3/5.....	37 gpm		
3/5.....		400 gpm, 0.5 hrs.	
3/5 to 3/23.....	37 gpm		
3/23.....		300 gpm, 1.0 hrs	
3/23 to 3/25.....	37 gpm		
3/25.....		400 gpm, 0.5 hrs	
3/27.....	37 gpm		Observed spring at surface
4/1 to 11/30.....	Construction	of new wells and repair of	fractured zones

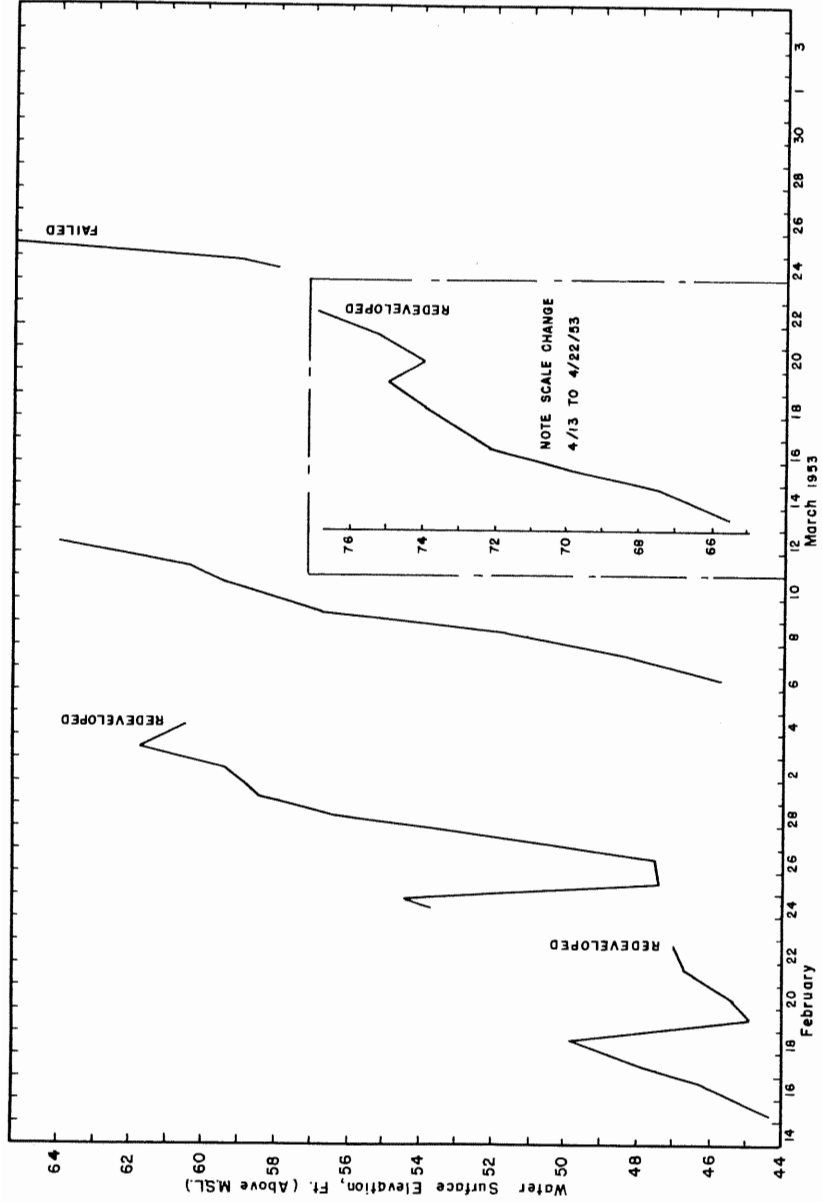


FIGURE 29. Recharge well head pressure during sewage injection at 37 gpm

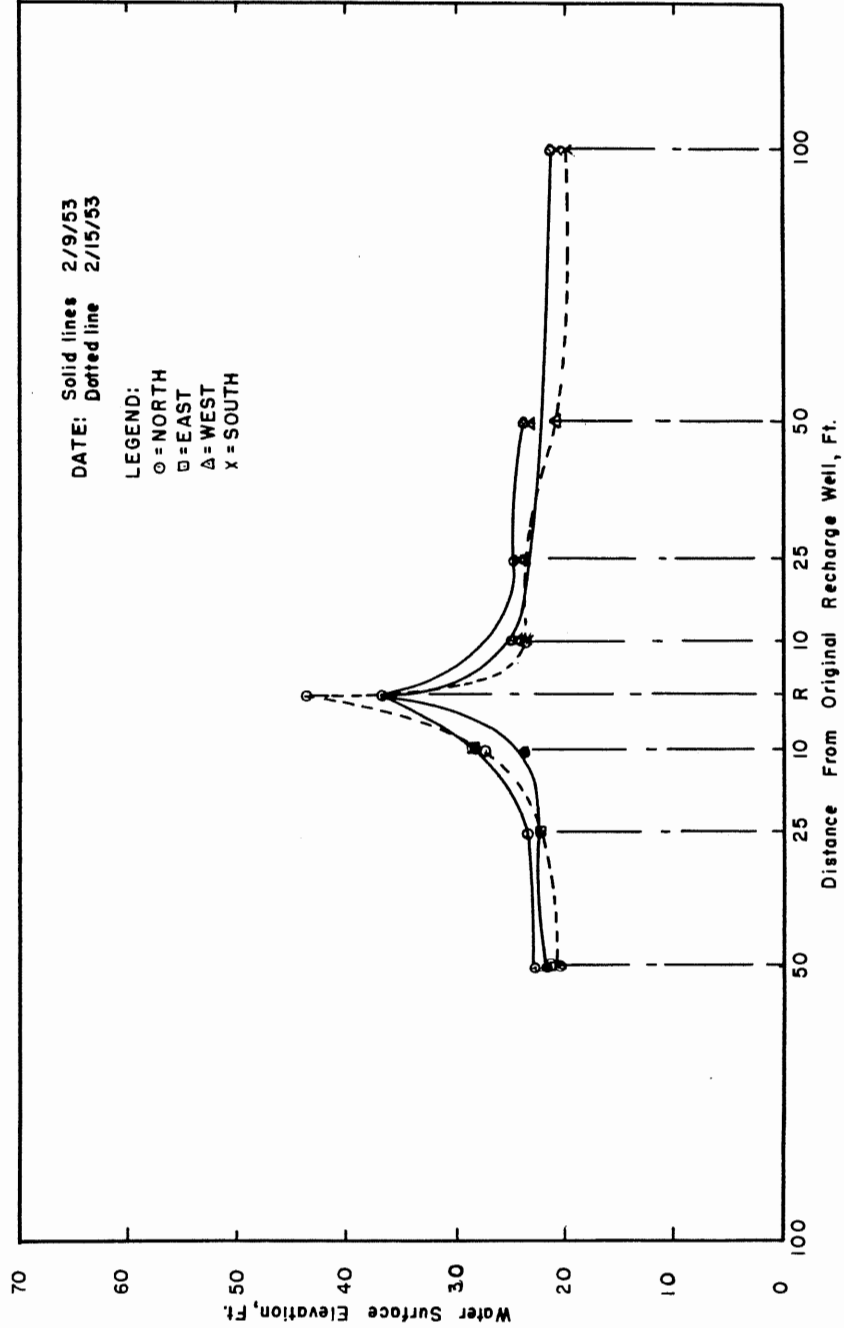


FIGURE 30. Pressure distribution curves for fresh water and sewage recharge at 37 gpm

Pressures in the surrounding well field showed little tendency to rise as recharge wellhead pressure increased, thus showing that increasing resistance to flow was largely confined to the region immediately adjacent to the recharge well. Figure 30 shows that pressure distribution curves for fresh water injection on February 9, 1953 were little affected by the injection of sewage, which by February 14 had caused a recharge wellhead pressure rise of some 6.5 feet.

The significance of these pressure observations is discussed in a later section of this report dealing with the subject of well clogging. The underground movement of bacteria and chemicals during injection of sewage through the original recharge well is likewise discussed in an appropriate section of the report.

Failure of Original Recharge Well

In order to evaluate the results of pollution travel studies made with the original recharge well it is necessary to consider in some detail the nature of its ultimate failure, and to search for evidence which might show the time of initial failure. It is especially desirable to determine just when recharge water which outcropped at the ground surface on March 21, 1953 first reached the aquifer at approximately 33 feet below the ground surface and whether any appreciable recharge of that aquifer occurred.

The first positive indication that something might be going wrong with the recharge well was the sudden appearance on August 28, 1952, of a cave-in immediately adjacent to the well casing and extending to a depth of 14 feet below the ground surface. The cave-in followed a period when a leak in the packing on the recharge pump bearing had caused the ground to become saturated. As shown in Figure 31 the opening was about two feet in diameter and roughly circular in cross section. In fact, it had very much the appearance of an old drill hole which had bridged during filling operations and later opened as fill material became sufficiently wet to subside. Inasmuch as a test boring had been made on the site of the original recharge well, it seemed possible that the driller might have located the recharge well adjacent to the former test hole instead of directly on it.

An annular space about two inches across appeared around the recharge well casing at the time the cave-in developed, suggesting that a space around the upper part of the casing had been left inadequately filled when the well was constructed. It was concluded at the time that this and loose filling of the test hole may have led to the cave-in. The absence of ground water in the hole, although the piezometric pressure in the well casing was 25 feet above the bottom of it, supported a belief that it did not extend to serious depths.

Early attempts were made to evaluate underground conditions by interpreting changes in the pressure pattern in the aquifer under pumping and recharge conditions. When the cave-in shown in Figure 31 appeared the well field pressure data was re-examined, but while there was evidence of unpredictable variations in the pressure pattern much more experience with the well field had to be gained before it could be related to a developing failure of the recharge well.



FIGURE 31. Cave-in at original recharge well

In trying to trace the history of the well failure it must be assumed that data from the initial pumping tests in November, 1951 (Figures 18 and 19) were indicative of the nature of the aquifer in a relatively undisturbed condition, inasmuch as no event had taken place which might have altered its condition to any appreciable degree. Therefore the unsymmetrical appearance of the piezometric surface shown in Figures 18 and 19 are the result of aquifer variations such as the clay lense shown by the log of Well 10N, and the aquifer stratification

shown by other observation wells logs. (See Appendix I). Hence, variability such as shown by these early pumping tests may be taken as the basis for interpreting later piezometric pressure data.

In order for failure to occur by subsidence and fracture of the overburden a serious loss of aquifer material around the well screen must first have taken place. That such a loss did occur can now be deduced. The well was originally developed by normal pumping tests in which drawdown is the principal criterion of permissible rate of pumping. In this case the drawdown stabilized at about 78 feet at 70 gpm and remained relatively constant during the period of some 20 days of test pumping. The well behaved in the manner common to successful new wells, yielding quite muddy water at first, then clearing up and remaining clear during an extended period of constant pumping. Because of the normality of this performance it was assumed that the considerable amount of suspended matter removed represented the fine material in the aquifer and that a beneficial increase in aquifer permeability was being accomplished. This concept was supported by the fact that the material removed was silt and very fine sand. In the light of subsequent events it seems evident that the loss of fines from the aquifer on the north and west sides of the recharge well during this period was sufficient to produce some loss of support of the overburden and thus to initiate a series of fall-ins. Quite probably some overburden material was also removed during well development.

At the close of the test pumping period on November 27, 1951, on which date the data presented in Figure 19 were recorded, the recharge well was left undisturbed while observation wells were developed and recharge equipment installed. It remained in a standby condition until the start of fresh water injection at 13.5 gpm on March 4, 1953. (See Figure 26). On March 13 (Figure 26) the well was redeveloped to remove clogging resulting from clay dispersion by sodium chloride introduced as a tracer. Pumping was begun at 400 gpm for 30 minutes—then reduced to about 70 gpm for a period of 3 days. During this period the data presented in Figure 20 were obtained. Allowing for the fact that curves in Figures 18, 19 and 20 represent only the best interpretation of the data found possible, the considerable difference between Figures 19 and 20 indicate that some change had taken place in the interim. The possible changes are subsidence of overburden during the sudden pressure change from recharge to redevelopment, the displacement of aquifer material by the same forces, and the removal of such materials from around the well screen by pumping. All three seem to have been involved at one time or another.

On March 25, 1952, five days after recharge was resumed (see Figure 26), the data plotted in Figure 32 were observed. At that time a pressure equilibrium had apparently been reached. Interpretation of the data, in the manner described in connection with calculations of aquifer permeability, yields curves which show no greater tendency for variability than those plotted from pumping data taken during well development (Figures 19 and 20). They represent, however, an average aquifer permeability of only 1330 gallons per square foot per day as compared with 1660 calculated one week previously. This indicates that overburden had fallen in significant amounts. Figure 26 shows that

clogging built up for a few days; then remained relatively constant throughout the relatively long period of recharge at 13.5 gpm. The nature of the overburden fall-in and some idea of the extent of aquifer fracture can be shown by a careful analysis of piezometric data plotted in Figure 33 and taken 43 days after those represented in Figure 32.

From an inspection of Figure 33 it is evident that while some observation well pressures arrange themselves along lines which lie at about the same slope as those in Figure 32, pressures at wells in the north and west directions especially show a great deviation from such lines.

Inasmuch as recharge at 13.5 gpm was uninterrupted during the period between tests represented by Figures 32 and 33, and since Figure 26 shows that clogging did not increase after an initial rise of some 2.5 feet, it seems certain that the only important possible cause of the observed increase in scatter of data is an increase in the effective radius of the recharge well in the north and west directions. Assuming this to be true, the necessary shift in plotted points to bring data into line would represent an estimate of the extent of fracture in any direction. Making a shift of 9 feet for north wells and 20 feet for the west wells results in an excellent curve which is consistent with other data and with the previous observations of Figure 32. It can therefore be concluded that on June 7, 1952 the aquifer had been fractured to an extent of some 9 feet north and 20 feet west of the recharge well. But since under continuous recharge conditions there could be no loss of aquifer material between March 25 and June 5, and since the recharge well-head pressure remained quite constant during the period, it must be concluded that the aquifer fracture also existed on March 25. Why then does not Figure 32 reveal such a fact?

A sequence of events which logically account for the apparent discrepancy might be as follows:

1. A fall-in of overburden occurred during or after a consolidation of aquifer material from which fines had been removed by well development, thus producing the main fracture to the north and west.
2. This fall-in perhaps covered the face of the aquifer in a void adjacent to the well casing in the northwest quadrant. Neither this void nor the cleavage in the overburden need have been of great dimensions.
3. The addition of sodium chloride resulted in appreciable clogging of the exposed aquifer face by dispersing fallen overburden. Subsequent high rate pumping, therefore, exerted a force on both the dispersed clay and the fallen overburden, stripping off a good deal of fallen material but not removing it sufficiently to expose the underlying section of aquifer because the less clogged areas were soon opened. At the same time the pressure was reduced on the blanketed section.
4. As a result of the remaining blanket of overburden the aquifer was partially clogged on direct lines from the recharge well to nearby sampling wells to the north and west, with the further result that injected water reaching these wells originally entered the aquifer through an unclogged area of its face and traveled by circuitous paths. In this manner no unusual pressure variations appeared on March 25.
5. During the long period of subsequent recharge, sufficient clay was dispersed into the voids of the aquifer to expose it on the north and west to direct flow from the recharge well, thus revealing the extent of fracture. This aquifer exposure need not have occurred on its principal face, but may well have developed on its upper surface far out in the fissure created by subsidence of the overburden.

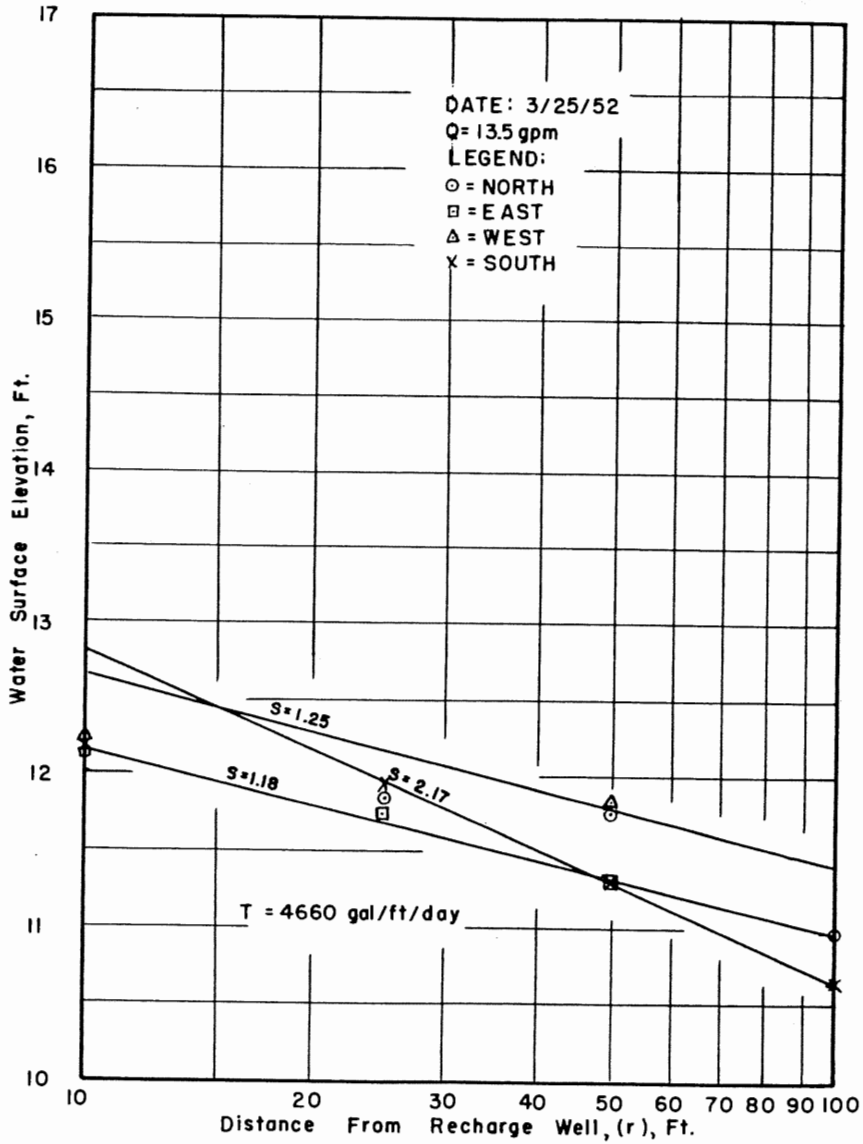


FIGURE 32. Pressure distribution curves for fresh water recharge at 13.5 gpm

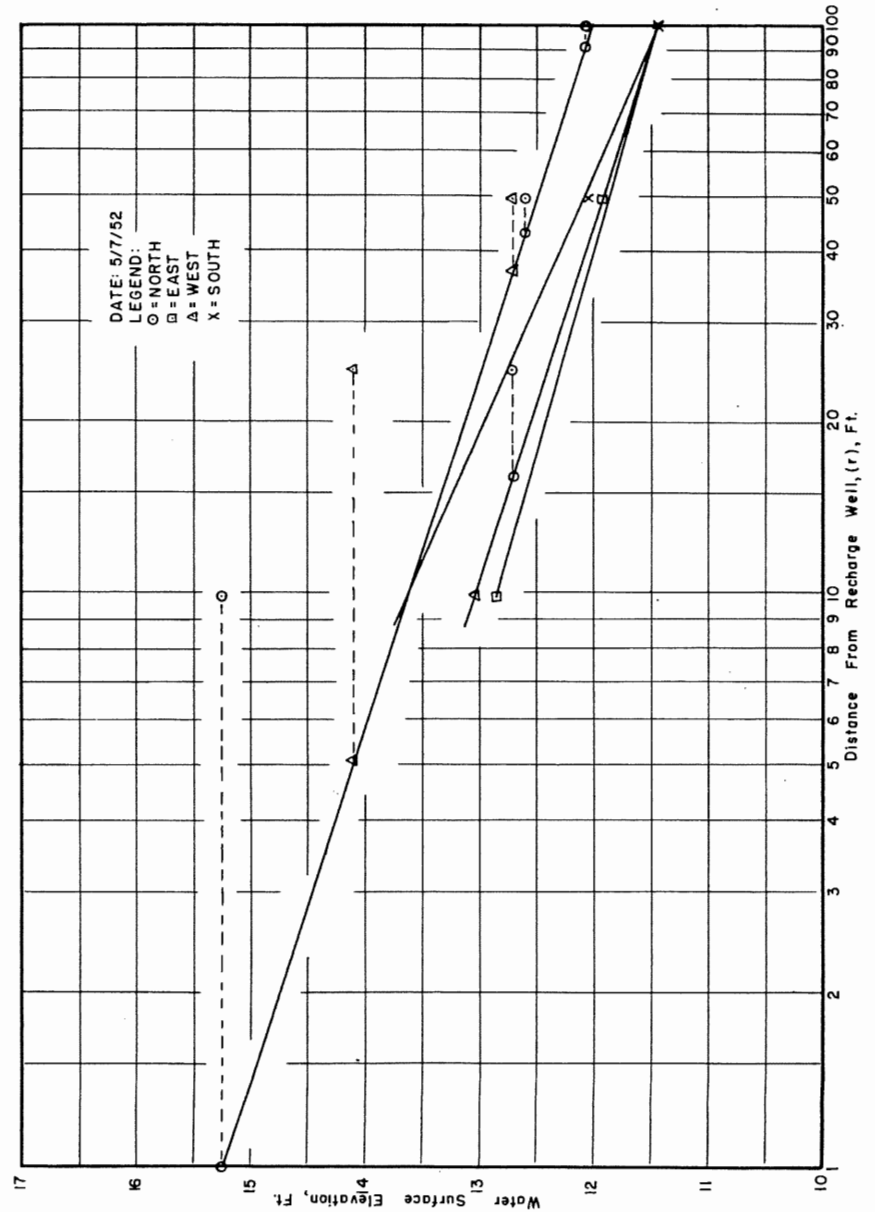


FIGURE 33. Pressure distribution curves, fresh water recharge at 13.5 gpm, r adjusted for cave-in

Although this explanation may seem somewhat involved it is supported by the available evidence; including the later discovery of a void of considerable proportions in the area discussed. The conclusion, then, is that the original fracture of the aquifer, which ultimately led to a fracture of the overburden and failure of the original recharge well, took place in March 1952 at the time recharge with fresh water was first undertaken.

Once a fracture had been created in the overburden it may be presumed that fall-in of this stratum was a progressive thing, being accelerated by pressure reversals during the repeated recharge and redevelopment procedures summarized in Tables 7 and 9 and extending over a period of more than 8 months. Much of the fallen material was certainly removed during periods of redevelopment. In fact, the short periods of pumping shown in Table 7 were for the purpose of clearing up the well water rather than removing clogging, as was the case with redevelopments shown in Table 9.

The aquifer fracture does not seem to have been extended laterally after its initial appearance. A number of pressure curves plotted from data taken during well redevelopments in the 8-month period of fresh water recharge at 37 gpm show variability such as might accompany cave-ins, but they repeatedly show evidence of strong interconnection between the recharge well and observation wells located at 10 feet north and 25 feet west.

Interconnection of Aquifers: The fact that injected water appeared at the surface of the ground during recharge with sewage degraded water makes it obvious that at some time the principal aquifer was interconnected with lesser aquifers at the 75-foot and 32-foot levels. It is important to determine when such a condition first occurred in order fully to evaluate the pollution travel data obtained. As has already been noted, the surface cave-in of August 28, 1952 did not reach ground water; and ground water would certainly have overflowed the hole if any opening had extended down to the 95-foot aquifer. On the other hand a drill hole made in the course of repairs after the March 27, 1953 break-through encountered an opening on the north side of the recharge well which extended up to 61 feet below the ground surface. It is possible that this opening once extended to a higher elevation and was closed above the 61-foot level by the cave-in of August 28. There is no evidence, however, that such an opening ever reached the 32-foot level, although it did constitute an interconnection between the 95- and 75-foot aquifers during recharge with sewage. Several additional facts concerning aquifer interconnection are worthy of consideration:

1. Well logs presented in Appendix I show that the 75-foot aquifer is thin and quite poorly defined, being nonexistent in some areas of the well field. Interconnection with it was therefore of little importance.
2. No increase in yield of the water supply wells penetrating the 32-foot aquifer was ever observed during period of recharge, although they were watched closely because of a threatened recharge water shortage. This is evidence that no interconnection existed.
3. Pressures in the observation wells which reflect only the results of recharge of the principal aquifer, showed no indication of lowering, as would be the case when a breakthrough to another aquifer occurred, until just before the final failure.

Examination of records of water surface elevations throughout the period of recharge at 37 gpm with both fresh water and sewage show conditions of which observation well 25 East is typical. Table 10 is set up to show water surface elevations in both it and the recharge well at critical times.

TABLE 10
TYPICAL WATER SURFACE ELEVATIONS OBSERVED
DURING RECHARGE AT 37 GPM

Date	Water surface elevation		Material injected
	Recharge	25E	
7/25/52.....	30.5	23.8	Fresh water
8/14/52.....	29.3	23.7	Fresh water
2/9/53.....	36.7	*22.8	Fresh water (last day)
2/18/53.....	49.8	23.3	10% sewage
2/20/53.....	45.3	21.0	10% sewage
3/20/53.....	75	20.5	10% sewage

* Steady state not reached.

From Table 10 it may be seen that during the period of fresh water recharge the water surface elevation in Well 25E remained at values between 23 and 24 feet, and did not change materially after the start of sewage injection (on February 9, 1953) until after February 18, although the recharge wellhead pressure rose 36 percent or more. On February 19, however, something happened which reduced the water surface elevation in Well 25E by 1.3 feet. The loss in quantity necessary to produce such a pressure drop is calculated to be 2 gpm. Thus it may be presumed that an interconnection with some other aquifer occurred in February 19, but that the aquifer was a minor one—perhaps similar to that located at 75 feet below the ground surface. By March 20, the pressure decrease was sufficient to represent some 4.5 gpm loss—still a minor amount but indicative of progressive fracture to other aquifers. This continued loss of pressure in the observation well in spite of a spectacular rise in recharge wellhead pressure denotes both loss of recharge volume and clogging of the aquifer near the recharge well screen.

The recharge well was redeveloped and put back into service, but on March 21 the wellhead pressure rose quickly and injected water appeared at the surface at a rate estimated at 10 gpm.

From the evidence it is concluded that no serious loss of water to aquifers above the 95-foot zone resulted from the progressive loss of overburden which began early in March 1952. It is further concluded that the break-through to the surface represents a catastrophic fracture of the weakened overburden by excessive wellhead pressure in the recharge well.

Repair of Recharge Well: In order to repair the damaged aquifer overburden so as to make it watertight it was decided to grout the area adjacent to the recharge well from the 75-foot aquifer to the surface, forcing the grout out into the higher aquifers as far as possible. Accordingly, a 3-inch grout hole was drilled 18 inches from the recharge

well casing on the northwest side, where the surface leak had appeared. This work led to the discovery of the previously mentioned opening which extended from the 95 foot aquifer up to the 61-foot level, and made necessary a revision of plans. It was decided that the recharge well should be gravel packed and the entire cavity filled with pea gravel, with grouting beginning in the gravel fill at the 85-foot level and continuing to the ground surface. To carry out this plan two 6-inch diameter cased holes were drilled near the recharge well to intersect the subterranean cavity. During the drilling, surface caving of minor proportions occurred at the site of the cave-in of August 28, 1952.

Twelve cubic yards of $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $\frac{3}{8}$ " washed pea gravel were placed in the cavity while surging and bailing the recharge well (from which the pump had been removed) to displace muck and to consolidate the gravel pack. Pea gravel soon entered the recharge well through the open end of the well casing at 112 feet. The casing was then sealed with a wooden plug 18 inches long above which $1\frac{1}{2}$ sacks of quick setting cement were placed. The gravel pack was next grouted from the 85-foot level to an elevation of 56 feet. After allowing a few days for the initial grout to set, grouting was begun at the 50-foot level under a pressure of 60 psi and continued until grout extruded at the surface. The pressure was then reduced and grouting operations continued until all channels were presumably filled. A total of 81 sacks of cement were used in this operation.

The recharge well was then carefully redeveloped to produce 60 gpm. In the process of this development, however, it was necessary to apply some water pressure to the observation well at 10 feet north and a small spring appeared 15 feet northwest of the recharge well. Fresh water was injected at 37 gpm for a period of eight days to observe the nature of the leak. The piezometric pressure mound did not reach equilibrium within that period but the flow of the spring increased and a new leak appeared around the casing of well 10' north. At that time it was decided to drill a new recharge well and to grout the fractured area more extensively. Approximately 110 sacks of cement were introduced through five 4-inch grout holes—four extending down to 75 feet and one to 45 feet below the ground surface. Subsequent experience indicated that the repaired area was amply strong to withstand the lower pressures resulting from injection into the new recharge well some 40 to 50 feet distant. The original recharge well casing was cut off above the ground surface and closed with a steel plate welded to the top of the casing.

Pumping Test of Final Recharge Well

Upon completion of the final recharge well in November 1953, pumping tests were conducted to develop the well, observe the pressure response of new observation wells, and check the permeability of the aquifer. The first test, lasting 5.5 hours at rates from 35 to 55 gpm, demonstrated that no prolonged period of development was necessary. The pressure response of observation wells was good and the discharged water showed no turbidity. On November 30 a second pumping test was run at 40 gpm (see Figure 21) to check the aquifer permeability. Thereafter pumping rates were increased to a maximum of 70 gpm for

a period of one day. The continued clarity of the discharged water indicated that previous bailing at 100 gpm and surging during the gravel packing of the well had developed the aquifer to a satisfactory degree. The specific capacity of the well was found to be 1.5 gallons per foot of drawdown.

Recharge With Fresh Water (Final Recharge Well)

Injection of fresh water was begun on December 2, 1953 at 37 gpm and continued at that rate until January 14, 1954. During this period tracer studies were conducted and the data, previously presented in Figure 22b, obtained for checking the aquifer transmissibility. Additional data gave indications of the effective radius of the gravel packed recharge well.

The upper set of curves in Figure 34 represent an interpretation of the pressure response of the aquifer in the manner presented in a previous section of this report. It is notable that both the west and the east observation wells show pressures which do not fit the normal straight lines as readily as do the data from wells on the north-south axis. This could mean that:

1. The gravel pack is elongated on the east-west axis.
2. A void exists beyond the east and west boundaries of the gravel pack, or
3. A minor aquifer fracture extends in the east and west directions.

The lower set of curves in Figure 34 represents the data after observation well distances from the recharge well were shifted to the left an amount necessary to bring pressures into line. The necessary shifts, which theoretically define the limits of the effective radius of the recharge well, are as follows: west, 13 feet; east, 9 feet; north, 1.5 feet; and south, 1 foot. It is more than happenstance that these shifts align data so uniformly; hence it must be assumed that the recharge well's effective radius is indeed variable, although the known variability of the aquifer may make exact values uncertain.

It is quite important to determine which of the three possible causes account for the low pressure drop between the recharge well and observation wells located 13 feet east and 13 feet west. Calculation of the volume of gravel required to fill the 22-inch hole in which the 12-inch recharge casing was set indicate that less than one cubic yard of material would be required. Inasmuch as 2.5 cubic yards of gravel were used in the packing it is obvious that surrounding material was removed by surging, being replaced by gravel in the process. In fact, such was the deliberate purpose of the gravel packing operation. Since it would be virtually impossible to remove aquifer material at great distances and to replace it with gravel, it must be assumed that the pack is concentrated in the vicinity of the well. That the area beyond the pack on the east and west is not void is evidenced by the fact the repeated redevelopments of the recharge well did not bring up more than 15 or 16 cubic feet of silt over a period of some 10 months operation. Had a real void existed, caving overburden would have appeared when the well was pumped.

It must therefore be concluded that a minor aquifer fracture exists on the east-west axis, presumably induced by the stresses of drilling new sampling wells on that axis and constructing the recharge well.

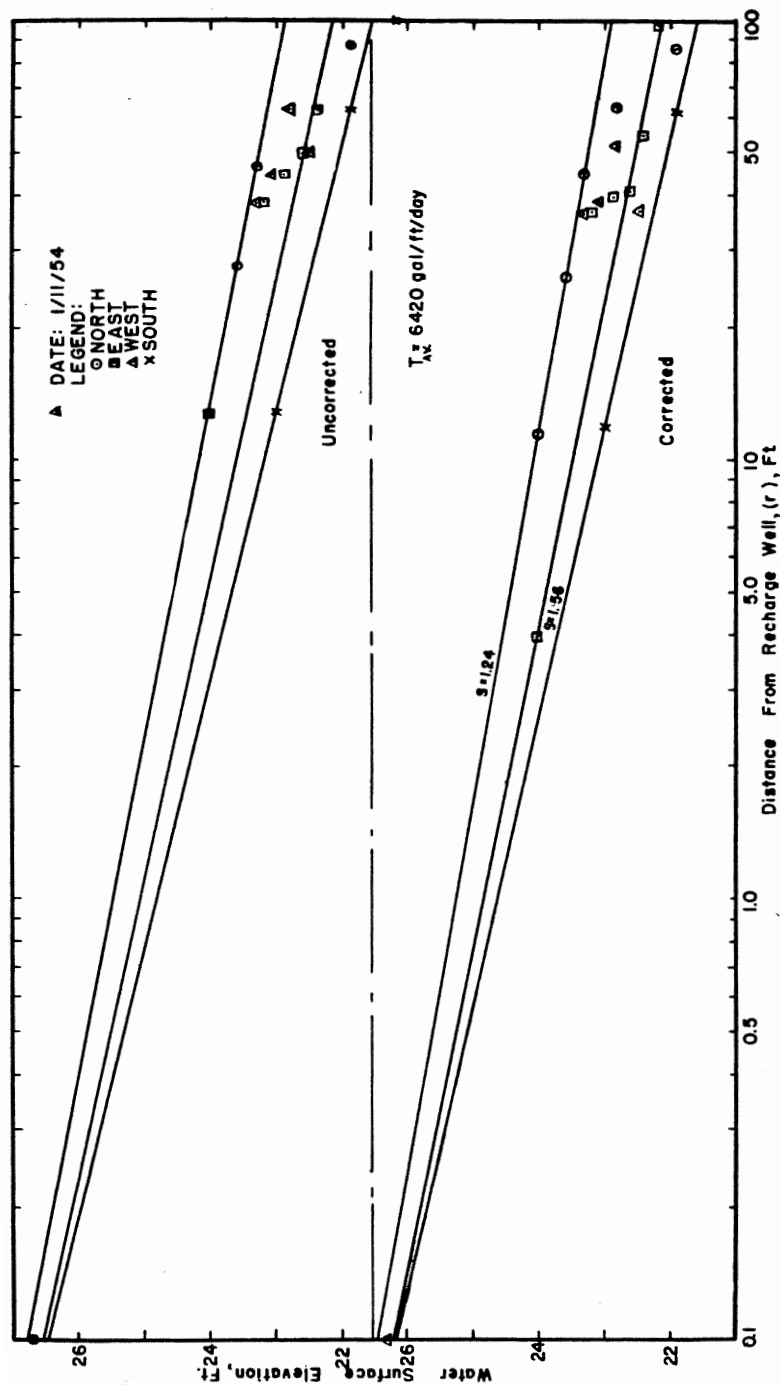


FIGURE 34. Pressure distribution curves for uncorrected and corrected radius of final recharge well

The sampling wells on the north-south axis were already in place and no further aquifer disturbance occurred along that line.

From the whole experience of the investigation it is concluded that to drill wells in the immediate vicinity of a recharge well when no sound rock strata overlie the aquifer is to invite eventual disaster. Once the wellhead pressure at the recharge well is applied to one of these auxiliary wells a failure such as experienced at the original recharge well may occur, even though the recharge well casing is strongly bonded to surrounding material. Furthermore, it is not necessary that the interconnection between the two wells be of such size as to channel important quantities of water. In a thin aquifer such as used in the investigation, the removal of fines during normal well development could permit sufficient consolidation to result in aquifer separation or minor cracking of the overburden under pressure reversals. Presumably this factor would be less critical in a deep stratum such as might be used in practical recharge operations. While such operations would not require nearby observation wells, suggested wells for back-flushing the recharge well screen would pose the same serious problems.

Tracer Studies

Observations of the underground movement of recharged water along known pressure gradients were made at various time during the investigation by means of added tracers. The principal purposes of these tracer studies were to:

1. Determine whether injected water was indeed flowing to all observation wells.
2. Obtain a better understanding of the variability of the aquifer by studying the comparative time required for a tracer to travel a given distance in various directions, and through a study of the time-concentration of the moving tracer.
3. Learn something of the comparative behavior, and consequently of the effectiveness, of several tracer materials.
4. Establish the rate of movement of water injected into the aquifer under a steady state piezometric pattern, as a basis for evaluating later studies of the travel of pollution.

Chlorides: One of the most commonly used tracer materials is sodium chloride, because of its high degree of solubility, low cost, and ease of detection by simple tests readily performed in the field. For this reason it was used in the first attempt, on March 3, 1952, to trace the rate and pattern of movement of injected water. A massive injection of salt was necessary in order to induce a detectable increase in the already high (240 ppm) chloride content of the ground water. As previously noted, the result was a quick clogging of the aquifer because of ion exchange with clay particles. Serious ion exchange was somewhat unexpected inasmuch as it was believed that the aquifer was relatively free of clay. This conclusion was derived from observation of bailer samples during well drilling, and from the expectation that the well development had removed much of this type of material from the aquifer, especially in the vicinity of the recharge well. When clogging occurred, however, it was logically assumed that washing in the bailer had obscured the real clay content of the aquifer. As shown in a previous section of this report, it was later possible to demonstrate that the clay represented a fall-in of aquifer overburden.

Attempts to sample during this first tracer test revealed the necessity of overflowing the observation wells, hence the second tracer study was postponed until equilibrium pressures could be established at the 37 gpm recharge rate.

In June, 1952, a second tracer study with chlorides was undertaken. This time the tracer consisted of chlorides of sodium, calcium, potassium, and magnesium in the proportions represented by these various cations in the ground water. Standard tests for chlorides (52) as well as conductivity measurements were used to detect the pressure and concentration of chlorides in samples taken at frequent intervals from the overflowing sampling tubes of observation wells. Although no ion exchange occurred, the results were unsatisfactory. The heavy chloride concentration necessary to produce a significant increase in ground water chlorides caused density currents of such serious nature that the arrival of the tracer at the observation wells was too sporadic to produce a detectable pattern.

Fluorescein: The first satisfactory tracer test was made on September 2, 1952 by using fluorescein. This dye had been added in a moderate concentration along with chlorides in previous tracer tests, but the results were inconclusive because of the difficulty of detecting the material in the samples by visual observation under ultra-violet light. In the successful test a 450-gallon slug of water containing 100 ppm of sodium fluorescein was injected during recharge with fresh water at 37 gpm. Samples were taken at five minute intervals at the nearest sampling wells, and at increasing intervals as the movement of the dye progressed. Concentration of fluorescein in samples was determined with a spectrophotometer and found to follow a pattern, building up to maximum and tapering off again along a typical skew frequency curve.

Figure 35 shows the curves of fluorescein concentration as the dye passed observation wells located at 25 feet north and 25 feet west of the recharge well, while Figure 36 presents similar data for wells 25E and 25S.

From a comparison of the two figures and of the individual curves it is evident that:

1. In all directions some portions of the recharged water moved faster than others.
2. While the curves are of the same general form there is no uniformity of flow rates in the four directions observed.
3. Some degree of similarity of curves can be detected between the north and south curves, and between the east and west curves, if allowance is made for the scale difference used in Figures 35 and 36.
4. Ground water movement is much more rapid in the south and east than in the north and west directions.
5. The same high degree of variability of the aquifer west of the recharge well shown by pressure tests is evidenced by the scatter of data on concentration of fluorescein.
6. A tendency exists for the east and north curves to show after peaks, suggesting that recharged water arrives at the observation wells by more than one route. The tendency is even more evident in the plotted point from which the curve for Well 25 West is drawn, and from data for additional curves shown in Appendix II. The tendency is least evident toward the south—the direction of normal ground water flow.

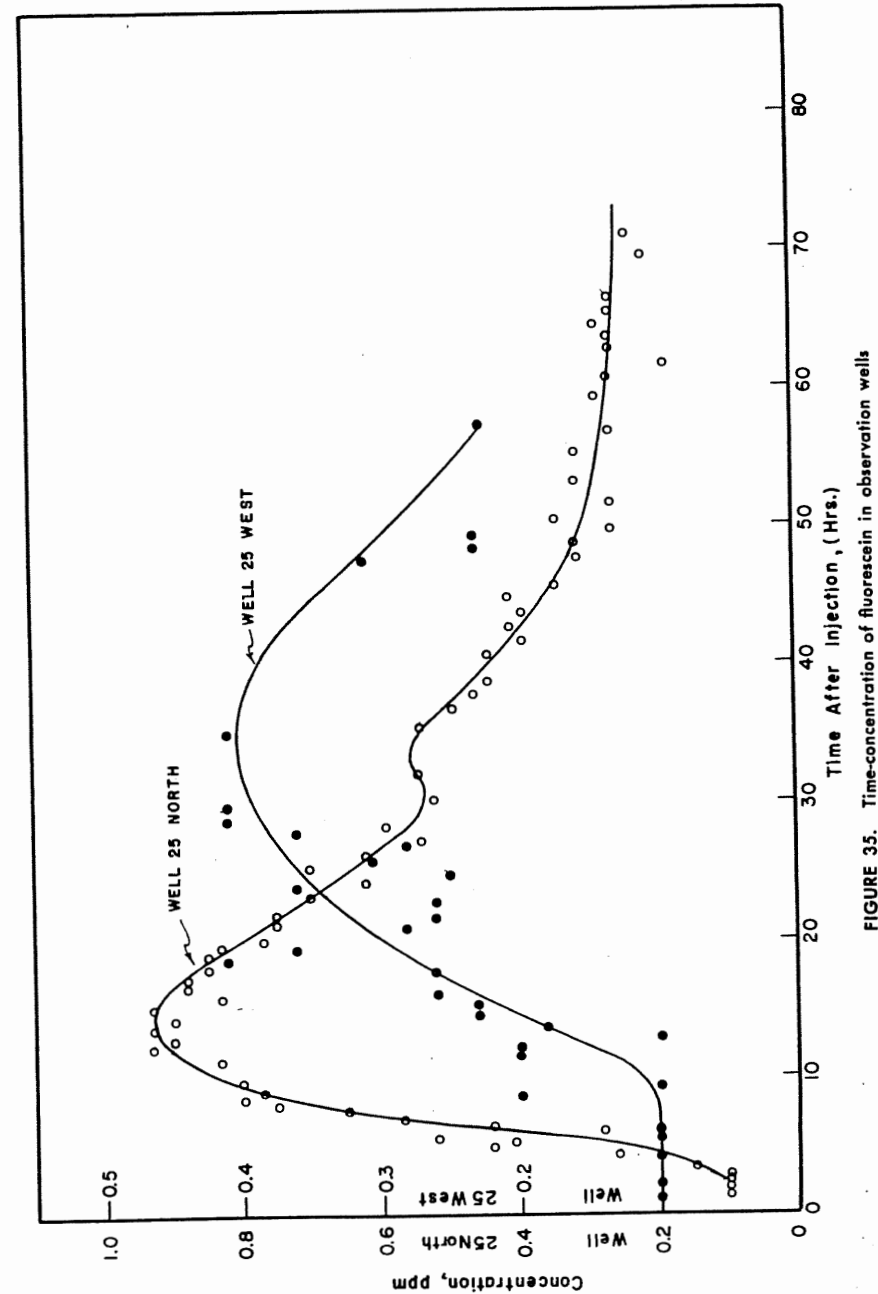


FIGURE 35. Time-concentration of fluorescein in observation wells

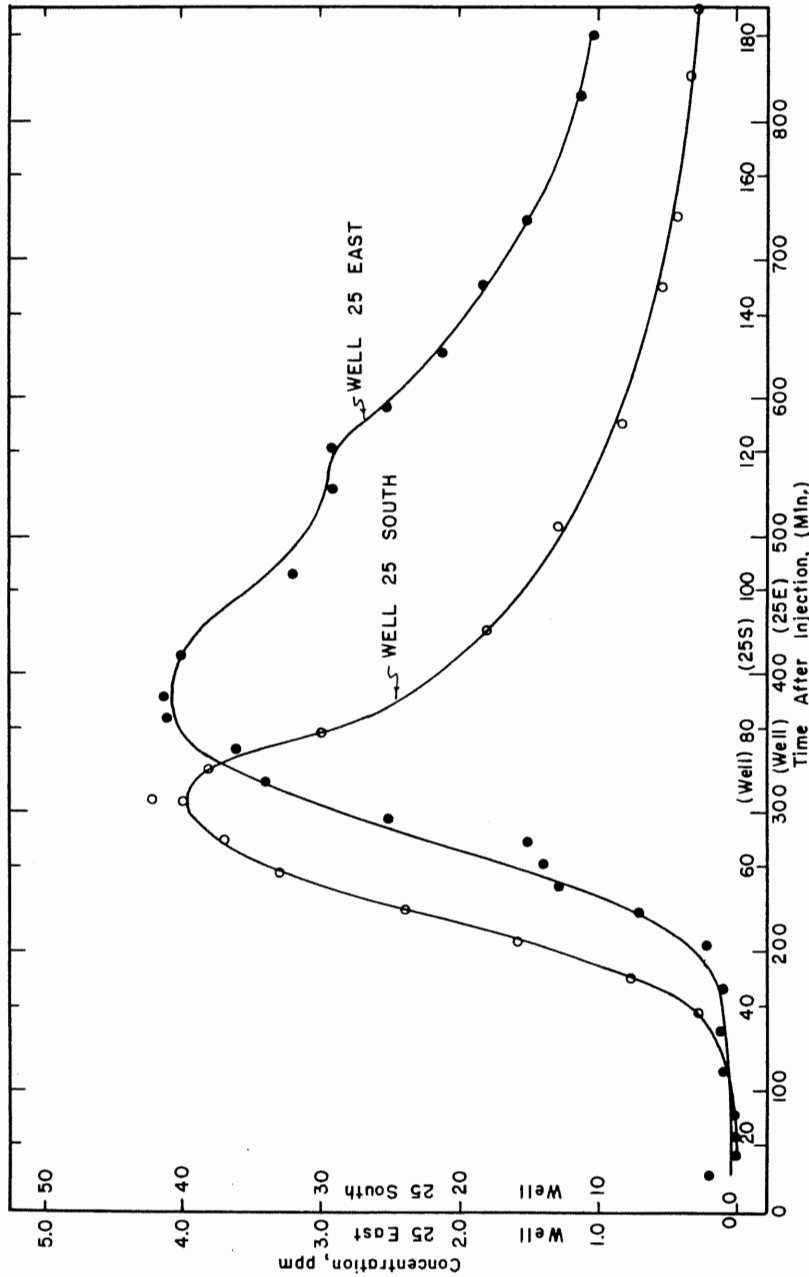


FIGURE 36. Time-concentration of fluorescein in observation wells

From Figures 35 and 36 and similar curves presented in Appendix II it may be concluded that:

1. Injected water flows from the recharge well to all observation wells, albeit at different rates, and
2. The aquifer is stratified and of a variable nature as presumed from pumping and recharge tests previously analyzed.

The shape of the time-concentration curves presented in the foregoing analysis poses a number of problems of interpretation of tracer studies. Specific questions include:

1. Should the time of arrival of the first detectable amount of the tracer be considered as the rate of movement of underground water?
2. If so, how can the results of more than one type of tracer be compared when the least concentration which can be detected by the method used for one tracer is not the same as that for another?
3. Since the curve shape shows conclusively that the time of arrival of the injected tracer is spread over a relatively long period of time, what value of concentration might be most representative of the rate of movement of recharged water?

Answers to the questions might presumably be different for different investigative purposes. For the purpose of interpreting pollution travel data, with which this report is primarily concerned, the analysis is based upon the assumption that the fact of arrival of pollution is the event of primary significance. This is true for chemical pollutants, because even quite small concentrations of some chemicals can be extremely offensive; and of bacterial pollutants, because small numbers of bacteria may represent a major threat to the public health. The time of arrival, or rate of travel of the fastest moving water, is therefore of less importance to the investigation reported than the fact that pollutants arrive with it. Curves such as shown in Figures 35 and 36 merely mean, in terms of pollution travel, that after the first arrival of the pollutant the "worst is yet to come." However, to establish information on the rate of ground water movement as a basis for comparing later pollution travel data, which was one of the purposes of the tracer studies, it is necessary to give more consideration to the relation between concentration of tracer and quantity of transporting water than might be required for evaluating the significance of the arrival of pollutants.

It was decided that two criteria should be established from the data obtained using fluorescein as a tracer:

1. The time of first arrival of the tracer dye at various distances from the recharge well in the four directions observed.
2. The most significant time of arrival, at various distances and in various directions from the recharge well, of a mass of recharged water.

Figure 37 represent a logarithmic plotting of the observed time of first arrival of fluorescein at various wells, interpreted as described for previous logarithmic plottings. In this case the data fit unusually well along two curves, showing that the time of first arrival of fluorescein at various wells in the north, east, and west directions was relatively the same, but that movement to the south of the recharge well was more rapid. From the slope of these curves, as illustrated in Figure 37, the linear velocity of water moving outward from the recharge well, at any point r feet distant, can be calculated for each of the two curves

shown. The results are plotted in Figure 38, which represents by two curves the radial velocity of expansion of cylinders which might be represented by the observed maximum rate of travel of fluorescein in various directions.

From velocities shown in Figure 38 and piezometric slopes shown in Figure 39, and assuming 40 percent voids, the permeability of the aquifer can be determined by Darcy's Law. Assuming that all of the water moved outward at the rate indicated by the data shown in Figure 37, a permeability of approximately 6000 gallons per square foot per day would result. This is about three times the calculated aquifer permeability and gives some basis for judging aquifer variability.

A consideration of the time-concentration curves for all wells led to the expectation that the peak, or modal value, might occur at a time typical for an aquifer of the observed permeability. To check this possibility, the time of arrival of maximum concentration of fluorescein at each well was plotted as shown in Figure 40. Here an unusual degree of regularity appears in the south line of observation wells, but in the other three directions the approximately equal time observed for the first arrival (Figure 37) no longer appears. Similar values of $dr/d(\log t)$ for the north, east, and west wells, however, shows that the dissimilarity is principally in the length of time required for the peak concentration to arrive. Using observed velocities at each observation well, and slopes from pressure curves in Figure 39, the average aquifer permeability calculated from Darcy's Law is 1410 gallons per square foot per day. Considering the variability of the aquifer and the consequent distortion of the ideal piezometric surface and velocity fronts, it is concluded that the time of arrival of the peak concentration of fluorescein may be taken as representative of the rate of movement of the greatest mass of water recharged in a unit of time.

It should be noted that the foregoing rough check between aquifer permeability calculated from pumping and recharge tests and that computed from time-concentration of dye does not necessarily establish the peak concentration as an ideal measure of time of travel of a mass of water. Inasmuch as pumping or recharging water automatically integrates the time-quantity curve within the aquifer, resulting in a most probable value of permeability, the time-concentration curve only demonstrates the shape of a time-quantity curve for recharge or pumping. The analysis, however, does show that the modal value of the time-concentration curve may be used as a measure of time of travel of a mass of water, with accuracy equal to that of other accepted measures of aquifer characteristics. For purposes of the investigation, however, the time-concentration curves obtained with fluorescein may be used to interpret any changes which might be observed during recharge with sewage.

As a final step in the study of fluorescein as a tracer the area under the curves illustrated by Figures 35 and 36 was integrated to find the total amount of dye at the face of an ideal flow cylinder of any given diameter. The resulting data were, of course, quite scattered because of the known divergence of the advancing front of recharge water from the ideal cylindrical shape. Nevertheless, the data were sufficient to

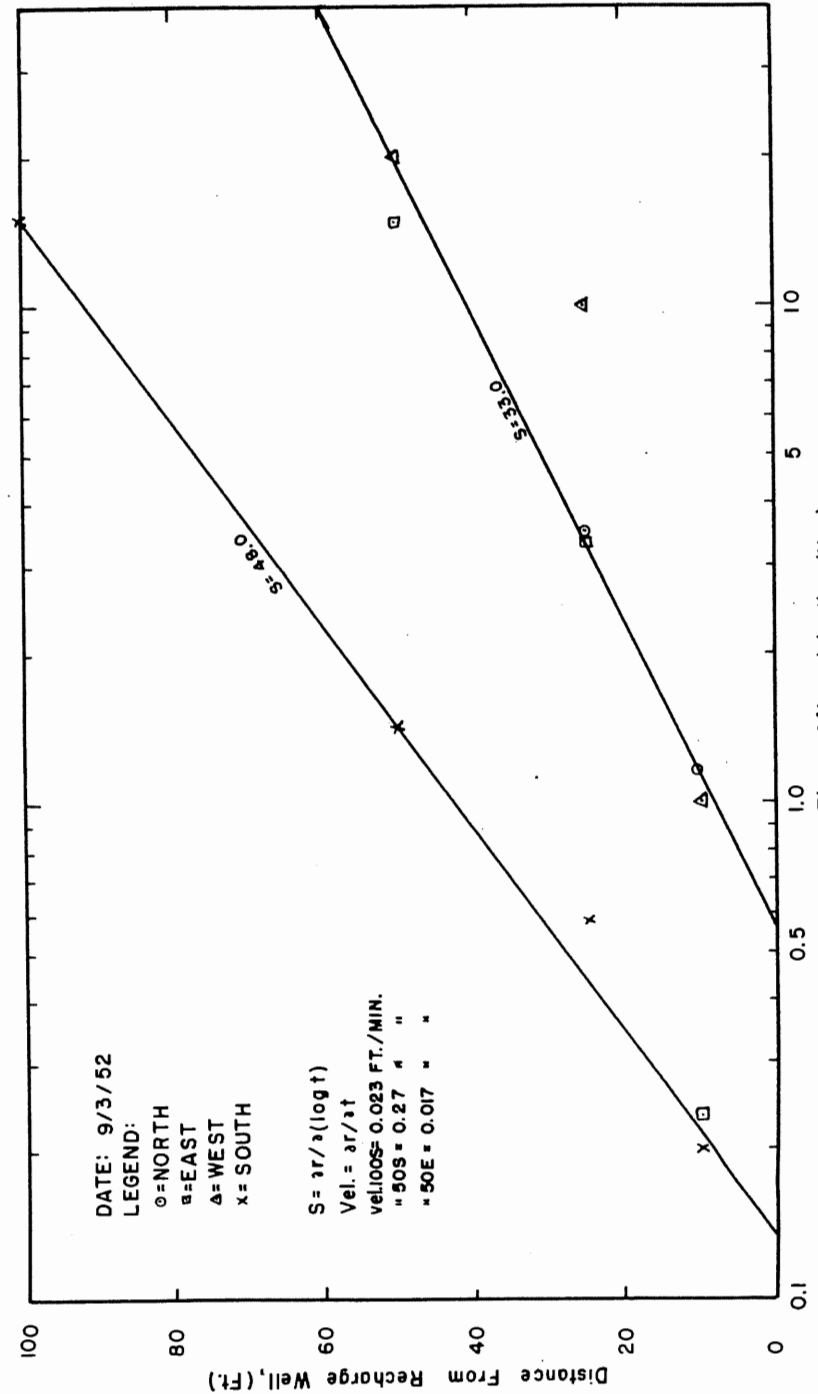


FIGURE 37. Time of arrival of first fluorescein

lead to the conclusion that fluorescein is adsorbed to some extent on the aquifer particles. Consequently the use of small amounts of this dye as a tracer in soils might lead to difficulties in identifying the time of its first arrival. It is not believed that adsorption introduced any particular error in the results of the tracer study with fluorescein because of the high concentration used.

Coliform Organisms: During the relatively short period when sewage was injected into the original recharge well the rate of movement of coliform organisms was observed for comparison with the results of fluorescein studies. Figure 41 shows the time of arrival of first coliform organisms at various wells reached by this pollutant. Typical velocities of travel shown in Figure 41 are compared with those presented in Figure 37 in the following table:

Well No.	Velocity of tracer at well	
	Fluorescein	Coliform org.
100S.....	0.023 ft/min	0.009 ft/min
50S.....	0.27 ft/min	0.15 ft/min
50E.....	0.017 ft/min	0.0067 ft/min

Figure 41 shows that bacteria moved most rapidly toward the south just as did fluorescein, while the table shows that the rates were appreciably less. This might be expected from the simple fact that bacteria represent particulate matter, which is more difficult to transport than a dissolved dye.

Tracer Studies on Final Recharge Well: As previously noted in this report, injection of fresh water into the final recharge well covered a period of about 6 weeks. During that time tracer tests were attempted with chromate ion, fluorescein, and sugar. Later the movement of coliform organisms was used as a tracer. In all of these studies the time of first arrival only was noted. No time-concentration curves were attempted because they could offer little new information and because of the need to be about further studies of pollution travel and other objectives of the investigation.

Chromate Ion: Reported success with the use of chromate ion as a tracer in oil wells led to an experiment in which a soluble chromate was injected with recharge water at 37 gpm. Evidently the ion was adsorbed because the near sampling wells yielded only weak concentrations, and the test was abandoned.

Sugar: Ordinary sugar was tried as a tracer on January 11, 1954. The material was selected because of its high solubility, the lack of similar materials in the ground water, and the ease of its detection. Twenty pounds of sugar were introduced with recharge water at a rate of 37 gpm and its time of arrival determined by applying the anthrone test (53) to samples taken at periodic intervals as before. In general sugar proved to be a satisfactory tracer. Results of the test are shown in Table 11 along with similar results for coliform organisms.

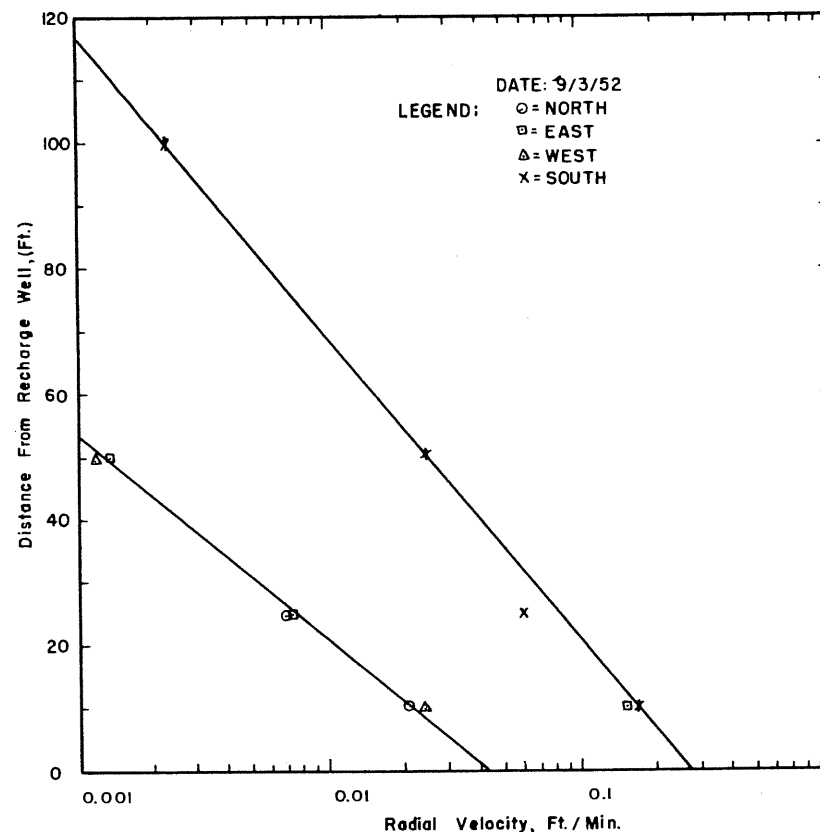


FIGURE 38. Maximum radial velocity of fluorescein tracer

Coliform Organisms: The time of arrival of the first coliform organisms at various sampling wells after the introduction of 10 percent sewage on January 18, 1954, were observed. The values presented in Table 11 show but little difference from those obtained with sugar at some of the nearest wells. Arrival time at most of the farther wells, however, is definitely longer, again probably because of the different nature of the two tracer materials.

Because of the different distances involved and the altered aquifer conditions, and also because bacteria are continuously removed in the aquifer, no definite comparison could be made between the fluorescein rates obtained from the original recharge well and the rates obtained with sugar and coliform organisms with the final recharge well. Such a correlation was not deemed of great importance. The fluorescein tests revealed the nature of the time-concentration curves for dissolved chemicals, showed that the aquifer was continuous between recharge and observation wells, established the significance of the peak concentration, demonstrated that fluorescein can be lost underground by adsorption, and developed a basis for judging pollution travel results.

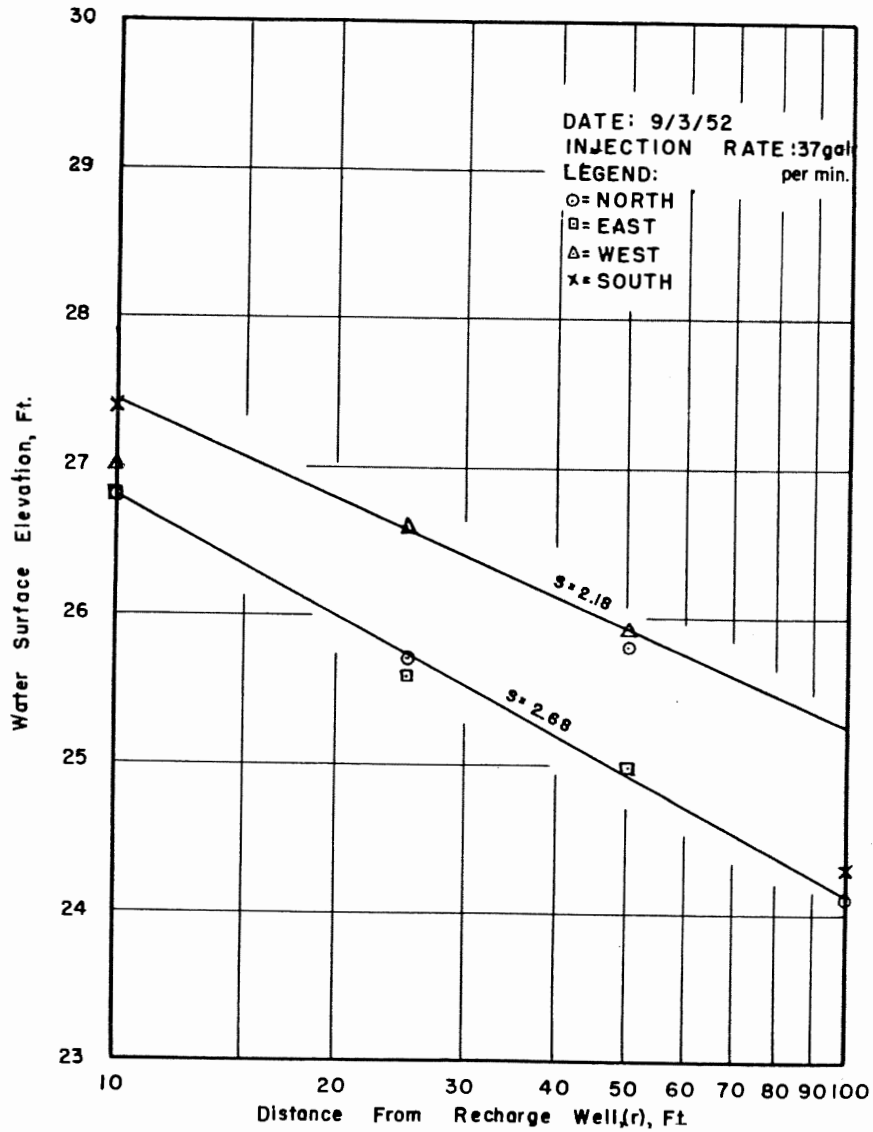


FIGURE 39. Pressure distribution curves, during fluorescein test

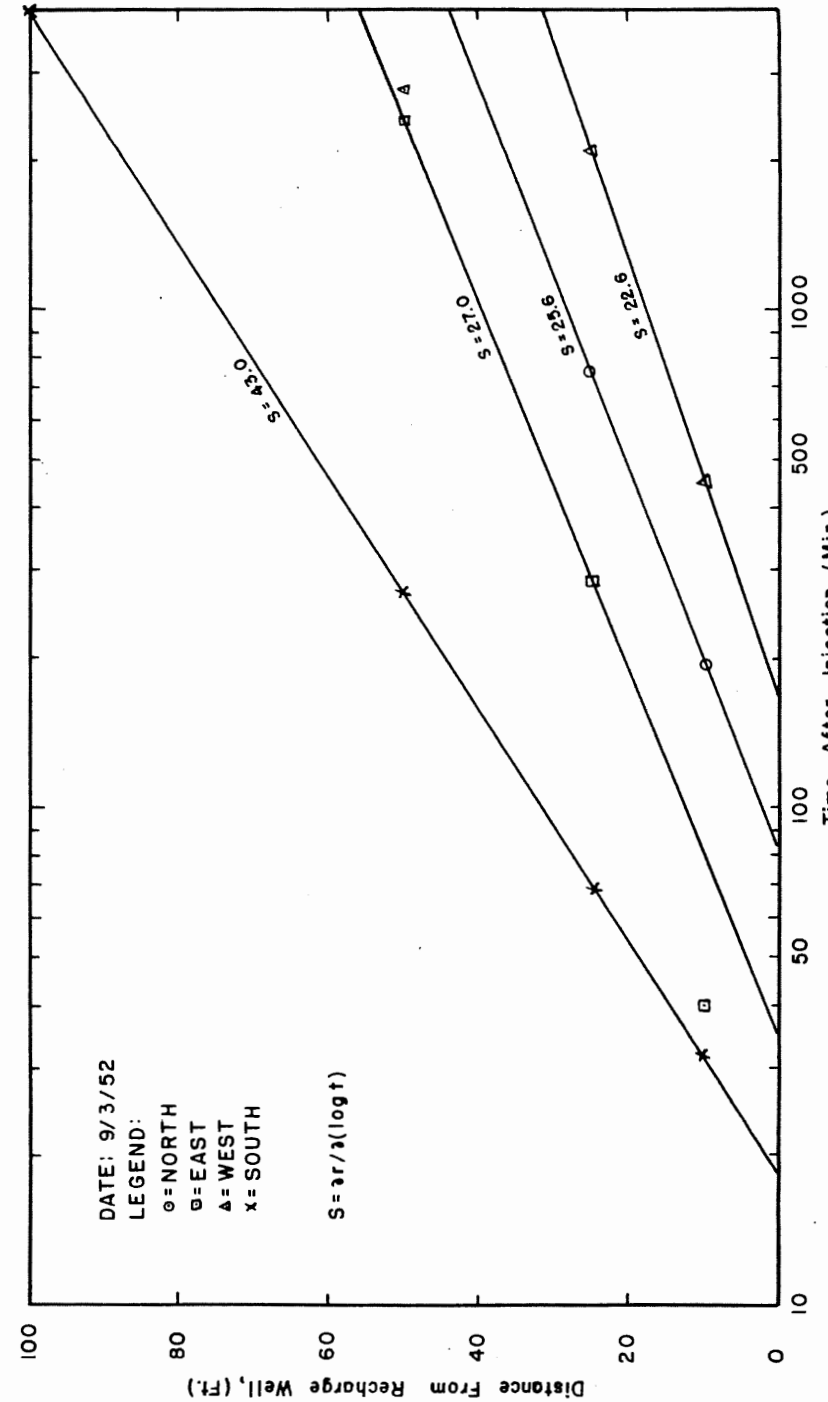


FIGURE 40. Time of arrival of peak fluorescein concentration

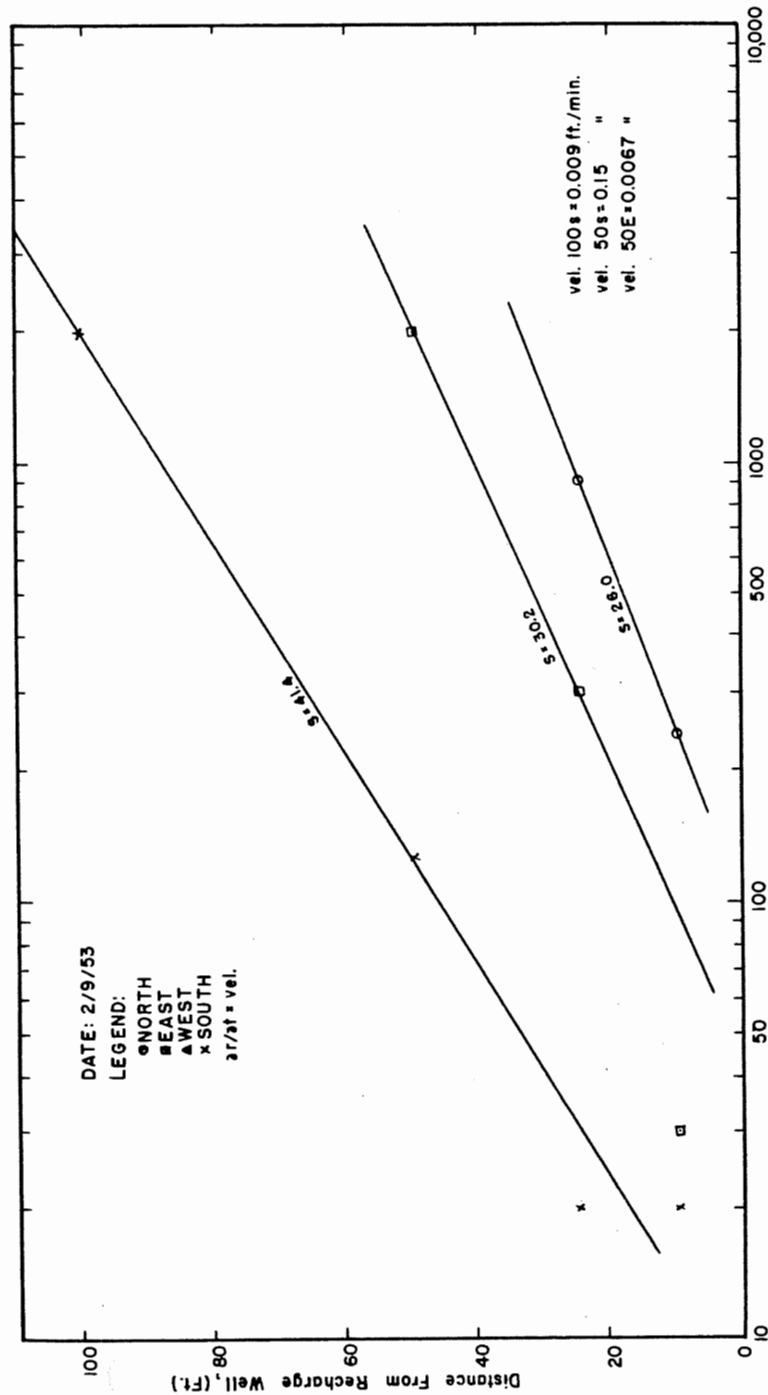


FIGURE 41. Time of arrival of first coliform organisms

TABLE 11
TRAVEL TIME FOR CHEMICAL AND BACTERIAL TRACERS

Well	Distance from Recharge Well	Time for Sugar Travel	Time for Coliform Travel
25S.....	13 feet N	0.4 hours	0.5 Hours
10S.....	28 " N	2.2	<2.9
10N.....	47 " N	6.7	7.4
25N.....	63 " N	7.9	9.4
50N.....	88 " N	18.9	36
100N.....	138 " N	24.4	Not Contaminated
10E.....	39 " NE	6.7	<6.4
25E.....	45 " NE	6.7	8.4
50E.....	63 " NE	7.4	21
100E.....	106 " NE	19.4	Not Contaminated
10W.....	39 " NW	2.4	3.2
25W.....	45 " NW	6.7	<6.4
50W.....	63 " NW	7.7	<7.9
N13E.....	13 " E	0.5	0.3
N50E.....	50 " E	12.4	<7.9
N13W.....	13 " W	0.2	<0.2
N50W.....	50 " W	7.7	14.4
50S.....	13 " S	0.6	0.4
100S.....	63 " S	8.2	23
N100 S.....	100 " S	15.9	24
225S.....	188 " S	23.4	Not Contaminated
224SE.....	192 " SE	23.4	Not Contaminated

The results with sugar established a base for evaluating the rate of movement of pollution from the final recharge well, and confirmed that dissolved materials are better tracers than suspended matter.

Radioactive Iodine: Twenty millicuries of I¹³¹ were introduced during a 4-minute period while fresh water was being injected through the final recharge well at 37 gpm. Samples for radioassay were taken at frequent intervals from the south line of observation wells only. Figure 42 shows that the time concentration of the radioisotope in Well 13 South followed a curve similar to that observed for fluorescein in previous tests. At greater distances the samples gave counts less than 10 per minute and quite variable in pattern, becoming increasingly indefinite with increased distance from the point of injection. First countable concentrations appeared in Wells 63, 100, and 188 feet south at essentially the same time 26 hours after injection. Peak concentrations followed at about 30 and 70 hours for the 63 and 100-foot distances, respectively. At 188 feet the count was very small over the period from 30 to 120 hours after injection.

A comparison of travel time for I¹³¹ and other tracers is shown in Table 12, from which it is evident that the radioisotope was the poorest indicator of rate of movement of the transporting water in the aquifer.

Recharge With Sewage (Final Recharge Well)

Injection of sewage degraded water through the final recharge well was begun on January 18, 1954 and continued until the close of the project on December 31, 1954. The principal recharge well used dur-

TABLE 12

COMPARATIVE MAXIMUM RATES OF TRAVEL OF VARIOUS TRACERS

Well No.	Distance from point of injection	Travel Time in Hours			
		I ¹³¹	Coliforms	Sugar	*Fluorescein
50S.....	13'	1.1	0.4	0.6	0.2
100S.....	63'	29	23	8.2	2.8
N100S.....	100'	75	24	15.9	15.0
225S.....	188'	---	---	23.4	---

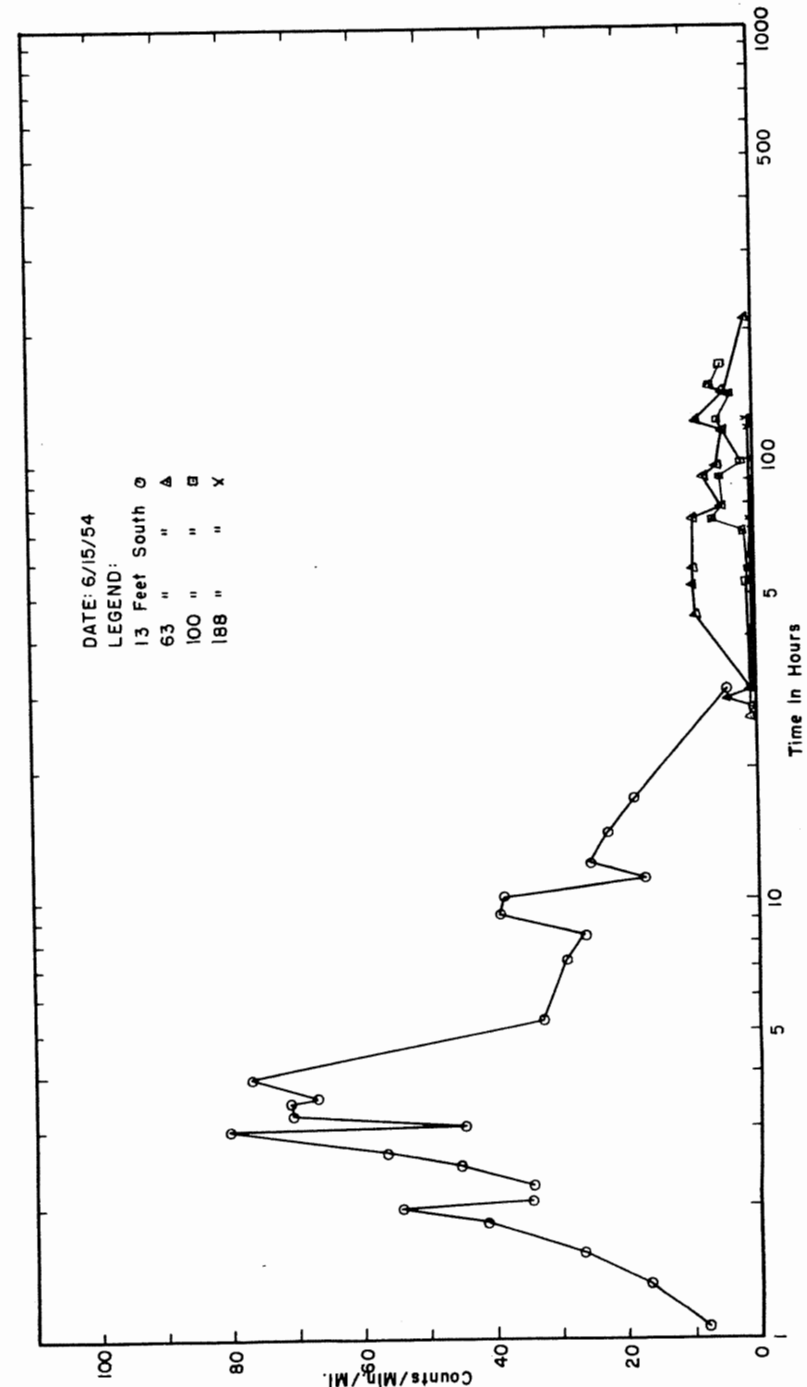
* Estimated from data, original recharge well.

ing the period was 37 gpm, although two final experiments were conducted at rates of 16.6 and 64 gpm respectively. Mixtures consisting of fresh water with 10, 20, and 27 percent sewage were used in various experiments. As previously noted, sewage was the effluent from a primary settling tank.

The purpose of the recharge studies involving sewage was to obtain data pertinent to the travel of bacterial and chemical pollution, and to the clogging and redevelopment of recharge wells. Consequently the principal observations made during these studies are presented in following sections of this report.

The pressure pattern in the well field remained fairly constant throughout the studies at 37 gpm, being essentially as shown in Figure 34, with minor variations. Recharge wellhead pressures, however, behaved very much as illustrated in Figure 30 for the original recharge well—rising steadily under progressive clogging of the aquifer in the vicinity of the well. At the beginning of sewage injection on January 18 it was decided that an arbitrary maximum wellhead pressure of 75 feet above sea level (approximately 71 feet above the normal piezometric height of ground water) should represent the safe maximum and hence signal the need for well redevelopment. Under constant injection of 10 percent sewage at 37 gpm beginning on January 18, the wellhead pressure rose steadily from 27 feet above sea level, which represented the steady state value for fresh water injection, until on February 6 it reached 66 feet. During the next three days, however, the pressure rose but slightly. This leveling off of the curve undoubtedly represented a parting of the aquifer under pressure. Thereafter, redevelopment of the recharge well was undertaken whenever the wellhead pressure approached 66 feet. Later studies using 20 and 27 percent sewage showed a similar orderly rise in wellhead pressure, without other important disturbance of the piezometric surface, but at rates directly proportional to the injection rate and injected solids. Curves showing the pressure rise under recharge, and some drop under redevelopment during the period of sewage injection would be similar to those previously presented in Figure 29.

The pressure gradients along the south line of sampling wells are very nearly the same for all tests shown in Table 12, although the actual pressures at the sampling wells were 2.4 feet less during the I¹³¹

FIGURE 42. Time concentration of I¹³¹ in observation wells

test. Since rate of travel is a function of pressure gradient the absolute pressures affect only the time required for a sample to rise to the surface through the sampling tube. This increase, however, is insignificant in comparison with the great difference in travel time of I^{131} and other tracers. One factor which might have affected the I^{131} results is the change in permeability which might result from selective clogging of the aquifer. From Figure 35 it is evident that a portion of the water travels by some route of greatest permeability. Sewage injection such as preceded the I^{131} tests might have caused clogging of these easier routes beyond complete recall by redevelopment, thus preventing I^{131} from moving through channels previously open to tracers. The similarity in shape between the curve in Figure 42 for Well 13S and the curve for Well 25S in Figure 36 (making allowance for scale differences) makes the selective clogging seem unlikely as a major cause of the difference. Until greater experience with radioactive tracers is available it must be presumed that adsorption and other phenomena definitely reduce the rate of travel of I^{131} to a value below that of some other types of tracers.

Studies of Travel of Bacterial Pollution

Observations of the rate and extent of travel of bacteria associated with sewage degraded water injected into the aquifer were made during the operation of both the original and final recharge wells. The first study of pollution travel began on February 9, 1953 and ended 46 days later when the recharge well failed. More extensive studies, utilizing the final recharge well, covered a period of more than eleven months during the year 1954.

Coliform organisms were used as the principal indicator of bacterial pollution, although in several tests *Streptococcus fecalis* was also used as an indicator organism. On some occasions standard bacterial plate counts were made as well. The presence and Most Probable Number (MPN) of coliform organisms was determined by standard decimal dilution techniques for coli-aerogenes group organisms (52) involving a lactose broth presumptive test at 37° C followed by partial confirmation in green ox bile broth. *S. fecalis* was determined by the azide dextrose method (54). Plate counts were made by standard methods (52) involving incubation at 37° C for 24 hours.

The general procedure was to establish, by testing a series of 10 ml samples plus dilutions taken during fresh water recharge operations, the fact that each observation well was suitably free of coliform organisms. The desired percentage mixture of settled sewage and fresh water was then admitted to the recharge well intake sump and injection continued.

Samples were taken periodically at the pump intake for determination of bacterial characteristics of the injected water. At each observation well the sampling tube was permitted to overflow continuously into a sterile test tube (see Figure 5b) which in turn overflowed continuously, and from which bacteriological samples could be withdrawn as desired by means of sterile pipettes. When the time of arrival of coliform organisms at each observation well was the objective, such as in the travel studies previously summarized by Figure 41 and by Table 11, multiple 10 ml samples were taken at periodic intervals. From a

number of such studies it was soon evident that the maximum concentration of organisms appeared on the third day of sewage injection at 37 gpm. Consequently when maximum intensity of pollution was the objective, samples for MPN determinations were required only at daily intervals. By limiting the percentage of sewage injected it was possible to observe the advance and regression of coliform numbers before the pressure build-up made well redevelopment necessary.

In interpreting bacterial pollution travel data obtained by the foregoing procedure, as hereafter presented, it is important to note that the decrease of organisms with distance from the well is not theoretically a function of dilution; that is, of the reduction of bacteria per unit volume as a cylinder of water of incremental thickness expands in radius as it moves outward from the recharge well. Such a cylinder can maintain continuity around its circumference and at the same time remain of constant incremental thickness only if diluting water is continuously encountered. Under these circumstances the intensity of pollution would decrease with distance from the recharge well. In the confined aquifer used in the investigation, however, normal ground water is displaced by injected water. Hence an expanding cylinder of recharge water maintains its circumferential continuity by a continuous reduction of its wall thickness. In this case the number of organisms in any unit volume of water is constant unless organisms have been reduced in numbers by filtration, death, adsorption, or other phenomenon not involving dilution during movement through the aquifer. The expanding cylinder of injected water, of course, expands at a decreasing rate, but its advancing front pushes back the normal ground water. This results in an island of injected water around which the normal ground water flows. For obvious reasons this island should be distorted in the direction of normal ground water movement, hence the advancing front of injected water should not be truly cylindrical.

Practical considerations of variations in aquifer permeability, of course, alter the nature of the advancing front. Figures 35, 36, and 42, for example, show conclusively that the first pollution arrives by a roughly radial streaming which certainly involves dilution along the way. Consequently, no valid conclusion can be drawn from the relative concentration of bacteria injected and the concentration first reaching the observation wells. The maximum rate of pollution travel only may thus be obtained. After continued injection, however, pollution arrives by a variety of routes and the entire aquifer within the limits of observation must ultimately become filled with recharged water. The result is that change in intensity of pollution from recharge well to observation well is the result of phenomena other than dilution. Non-uniformity of the aquifer merely exposes some bacteria to longer, more tortuous routes than others. We may conclude therefore, that the survival shown by tests is different than might result from a uniformly expanding cylinder, but the data themselves are valid within the limits of accuracy of standard methods.

Pollution Travel From Original Recharge Well: The first study of travel of bacteria with recharged water was made by injecting at 37 gpm a mixture of 10 percent settled sewage and 90 percent fresh water through the original recharge well, after sixteen bacteriological exam-

inations had demonstrated that the observation wells and sampling equipment had no coliform contamination. As shown in Table 9, injection of sewage was interrupted on only three occasions for short periods of high rate redevelopment during a 46-day period. In addition, there was one 3-day period beginning on the 14th day of sewage injection when fresh water alone was introduced while the sewage supply was interrupted for equipment repairs.

Immediately upon the initial introduction of sewage, samples were taken on a schedule varying from 5-minute intervals at the nearest wells to 2-hour intervals at wells 100 feet distant. The rate of travel of bacterial pollution as observed by this experiment is shown in Table 13. For purpose of comparison, the rate of travel of fluorescein tracer as previously observed is also shown in the table.

TABLE 13
RATE OF TRAVEL OF COLIFORM ORGANISMS AND FLUORESCIN

*Well No.	Arrival First Coliforms (Hours)	Arrival First Fluorescein (Hours)
Recharge-----	0	0
10N-----	4	1.1
25N-----	15	3.3
50N-----	Did not arrive	-----
100N-----	" " "	-----
10E-----	0.5	0.23
25E-----	5	3.3
50E-----	33	14.7
10W-----	1.1	1
25W-----	Did not arrive	10
50W-----	" " "	20 (approx.)
10S-----	0.33	0.2
25S-----	0.33	0.6
50S-----	2.1	1.4
100S-----	33	15

* Well No. Indicates distance from recharge well (ft.).

From Table 13 it was concluded that within the limits of the well field, bacterial pollution travels quite rapidly under the gradients imposed by continuous injection; that pollution travels most rapidly in the direction of normal ground water movement (S and E); and that coliforms travel at approximately one-half the rate of the transporting water as indicated by fluorescein. The ultimate distance of travel to the east and south was not definable by the existing wells and, as previously noted, new observation wells were quickly constructed at 100' east, 225 south, 225 southeast, and 500' south. Subsequent bacteriological observation, however, revealed no coliform organisms in any of the added wells after 41 days of injection, leading to the conclusion that the maximum distance of bacterial pollution travel was less than 225 feet south and 100 feet east of the recharge well. Limits in the north and west directions are shown in Table 13.

Following the initial study of rate of pollution travel, daily determinations of the M.P.N. of coliform organisms in each well were made

over a period of 41 days. Counts of organisms were observed to fluctuate from day to day but there was no tendency for a progressive increase in pollution at any well. Maximum, minimum, and average values of M.P.N. are shown in Table 14 for observation wells showing contamination in the south and east directions where conditions were most critical.

TABLE 14
M.P.N. COLIFORM ORGANISMS DURING 41-DAY PERIOD
OF INJECTION

Well No.	M.P.N. Coliform Organisms per 100 ml		
	Average	Maximum	Minimum
R	2.4×10^6	2.4×10^8	2.4×10^4
10S-----	2.4×10^8	2.4×10^8	95
25S-----	2.4×10^8	2.4×10^8	2.4×10^4
50S-----	2.4×10^8	2.4×10^4	0
100S-----	23-38	38	2
10E-----	2.4×10^4	2.4×10^6	2400
25E-----	2.2×10^8	2.4×10^4	38
50E-----	23	38	2

The studies on which Table 14 is based indicated that the decrease in numbers of coliform organisms with distance is quite rapid, and that the extent of travel of bacterial pollution in the aquifer is limited to little more than 100 feet.

Pollution Travel From Final Recharge Well: Investigation of the travel of bacterial pollution was resumed in January 1954 following fresh water recharge and chemical tracer studies of the final recharge well, together with bacteriological examinations to establish the fact that observation wells were free of coliform contamination. As before, a mixture containing 10 percent settled sewage was injected at 37 gpm and the rate and extent of bacterial travel established from the qualitative examination of samples taken frequently at each observation well. The results of this study have previously been presented in Table 11. A strict comparison between Table 11 and Table 13 is not possible for a number of reasons:

1. The north line of observation wells was considerably disturbed in the vicinity of the original recharge well after the data shown in Table 13 were observed, and before the data for Table 11 were taken at a point 37 feet farther south.
2. The aquifer characteristics are different in the vicinity of the final recharge well than near the original recharge well, especially in the matter of aquifer thickness.
3. The distances shown in the two tables represent surface distances between the recharge wells and the observation wells. In neither case are these corrected for the effective radius of the recharge well.

Two important facts, however, can be noted from a study of the Tables 11 and 13:

1. In neither case did bacterial pollution travel to observation wells more distant than 100 feet.

2. The time required for bacteria to travel 100 feet is of the same order of magnitude in each case.

From Table 11 it may be noted that the rate of water movement is approximately the same in all directions. In comparison with this, the rate of bacterial movement is erratic but increasingly slower than the rate of water movement as the distance from the recharge well increases. Although the relation between rate of water movement and rate of bacterial travel is somewhat less clearly defined in the January 1954 test, both studies support the conclusion that bacteria tend to move more slowly than the transporting ground water.

The injection of 10 percent sewage was continuous from January 18 until February 25, 1954, at which time redevelopment was considered advisable. Beginning on the third day of injection, daily samples from each observation well were analyzed for Most Probable Number of coliform organisms. Table 15 presents the results for the 3rd, 12th and 32nd days of operation. It shows that bacterial pollution of the observation wells was greatest near the beginning of the period of injection and subsequently decreased.

The most distant wells showing coliform pollution during the 38-day period were 25N, 50E, and 50W (located 63 feet from the recharge well) and N100S, with the exception that 100E (at 106') was found positive on four of 37 days, and samples from Well 225S (at 188 feet) showed occasional positive tubes. The contamination at 225S, however, was traced to outside sources associated with work on the sampling device at this well.

From a consideration of Table 11 and 15 it may be concluded for the aquifer investigated that:

1. Prolonged injection of pollution does not cause bacteria to extend beyond their initial distance of travel.
2. The maximum concentration of coliform organisms occurs soon after injection begins and decreases as clogging of the aquifer in the vicinity of the recharge well develops a filter mat.
3. Both small M.P.N. and absence of coliform organisms in more distant sampling wells indicate that bacterial travel in the aquifer beyond 100 feet is negligible.

The results do not indicate whether great distances of travel might occur with greater amounts of injected bacteria. The next experiment was designed to explore this possibility.

On March 15, 1954, a series of recharge studies were begun with a mixture of 27 percent sewage and 73 percent fresh water, having an average coliform concentration of 4.7×10^6 organisms per 100 ml. The first of these studies was ended on the ninth day as the recharge well-head pressure neared the allowed maximum. As in the case of recharge with 10 percent sewage, no increase in distance of bacterial-travel was observed after the third day. The tendency for early bacterial increase and subsequent regression was apparent, but the shorter period of observation yielded data less conclusive than those presented in Table 15. The most distant wells showing consistent coliform contamination were 25N, 50E, 50W and 100S, (all located 63 feet from the recharge well). This time Well N100S (located 100' from the recharge well) failed to show contamination and no contamination of Well 225S was found. Maximum concentrations of coliform organisms observed in the farthest

TABLE 15

MOST PROBABLE NUMBER OF COLIFORM ORGANISMS IN OBSERVATION WELLS

Well No.	Distance from Recharge Well	MPN/100 ml 3rd Day	MPN/100 ml 12th Day	MPN/100 ml 32nd Day
25S.....	13 Feet N	240	240,000	230
10S.....	28 " N	2,400	240	5
10N.....	47 " N	240	38	5
25N.....	63 " N	23	8.8	Not Pos.
50N.....	88 " N	Not Pos.	Not Pos.	Not Pos.
100N.....	138 " N	-----	Not Pos.	Not Pos.
10E.....	39 " NE	2,400	240	8.8
25E.....	45 " NE	Not Pos.	8.8	Not Pos.
50E.....	63 " NE	Not Pos.	38	Not Pos.
100E.....	106 " NE	Not Pos.	Not Pos.	Not Pos.
10W.....	39 " NW	2,400	240	2,300
25W.....	45 " NW	240	Not Pos.	5
50W.....	63 " NW	Not Pos.	2.2	8.8
N13E.....	13 " E	24,000	24,000	8.8
N50E.....	50 " E	240	5.0	Not Pos.
N13W.....	13 " W	23	Not Pos.	2,300
N50W.....	50 " W	23	> 240	2.2
50S.....	13 " S	95	2,400	230
100S.....	63 " S	Not Pos.	Not Pos.	9.4
N100S.....	100 " S	23	5.0	Not Pos.
225S.....	188 " S	Not Pos.	Not Pos.	Not Pos.
224SE.....	192 " S	Not Pos.	Not Pos.	Not Pos.

wells showing contamination during the test period ranged from 2.2 to 240 per 100 ml. The study, therefore, gave no evidence that a greater intensity of contamination produced travel of bacteria to greater distances, nor that the intensity of pollution at the maximum distance of travel was materially increased. The principal effect of the greater amount of sewage was to shorten the permissible period of recharge through more rapid clogging of the recharge well.

These observations were borne out by the second period of injection of 27 percent sewage, which began on April 8, 1954. In this experiment the maximum permissible recharge wellhead pressure was reached in 8 days. It was therefore evident that prolonged periods of injection of 27 percent sewage were not possible without interruption for recharge well redevelopment. On April 16, however, when sewage injection was stopped, recharge was continued with fresh water at 37 gpm to determine whether pollution already in the aquifer might be forced outward by prolonged injection. The experiment was terminated on April 26, after ten days of fresh water injection had produced no evidence of pollution travel beyond the limits reached early in the study. Maximum distances of pollution travel and concentrations of coliform organisms were essentially the same as observed in the preceding test run.

In order to confirm the findings of the April study of pollution travel, especially concerning the behavior of the recharge well pressure when fresh water injection followed sewage injection without redevelopment, it was decided that the third experiment with recharge of 27 percent sewage should duplicate the second. However, it seemed desirable to

attempt more comprehensive bacteriological examinations. Inasmuch as tracer studies had shown that chemicals traveled farther and faster than coliform organisms, the possibility was suggested that the morphological or physiological characteristics of other organisms might make them better suited than coliforms to travel with moving ground water. *Streptococcus fecalis* was therefore selected as an additional test organism, both because it is recognized as an indicator of pollution and because of its dissimilarity to coliform bacteria. Plate counts were included in the testing program to measure the degree of general bacterial contamination resulting from the introduction of sewage into the ground water.

In preparation for the experiment all observation wells were flushed by removing the well caps (Figure 5a and 5b) during recharge with fresh water. Bacteriological tests were repeated until it was determined that acceptably low background counts of test organisms had been established. The left hand section of Table 16 shows the bacteriological condition of all wells on two days just prior to the start of recharge with sewage. In interpreting this table it should be noted that the reported M.P.N. of less than 2 organisms does not mean that light contamination existed in wells previously reported as showing no contamination by bacterial travel. Rather it signifies the minimum sensitivity of the test for coliform organisms and for *S. fecalis*. It is notable that most observation wells showing coliform pollution in previous tests still showed a small degree of pollution of May 17, 1954.

On May 19 the injection of 27 percent sewage was begun. Since it had been previously noted that the maximum coliform count occurred on the third day, bacteriological sampling was confined to the third and fifth days after the start of recharge with sewage. Daily sampling was deemed impractical because of the vast facilities required for bacteriological testing on such a scale.

The results of coliform, *S. fecalis*, and plate counts are shown in the right hand section of Table 16. Significant findings of the experiment as regards bacteria pollution travel include:

1. There is no difference in the distance of travel of coliform organisms and *S. fecalis*, the maximum observed distance of travel of either organism being 63 feet.
2. The experiment confirms previous observations of the distance of travel of coliform organisms when 27 percent sewage was injected at 37 gpm.
3. Coliforms are the better test organisms for measuring pollution travel, probably because of a greater initial number of coliform organisms than of *S. fecalis*.
4. A remarkable decrease in the number of test organisms present in the observation wells occurred between the third and the fifth days.
5. Plate counts show increases at even the most distant observation wells, with a slightly greater tendency for increase in numbers with time in the south and east directions than in the north or west.

The fact that neither of the tracer organisms reached distant observation wells leads to the conclusion that other organisms did not do so, and that the observed increase in plate counts represents a multiplication of saprophytic organisms already in the observation wells as injected nutrients arrived with the ground water. It should be noted that Wells 100N and 500S were uncapped during the study to facilitate samplings by means of a pump.

TABLE 16
RESULTS OF BACTERIAL ANALYSES OF OBSERVATION WELLS

Well No.	Dist. (ft.)	Fresh water						27% settled sewage					
		5/17/54			5/18/54*			5/22/54			5/24/54		
		Coli-form	Strep. fecalis	Plate	Strep. fecalis	Plate	Coli-form	Strep. fecalis	Plate	Coli-form	Strep. fecalis	Plate	
25S	13	5.0	<2	0	<2	300	<2	0	<2	0	<2	15	
10S	28	<2	2.2	16	2.2	300	24,000	240	240	60,000	240	100	
10N	47	<2	2.2	0	<2	0	38	2.2	0	0	<2	0	
25N	63	12	<2	0	<2	1	240	2.2	40	360	15	0	
50N	88	<2	<2	39	<2	11	<2	<2	230	<2	<2	100	
100N	138	<2	<2	0	<2	14	<2	<2	1,000	<2	<2	100	
100E	39	5.0	38	0	15.0	0	>240	>240	0	<2	<2	3	
25E	45	<2	<2	0	<2	0	<2	<2	0	<2	<2	0	
50E	63	<2	8.8	0	8.8	0	38	38	5.0	38	38	170	
100E	106	<2	<2	0	<2	0	2,400	<2	42	<2	<2	250	
N13E	13	2.2	<2	0	<2	0	240	240	180	<2	<2	12	
N50E	50	2.2	5.0	300	<2	0	2,400	<2	4,000	<2	<2	0	
10W	39	5.0	8.8	0	15.0	0	2,400	240	240	<2	<2	0	
25W	45	<2	<2	0	<2	46	<2	<2	0	<2	<2	0	
50W	63	<2	<2	0	<2	0	>2.4x10 ⁴	<2	700	240,000	<2	35	
N13W	13	5.0	2.2	20	2.2	150	240	240	9,000	240,000	15	71,000	
N50W	50	2.2	<2	0	2.2	300	24,000	>240	13	24,000	240	25,000	
50S	13	<2	<2	0	<2	0	38	950	290	24,000	<2	0	
100S	63	<2	<2	0	<2	0	<2	2.2	15	<2	<2	0	
N100S	100	<2	<2	0	<2	0	<2	<2	30	<2	<2	3,000	
225S	188	<2	<2	300	<2	0	<2	<2	65	<2	<2	300	
500S	463	<2	<2	0	<2	0	<2	<2	0	<2	<2	0	
2245E	192	<2	<2	0	<2	0	2.4x10 ⁴	<2	24,000	150,000	2,400	300,000	
Recharge	0	<2	<2	3	<2	2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	

* Coliform count not made May 18, 1954.

Injection of sewage was maintained from May 19 to May 24, after which fresh water was injected until a pressure decline leveled off on May 28.

Although the injection of 27 percent sewage was continued throughout June and July, no new significant data on bacterial pollution travel were obtained. During three periods of injection ranging from four to seven days each, bacteriological examinations were made, but no increase in the extent of pollution travel occurred. Studies during the period were of necessity more concerned with objectives of the investigation other than the travel of bacterial pollution. In order to maintain recharge periods of satisfactory duration between successive redevelopment of the recharge well it was found desirable to reduce the percentage of sewage in the recharge water from 27 to 20 percent.

The next significant experiments in bacterial pollution travel were made with such material in August 1954. Acceptably low background counts were observed on three successive days during fresh water injection at 37 gpm and prior to the start of sewage injection on August 17. Coliform density was five or less organisms per 100 ml, and *S. fecalis* counts did not exceed 8.8 per 100 ml. No wells not previously found contaminated were found to contain either coliform or *S. fecalis*, and no pollution was found in 25E, 50E, or N100S—wells which had been polluted on previous occasions. Plate counts were variable, but less at all wells than previously observed during injection of sewage. After the start of sewage injection the numbers of indicator organisms increased slightly to maximums on the third and fourth days, then declined noticeably by the seventh day, at which time recharge well development was necessary.

Combined results of bacteriological examinations for the two days of peak pollution are presented in Table 17. As observed in previous test, coliforms and fecal streptococci did not extend to wells beyond 63 feet north, east, and west, and 100 feet south of the recharge well. It should be noted that observation wells do not exist on the final east-west axis (see Figure 1) beyond N50W. The behavior of 50W, and N100S, however, make it quite certain that the extent of pollution to the west is no greater than in other directions.

Plate counts were variable throughout the seven days of the experiment and no day to day trend was discernible. It was again observed the observation wells 100N and 500S showed high plate counts. The fact that these open wells show greater counts than do any distant capped wells supports the previous conclusion that plate counts outside the range of travel of coliform organisms represent indigenous rather than water transported bacteria.

Table 17, in addition to confirming previous experience, shows that all forms of bacteria observed diminish rapidly in numbers with distance from the recharge well.

The next experiment with 20 percent sewage represented an attempt to obtain data sufficiently precise to define to a higher degree the relationship between numbers of organisms and distance traveled, under the conditions of the experiment. It was recognized, of course, that variations in the numbers of organisms in sewage, non-homogeneity of the aquifer the statistical nature of the determination of Most Probable

TABLE 17
BACTERIAL CONTAMINATION OF WELL FIELD

Well No.	Distance	M.P.N. Coliform		M.P.N. <i>S. fecalis</i>		Average of 3 Plate Counts
		Before Sewage Injected	Maximum During Sewage Inj.	Before Sewage Injected	Maximum During Sewage Inj.	
Recharge----	0	*NC	1.5x10 ⁶	NC	2.4x10 ⁵	305,000
25S-----	13	"	240,000	2.2	24,000	3,700
10S-----	28	"	62,000	NC	2,400	550
10N-----	47	"	240	NC	38	6
25N-----	63	"	<240	NC	38	21
50N-----	88	"	NC	NC	NC	44
100N-----	138	"	NC	NC	NC	1,100 (open)
10E-----	39	"	6,200	5.0	<2,400	240
25E-----	45	"	6.0	NC	NC	13
50E-----	63	"	50	NC	38	130
100E-----	106	"	NC	NC	NC	11
N13E-----	13	2.2	2,400	5.0	<2,400	950
N50E-----	50	NC	62	NC	38	17
10W-----	39	NC	6,200	2.2	2,400	230
25W-----	45	"	<700	NC	2.2	18
50W-----	63	"	NC	2.2	NC	20
N13W-----	13	"	620,000	8.8	24,000	300,000
N50W-----	50	"	240	5.0	38	24
50S-----	13	"	240,000	NC	2,400	8,300
100S-----	63	"	12	5.0	NC	30
N100S-----	100	"	6.0	5.0	NC	22
225S-----	188	"	NC	NC	NC	71
500S-----	463	"	NC	NC	NC	700 (open)
224SE-----	192	"	NC	NC	NC	48

* Not contaminated.

Number, and the unpredictability of biological life, place quite profound limits upon the accuracy of such an undertaking. To minimize the M.P.N. error, five replicates were made of each dilution of samples taken from each observation well.

M.P.N. values obtained on the third day of sewage injection during the September experiment are plotted against distance from the recharge well in Figure 43. From this figure it may be seen that values for both the north and west wells fall fairly closely along straight lines on semi-log coordinates. Exceptions are Wells 10N and 25W. It is probable that shielding of 10N by the original recharge well and adjacent grouting accounts for its behavior, but the reason why 25W should show a low value is not clear. The dotted line indicates that the three south wells showing contamination roughly fit a straight line also. Samples from the east wells gave ambiguous values.

The straight line relationships shown in Figure 43 can be expressed as:

$$\text{Log } N_2 = \text{Log } N_1 - F (r_2 - r_1), \text{ in which:}$$

N_1 = the M.P.N. of organisms at any sampling point in the aquifer, r_1
 N_2 = the M.P.N. of organisms at any other point in the aquifer, r_2
 r_1, r_2 = distance between sampling points and point of contamination
 F = "Filterability" of the system

From the foregoing equation the percentage or fractional reduction in bacteria per foot of travel (R), may be determined. The logarithm of the fraction remaining after one foot of travel equals $-F$, or in general,

$$-F = \log (1-R)$$

The values of F for the north and west wells in Figure 43 were found to be 0.077 and 0.11, respectively, which correspond to R values of 16 and 26 percent reduction per foot of travel. The experiment from which these values were obtained was repeated on September 28, and again on six separate occasions during three periods of recharge with 20 percent sewage in October 1954.

In all of these later tests renewed efforts were made to obtain more consistent values of M.P.N. Observation wells were allowed to overflow freely for periods ranging up to one hour before sampling in order to flush out the well casing with water characteristic of the aquifer water at that point, thereby minimizing the possibility of dilution. Considerable variation in coliform counts with distance nevertheless occurred at some of the observation wells. The reason is clear from the results of coliform counts made from samples of the injected sewage—fresh water mixture on 17 successive days during a later experiment involving 10 percent sewage recharged at 17 gpm. During this period the coliform count was observed to fluctuate erratically between 2.4×10^5 and 3.3×10^6 organisms per 100 ml. From this it is concluded that much of the variation in coliform organisms in four wells located at the same distance from the recharge well is the result of different rates of radial travel in various directions delivering sewage of varying degrees of original bacterial contamination.

Average values of filterability were determined from all wells on the north, south, and east directions inasmuch as they showed a tendency to fit straight lines of the same slope. In each test, the west line of wells showed the greatest filterability and is therefore reported separately.

The results of all observations of filterability based on data obtained during recharge with 20 percent sewage at 37 gpm are summarized in Table 18. The values shown were obtained from Figure 43 and similar curves not reproduced in this report.

From Table 18 it may be seen that in the north, south, and east directions the filterability of the aquifer averages 0.092, which corresponds to a reduction in coliform organisms of 19 percent per foot; while along the west line of wells the filterability averages 0.12, which corresponds to a rate of decrease in organisms of 24 percent per foot of distance from the recharge well.

In order to determine the effect of a reduced pressure gradient on the travel of bacterial pollution the injection rate was reduced to 17 gpm during November 1954 experiments. At the same time the percentage of sewage in the recharge mixture was reduced from 20 to 10 percent in order to limit clogging and thus extend the period of injection. Sewage recharge began on November 2, 1954 and continuous injection was maintained through November 22. At the low recharge rate employed, the piezometric pressure surface was below the top of observation well casings, and sampling, therefore, had to be accomplished with small sampling pumps. This limited the number of wells which

TABLE 18
VALUES OF FILTERABILITY OBSERVED DURING INJECTION
OF 20 PERCENT SETTLED SEWAGE
September-October, 1954

Date of Test	F (Ave. N,S,&E Wells)	F West
9/16-----	0.077	0.11
9/28-----	0.083	0.10
10/3-----	0.083	0.10
10/5-----	0.11	0.16
10/13-----	0.097	0.16
10/20-----	0.10	0.11
10/22-----	0.093	0.11
10/23-----	0.11	----
Average-----	0.092	0.12
R/per foot-----	19%	24%

could be sampled, hence data were secured for only the north and west observation wells. Values obtained on six days are plotted in Figures 44 and 45 for north wells and west wells, respectively. Maximum values were observed on the fifth day, as compared with the third day in previous tests at 37 gpm. The right hand curve in each of the figures represents the data for this maximum day (Nov. 8). From similar curves drawn for each day, the left hand curve was obtained. It represents an average of the six daily slopes, and is seen to parallel the maximum day very closely. In order to avoid confusion the individual daily curves, other than that for the maximum day, are omitted from the figures, although an attempt is made to identify the points by symbols, which overlap in a number of cases. It should be noted that the lateral position of the average curve is not important inasmuch as its slope determines the average value of F .

Filterability as determined from the slope of the curves is 0.11 for the north wells, and 0.13 for the west wells, corresponding to reductions (R) of 22 percent and 26 percent per foot of distance, respectively.

A similar experiment using 6 percent sewage at an injection rate of 64 gpm was made in December 1954 to determine the effect of steeper pressure gradients on travel of bacterial pollution. Rapid fluctuations in the numbers of organisms in the injected sewage made difficult an accurate estimate of the filterability from data obtained during this experiment. Values of F ranging from 0.062 to 0.097 were obtained however, from graphical interpretation of plottings of the Most Probable Number of coliform organisms. No organisms were found in wells more distant than 63 feet from the recharge well, which supports the evidence previously obtained at the 37 and 17 gpm rates of recharge.

By comparing the R value of 26 percent for the west line of wells at 17 gpm, for example, with the value of 24 percent for the same line of wells at the 37 gpm rate of recharge it is apparent that recharge rate has little effect upon the rate of decrease in number of organisms with distance from the well. This fact has implications of major importance in the matter of bacterial pollution travel.

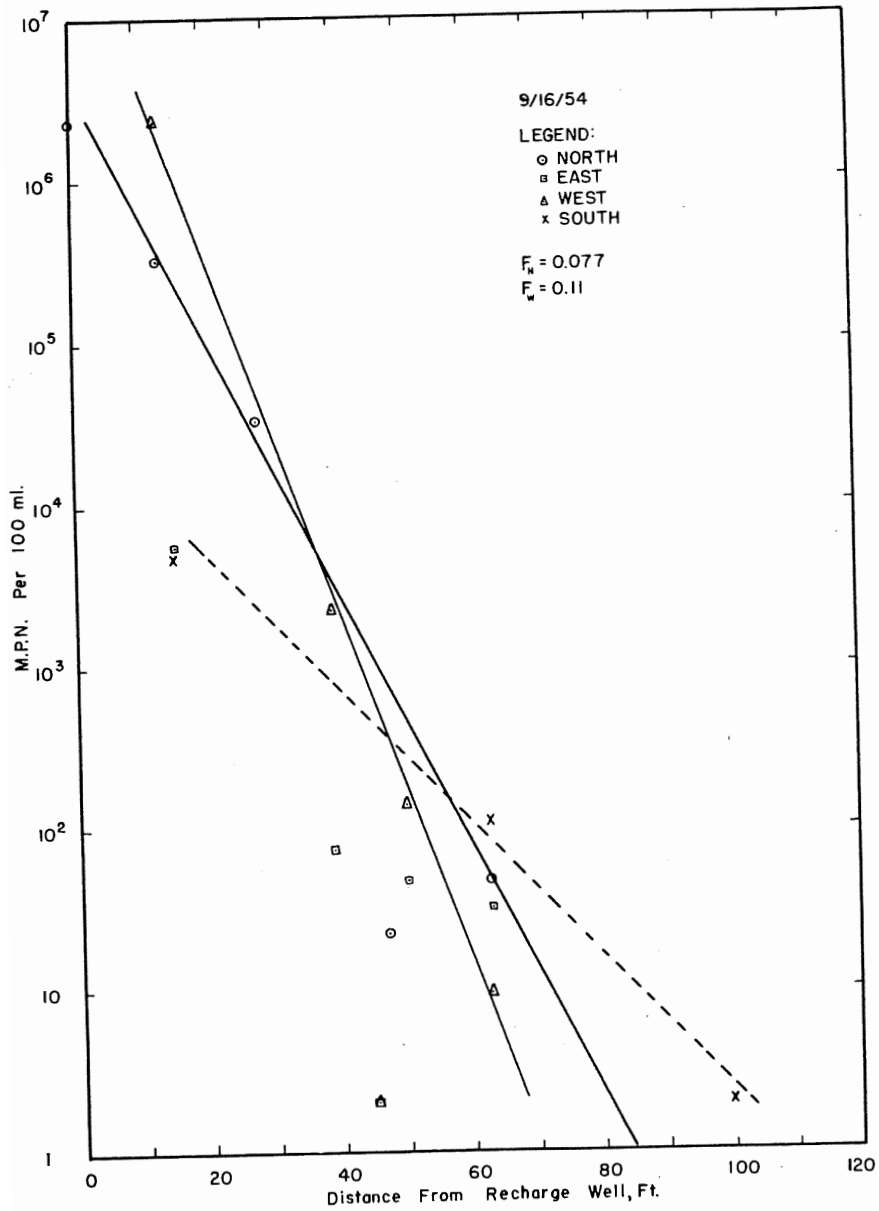


FIGURE 43. M.P.N. coliform organisms in observation wells during recharge with 20 percent sewage at 37 gpm

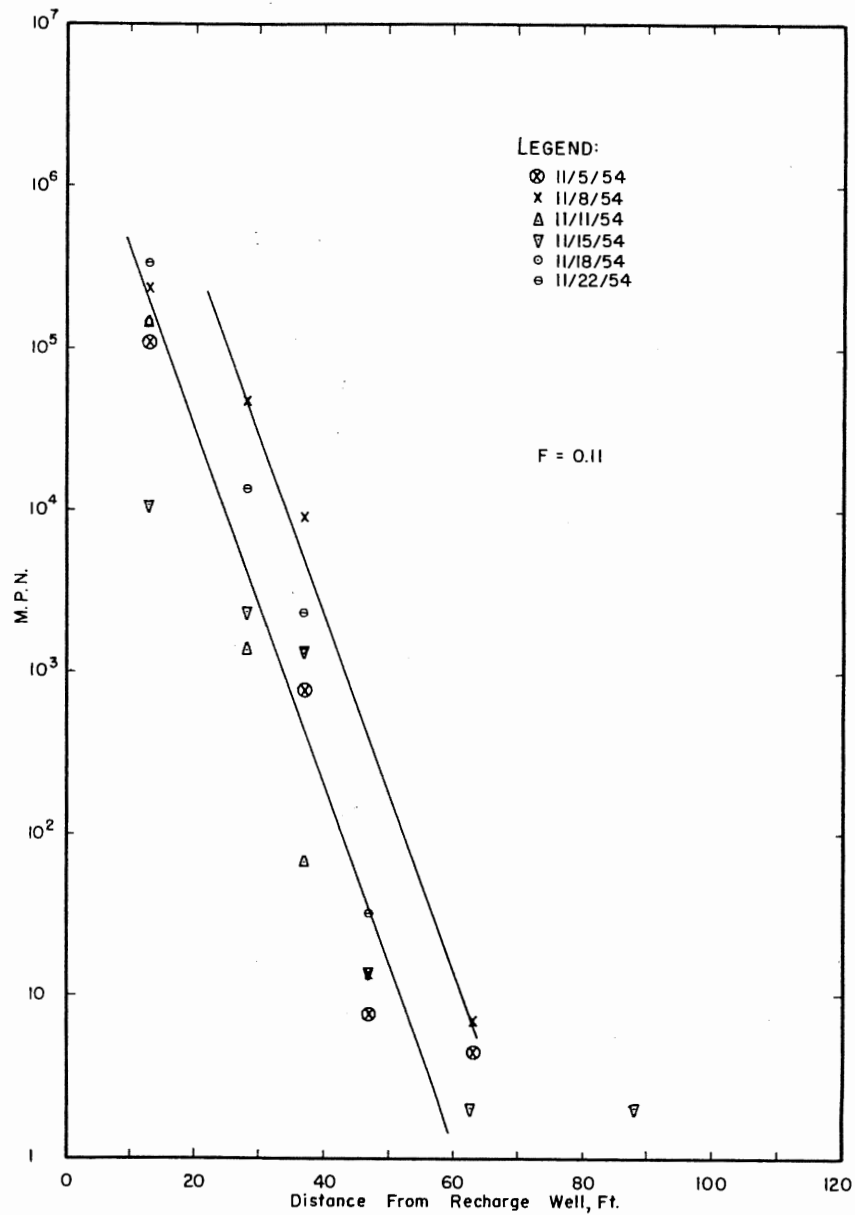


FIGURE 44. M.P.N. coliform organisms in north wells during recharge with 10 percent sewage at 17 gpm

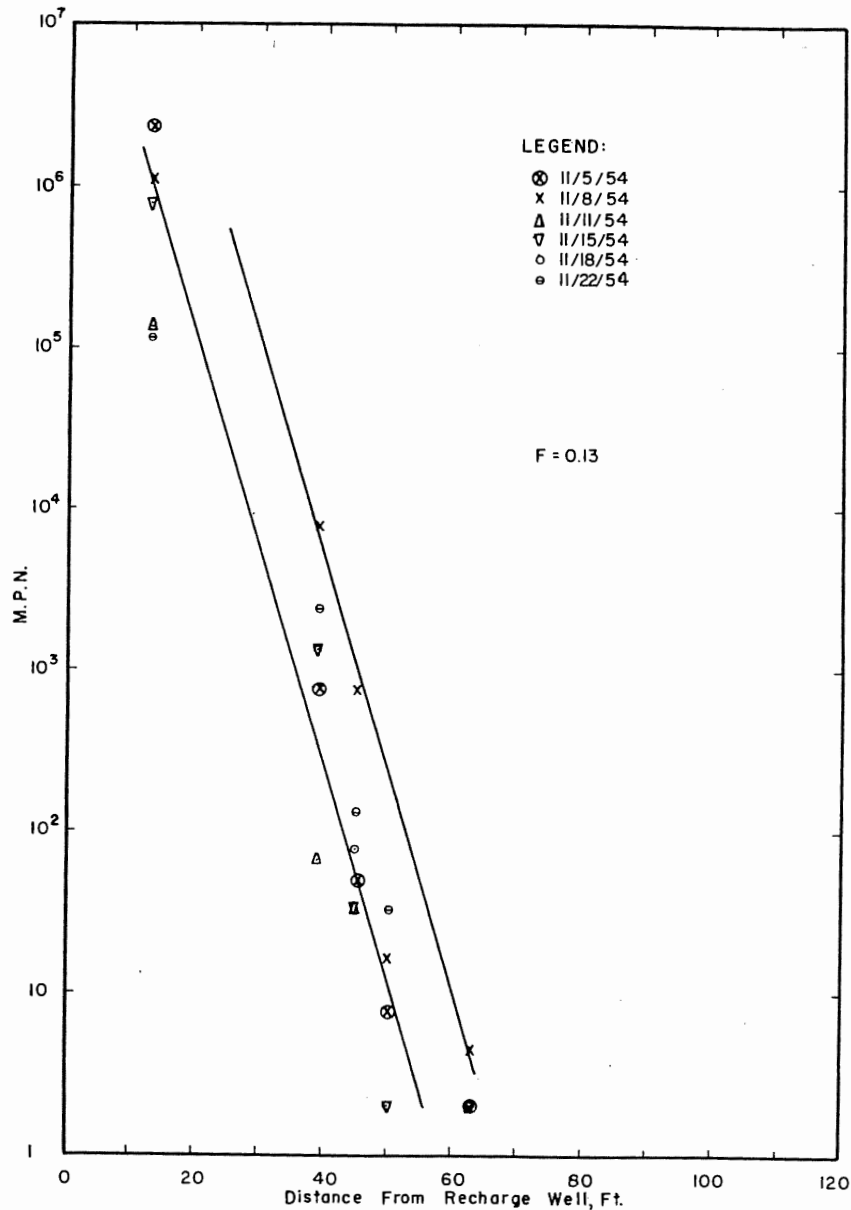


FIGURE 45. M.P.N. coliform organisms in west wells during recharge with 10 percent sewage at 17 gpm

The filterability (F) of an aquifer is a physical characteristic of the aquifer. These experiments show that it is not a function of the pressure gradient, and therefore not related to the ground water velocity. The radial velocity of ground water changes inversely with the distance from the recharge well. Calculated radial velocities for an aquifer 4.4 feet in thickness and having a porosity of 40 percent are shown in the following table:

Distance	Injection Rate	Radial Velocity
13 feet -----	37 gpm	0.034 ft./min.
63 " -----	37 " "	0.0071 " "
13 " -----	17 " "	0.016 " "
63 " -----	17 " "	0.0033 " "

The data in Table 18 having shown a 24 percent decrease in coliform organisms per foot over a distance of 13 to 63 feet at 37 gpm, and Figure 45 having shown a 26 percent decrease over the same distance at 17 gpm, it is evident that a ten-fold change in ground water velocity within the distance of observed pollution travel has but a negligible effect on the rate of decrease of numbers of bacteria. This means that the rate of decrease of bacterial numbers in an aquifer of any given filterability is constant and that the decrease in numbers between two points depends upon the length of path followed by the transporting water, if bacterial survival is not involved.

Actually the viability of organisms must be considered in evaluating any data of reduction in numbers with time and distance. For this reason an experiment was conducted to test the viability of coliform organisms under simulated aquifer conditions. Samples of sewage degraded water were placed in the dark in a 20° C. incubator, and periodic analysis made for Most Probable Number of organisms remaining. Results for samples originally taken on October 11 and November 4 are shown in Figure 46.

The sample of October 11 (see Figure 46) showed a constant rate of decrease from 7×10^5 organisms to 6×10^2 in 21 days; then apparently a second curve developed which passed through an M.P.N. of 130 organisms per 100 ml on the 41st day. The sample of November 4 produced results which fit three successive straight lines, two of which have slopes similar to those for the first sample. A possible explanation of the observed results is that the samples contained species or strains of coliform organisms having different but well defined death rates, and that the higher rates obscured the lower ones until the organisms responsible for the high rates were no longer dominant.

Obviously the experiments were too few to give conclusive information on bacterial die away but they show interesting possibilities for further study of the phenomena associated with the underground travel of bacterial pollution. The results can be used to show some rough relationship between observed decrease in bacteria during ground water travel and the decrease which might be expected by natural die away of organisms. From the curve for October 11, Figure 46, the decrease

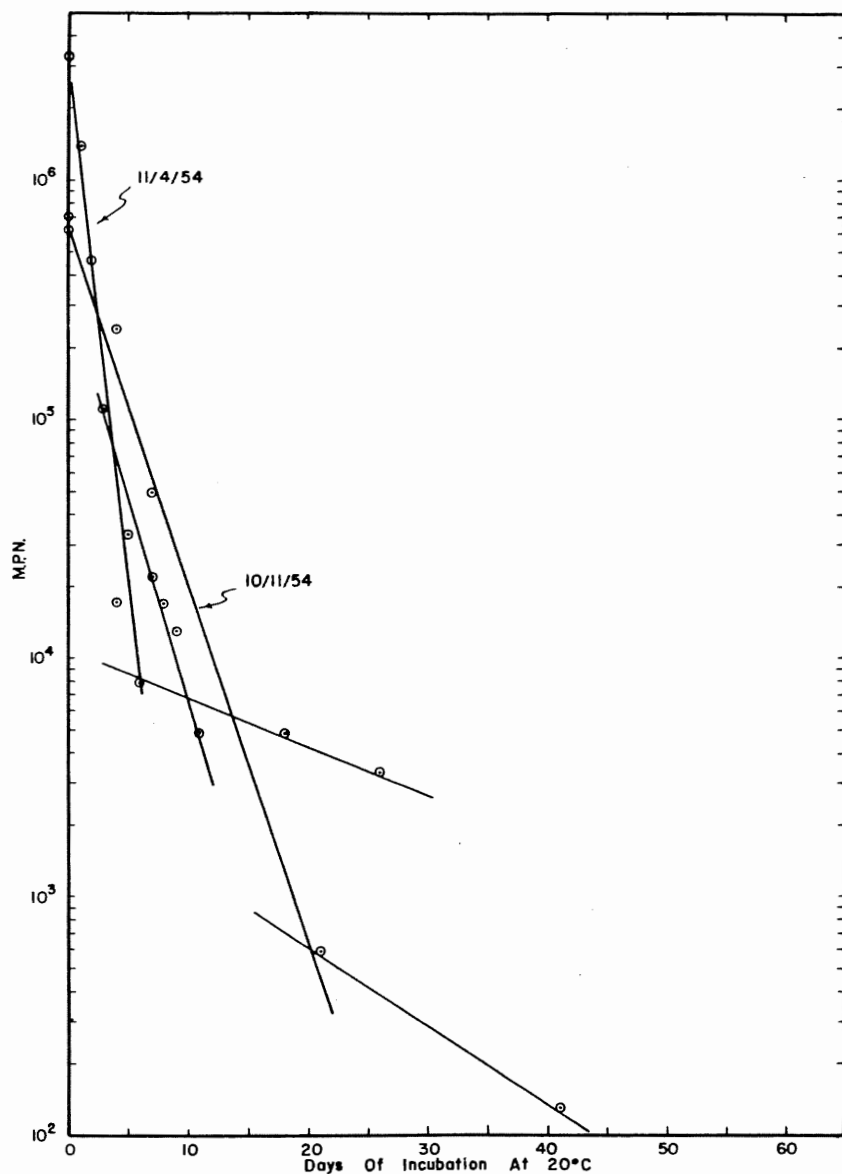


FIGURE 46. Die away of coliform organisms

in organisms from 7×10^5 to 6×10^2 required 21 days. In 21 days the mass front of sewage injected at 37 gpm is calculated theoretically to advance a distance of 163 feet from the recharge well. Using a filterability (F) value of 0.12 and the general equation: $\log N_2 = \log N_1 - F(r_2 - r_1)$ and assuming r_1 as zero for maximum conditions, it may be shown that a reduction of bacteria from 7×10^5 to 6×10^2 would be accomplished in the aquifer in a distance of about 25 feet, which represents a 12-hour advance of the mass front of sewage injected at 37 gpm.

While no claim is made for the absolute values involved in the foregoing analysis, the gross differences are sufficiently great to justify the conclusion that the observed decrease in numbers of bacteria with distance, and the limited distance of pollution travel, is the result of removal in the aquifer and not of disappearance of viable organisms through natural die away.

Studies of the Travel of Chemical Pollution

From the beginning it was recognized that the well field could not be made sufficiently extensive for significant studies of rate and extent of travel of strictly chemical pollution, hence such studies were not included in the major objectives of the project. Numerous chemical analyses, however, were required throughout the investigation in establishing and controlling the nature of the recharge water and sewage; in detecting changes in the nature of injected sewage as it moved through the aquifer; in establishing the rate of movement of injected water under imposed gradients; and in interpreting observed data and results. From the mass of information thus obtained within the limits of the well field, some valid conclusions can be drawn concerning the nature of travel of chemical pollutants with underground waters.

More than 600 complete determinations of the principal anions and cations were made on samples of ground water, fresh recharge water, and sewage degraded recharge water; and on samples taken from the observation wells and from the recharge well during redevelopment operations. Frequent determinations of BOD and of volatile and fixed solids, both in suspension and in solution, were likewise made. Ground water, and recharge water temperatures were recorded, and gases generated underground were sampled and analyzed. In general, standard gravimetric, colorimetric, and spectroscopic methods were used in chemical analyses. In a few cases, modifications of standard methods developed or adapted in the research laboratory were used. The most notable of these improved procedures included a mercurimetric method for determining chlorides (55), and a turbidimetric method for determining sulfates (56).

Typical chemical analyses of the fresh water used in recharge studies and of the ground water normally found in the aquifer have been previously presented in Table 6 to show their chemical compatibility. A similar examination of degraded water and ground water was made in February 1953 at the beginning of the first recharge test involving 10 percent sewage. It was found that the addition of sewage to the recharge water had the effect of reducing its percentage of monovalent ions from 28 to 24. Thus it was evident that any clogging which might

occur would not be the result of dispersion of clay, since any ion exchange with clay would be in the direction of greater aquifer permeability.

The effect of degrading the fresh water with sewage to the extent of 10 percent is shown in Table 19. These data represent the nature of the fresh water injected as observed on two days just prior to the first sewage recharge of the final recharge well, and of the degraded water, as determined on the third, eighth, and eleventh days of injection.

TABLE 19
ANALYSIS OF INJECTED WATERS
January, 1954

	Fresh Water		Degraded Water (10% Sewage)		
	1/12/54	1/18/54	1/21/54	1/26/54	1/29/54
	Na.....	77.0 ppm	74.0 ppm	79.8 ppm	73.6 ppm
K.....	1.2	1.2	2.0	1.9	1.9
Ca.....	51.5	53.0	48.9	50.0	48.0
Mg.....	69.1	67.5	69.3	63.4	64.1
NH ₄	0	2.1	0.7	3.8	2.4
Cl.....	141	136	135	130	118
SO ₄	150	175	207	168	176
PO ₄	0	0.73	2.89	6.74	6.14
NO ₂	19.4	3.25	19.6	11.61	9.68
NO ₃	--	--	0.25	0.35	1.01
HCO ₃	234	233	234	233	240

Table 19 indicates that the phosphate and nitrite ions were the only chemical constituents of the water appreciably increased by the addition of sewage. The table also illustrates the extent of variability of the injected sewage. As might be expected, the greatest fluctuation occurs in the various compounds of nitrogen and in the phosphates and sulfates.

The chemical nature of the recharge mixture containing 27 percent is shown in Table 20 which is representative of the change in quality of the recharge water after degradation to 27 percent sewage.

As in the case of degradation to 10 percent sewage (Table 19), ammonia, nitrites, and phosphates were the principal compounds increased by the addition of sewage. In this case, however, sulfates and some of the cations showed a significant decrease. This, together with the decrease in chlorides shown in both tables, is the result of the nature of the water constituent of the sewage which comes from the low mineral potable water supply of the Bay Area.

The decrease in chemical constituents of the recharge water through dilution with sewage is more evident in the case of 20 percent sewage, as shown in Table 21. A comparison of the fresh water analyses of Table 20 and 21 shows that an increase in the chemical content of the recharge water occurred between March and September of 1954. Such an increase, progressive in nature, is noted each year as the winter rainy season comes to a close and the dry season advances. Meanwhile the potable water supply, which originates largely from melting of the

TABLE 20
ANALYSIS OF INJECTED WATERS
March, 1954

	Fresh Water	Degraded Water (27% Sewage)		
		3/5/54	3/15/54	3/17/54
Na.....	92.8 ppm	82.9 ppm	79.8 ppm	70.0 ppm
K.....	1.4	3.8	3.3	2.0
Ca.....	58.0	42.9	48.9	49.2
Mg.....	71.3	61.2	58.2	67.7
NH ₄	0	5.62	5.35	0.09
Cl.....	148	136	136	136
SO ₄	192	169	173	164
PO ₄	3.21	13.33	7.56	1.81
NO ₂	8.54	6.97	6.10	7.28
NO ₃	0	3.6	1.92	0.63
HCO ₃	242	244	244	220

annual snow pack in the Sierras tends to remain of constant high quality throughout the year.

Table 21 presents information on the solids content and BOD of the recharge water immediately before and after the addition of sewage. Similar data for this same degraded water is shown in Table 22 for a 2½-month period.

From Tables 22 and 21 it is evident that the total solids test is of no significance in the investigation. Table 21 shows that the fresh recharge water has an extremely high content of total solids in comparison with the suspended solids added with sewage. Furthermore, the breakdown of bicarbonates and other compounds in the muffle furnace results in such a high loss of volatile and fixed components of the suspended solids in the sewage degraded water at time of injection.

TABLE 21
ANALYSIS OF INJECTED WATERS
September, 1954

	Fresh Water	Degraded Water (20% Sewage)		Fresh Water	Degraded Water (20% Sewage)
	9/13/54	9/14/54		9/13/54	9/14/54
Na.....	112 ppm	112 ppm	Suspended Solids.....	0 ppm	9.2ppm
K.....	1.4	3.0	Total Solids.....	520	530
Ca.....	83.2	71.9	Volatile.....	980	930
Mg.....	126	114	fixed.....	0	8.8
NH ₄	0	3.7	BOD.....	*1.95	*1.76
Cl.....	363	316	Conductivity.....		
SO ₄	185	170			
PO ₄	2.4	8.1			
NO ₂	4.7	4.0			
NO ₃	--	--			
HCO ₃	260	266			

* millimhos/cm.

TABLE 22
ANALYSIS OF INJECTED WATER (20% SEWAGE)
August-October, 1954

	Maximum	Minimum	Average
Suspended Solids.....	18.0 ppm	3.2 ppm	8.7 ppm
Total Solids.....			
Volatile.....	700	520	588
fixed.....	1,000	910	930
BOD.....	15.9	7.1	10.1
Conductivity.....	*1.98	*1.76	*1.84

* millimhos per cm.

Table 23 presents data on suspended solids and BOD of recharge water degraded to 10 percent sewage, as observed during the first sewage injection study with the final recharge well. Similar but less extensive data are shown in Table 24 for one period of injection of 27 percent sewage.

From a comparison of Tables 23 and 24 it is evident that increasing the sewage content of the recharge water from 10 to 20 percent had the effect of roughly doubling the average BOD, whereas the suspended solid content increased about 5-fold instead of merely doubling as might be expected from theoretical considerations. This apparent discrepancy

TABLE 23
ANALYSIS OF INJECTED WATER (10% SEWAGE)
January 18-February 24, 1954

	Maximum	Minimum	Average
Suspended Solids.....	2.1 ppm	0.2 ppm	1.6 ppm
BOD.....	12.3	1.1	6.0

is readily explained by the fact that secondary settling of suspended solids took place in the 400 feet of 4-inch pipe used to deliver sewage from the settling tank to the pump which injected it into the recharge water. (See Figure 1). At the higher velocity associated with greater sewage percentage a vastly reduced degree of after-sedimentation took place in the delivery line. From the BOD values, however, which obey quite well the laws of simple dilution in spite of the behavior of suspended solids, it would seem that the principal oxygen demand of the sewage was represented by dissolved rather than suspended solids.

TABLE 24
ANALYSIS OF INJECTED WATER (27% SEWAGE)
June 19-24, 1954

	Average	Remarks
Suspended Solids.....	11.8 ppm	Values estimated from erratic data
BOD.....	13.6	

The foregoing data exemplify the changes in chemical characteristics of the fresh recharge water upon the addition of various amounts of settled sewage, and show the nature of the degraded water as it entered the recharge well. Similar chemical analyses were made of samples taken from all observation wells on numerous occasions. Because of the similarity of ions in the ground water and in the injected sewage, and because the chemical changes with distance from the recharge well were never great, these analyses did not identify the advancing pollution front as accurately as did the fluorescein and sugar previously used to determine the rate of travel of chemical pollution. Consequently, they were used to determine the changes in various ions taking place in recharged water and sewage within the limits of the well field; that is, to define as accurately as possible the extent of pollution travel, as contrasted with its rate of travel.

The most conclusive data concerning the change in anions such as phosphates, nitrates, nitrites, ammonia, and sulfate were obtained during the first periods of sewage injection when the aquifer, beyond the limits of the advancing sewage front, was filled with fresh water relatively uncontaminated by any residuals from previously injected sewage. The best data on cation changes, however, were not obtained from the first experiments, but rather from later studies involving higher rates of sewage injection.

As shown in Table 20 and elsewhere, the addition of sewage to the fresh water, with which the aquifer was filled prior to the beginning of sewage injection, changed its ion concentration. Cation changes were most accurately identifiable when the greatest possible change had been induced; that is, when the highest percentage of sewage had been added to the recharge mixture. The change in anions should also be the greatest under this condition, and only the operational conditions under which the data were taken obscured the fact. In presenting the data on travel of chemical pollution the chronological sequence of events as shown by operational records is followed, in order that the results may best be interpreted.

As mentioned in a previous section of this report, the first period of injection of sewage degraded water through the final recharge well began on January 18 and ended on February 27, 1954. The recharge rate was 37 gpm, and 10 percent sewage was used. This experiment was begun 11 months after the close of the only previous sewage recharge study, in which 10 percent sewage was injected through the original recharge well for a period of three weeks. It is therefore reasonable to assume that in the interim the aquifer had been filled with normal ground water which effectively erased any previous chemical pollution. Furthermore the injection of fresh water of a quality previously shown in Table 19 preceded the injection of sewage for a period of more than one week. It must therefore be presumed that the water in the aquifer at the beginning of sewage injection consisted of recently recharged fresh water within much of the area covered by the observation wells. Possibly some combination of recharged water and normal ground water existed in the region of the more distant observation wells. This latter presumption is based upon a consideration of tracer results such as summarized in Figures 35 and 36 which show that the most rapidly moving portion of the advancing pollution front over the existing

aquifer water and is diluted by it, finally being displaced by the more slowly moving undiluted front.

Analyses of the principal anions and cations were made from samples taken daily from each observation well, beginning on January 21 (the third day of injection) and continuing through February 17. The data showed but little variation from day to day at any individual well, hence it was evident that steady state conditions were essentially achieved and that average values at each well could be used for interpreting the results.

Table 25 presents average concentration of various ions in all observation wells and the recharge well during a 28-day period. From a study of this table it is evident that changes in cations are small. This fact together with a tendency for slight fluctuations in concentrations, obscures any important trends which might exist within the limits of the well field. There seems to be a tendency for sodium to decrease with distance from the recharge well, but no consistent corresponding increase in other cations appears along various lines of observation wells. A comparison of data for the recharge well and for Well 225S does, however, show a decrease in sodium and an increase in calcium, which is evidence of a mild degree of ion exchange provided recharged sewage traveled as far as Well 225S. By comparing the characteristics of the water in Well 225S and in the recharge well (Table 25), with the fresh water introduced prior to sewage injection (Table 19), and with normal ground water (Table 6), it is evident from the change in anions that injected sewage was indeed appearing at observation Well 225S.

Sampling difficulties resulted in loss of data for Well 500S. A sample taken on January 18, however, just prior to the injection of 10 percent sewage, was so similar to normal ground water and so unlike the fresh recharge water as to demonstrate that eight days of fresh water injection were sufficient to deliver recharged water to 500S when no pressure mound had been previously established in the well field. From this it must be concluded that under relatively short periods of alternate injection of fresh water and sewage it might be possible to observe in the more distant wells at any given time some combination of previous injections, instead of the one currently in operation.

Referring to the anion data of Table 25 it may be seen that definite changes occurred, although there is appreciable scatter of the data. Sulfates, in spite of fluctuations, show a quite definite tendency to decrease with distance from the point of injection in all directions. Chlorides appear generally lower than the value reported from the recharge well, but otherwise they vary from time to time without producing evidence of reduction within the limits of the well field. This is, of course, in line with general experience in tracer studies in which chlorides are often selected because they are not subject to serious loss by adsorption.

The most important chemical changes observed during the experiment of January-February 1954 occurred in the compounds of nitrogen. This is to be expected because these, and to a lesser degree the phosphates, are the compounds most involved in the bio-dynamics of sewage decomposition.

TABLE 25
AVERAGE CHEMICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WATER IN OBSERVATION WELLS
DURING RECHARGE WITH 10 PERCENT SEWAGE AT 37 GPM
January 21 to February 19, 1954

(Note: All values in ppm)

Ion	Well No.									
	Re-charge	25S	10S	10N	25N	50N	100N	10E	25E	50E
Na	75.1	75.5	75.9	74.8	74.2	68.4	57.4	76.6	76.1	75.9
K	1.8	2.1	1.6	1.7	1.6	2.0	2.2	1.6	1.5	1.6
Ca	50.7	53.7	52.2	54.8	54.4	49.2	57.0	54.0	53.5	56.4
Mg	65.7	63.4	65.2	65.8	66.0	63.7	54.9	65.3	63.6	63.0
Cl	127	130.0	131.8	122.8	129.6	125.4	102.8	129.2	132.2	131.6
SO ₄	187.0	169.2	171.3	174.3	177.3	154.8	149.0	163.0	162.5	168.5
PO ₄	4.14	3.04	2.61	2.06	3.29	3.67	2.36	2.44	1.17	2.26
NH ₄	1.77	2.00	1.08	0.54	0.65	1.02	0.73	2.6	1.21	1.78
NO ₂	12.12	7.01	5.27	6.24	8.21	2.67	3.94	7.33	5.59	7.27
NO ₃	0.73	2.5	2.39	0.29	0.27	0.04	--	1.33	0.47	1.38
HCO ₃	224	237	244	257	228	237	266	250	245	241

Ion	Well No.									
	100E	N13E	N50E	10W	25W	50W	N13W	N50W	50S	100S
Na	70.8	75.2	76.6	74.7	72.4	71.3	74.0	74.2	74.6	75.2
K	2.1	2.0	1.7	1.6	2.4	2.4	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9
Ca	55.8	52.6	54.4	54.1	53.4	61.0	50.3	54.5	52.3	54.0
Mg	64.4	65.6	64.7	65.8	63.5	62.3	64.9	65.0	66.8	67.9
Cl	129.2	133.4	131.0	130.0	129.8	126.4	131.4	129.8	133.6	132.8
SO ₄	159.6	171.3	171.1	167.8	165.2	171.5	177.0	177.2	169.8	156.5
PO ₄	1.69	3.27	1.32	2.52	2.02	2.86	3.00	2.43	2.39	2.73
NH ₄	1.29	1.37	1.58	0.36	0.51	0.60	1.55	0	0.90	0
NO ₂	9.27	8.28	4.66	7.28	4.51	7.71	8.35	11.64	8.36	7.44
NO ₃	0.20	3.33	0.60	1.35	0.72	0.57	1.81	1.39	3.50	0.68
HCO ₃	235	242	259	249	241	253	235	238	238	246

Ion	Well No.			
	N100S	225S	500S	224SE
Na	73.8	70.5		66.7
K	2.1	1.9		2.04
Ca	56.2	59.9		57.0
Mg	63.5	64.9		64.5
Cl	130.4	127.4		122.4
SO ₄	170.3	163.5		161.5
PO ₄	1.44	2.6		2.20
NH ₄	0	0.60		0
NO ₂	2.7	6.47		12.69
NO ₃	0.22	0.20		0.05
HCO ₃	250	253		251

Table 25 shows that the amounts of nitrite and ammonia are at all times small, hence difficult to evaluate. Ammonia is, of course, so readily adsorbed that in small amounts it can hardly be expected to travel important distances with ground water movement. It may, how-

ever, contribute to changes in other nitrogen compounds when oxygen makes it available to bacteria. Table 25 shows also that there is a tendency for the concentration of ammonia to increase near the recharge well, presumably in the zone of aquifer clogging by suspended solids, then to decline rapidly with distance.

Data for nitrites, nitrates and phosphates from Table 25 are plotted in Figure 47. Because of the small values involved, no attempt has been made to plot a curve of ammonia concentration. The scatter in plotted points results both from variations in the data and from the fact that no consideration is made of the direction of the various wells from the recharge well, nor are corrections applied for the effective radii of the well. In attempting to draw interpretative curves, however, the axes of observation wells is kept in mind. In the case of the nitrates, Figure 47, there is a definite tendency for a decrease in concentration near the recharge well, followed by an increase at greater distances. Scatter of the data is too great to permit the fitting of a quantitative curve but its qualitative nature seems unmistakable. Values of nitrate concentration tend to rise. If the curve is extrapolated beyond Well 225S, the nitrates would exceed the nitrate potential of the injected sewage. If such an excess does indeed occur it means that recharged sewage reaching this outer region becomes diluted with high nitrate recharge water previously injected. Evidence that such a mixing takes place has previously been presented. On the other hand nitrates decrease sharply at Well 100N, a fact which is discussed later in connection with similar behavior with other ions.

Nitrites increase immediately in the vicinity of the recharge well and show a tendency to remain high during the decline of the nitrates. The nitrites, too, possibly show a decline before the nitrates began to increase. While the curves are somewhat speculative in relation to each other, the tendencies described seem to be valid. The conclusions are that bacterial decomposition of organic matter in the region immediately adjacent to the well involves the reduction of nitrates to nitrites. Later the nitrites are oxidized to produce nitrates through chemical oxidation, the mechanism of which has not been fully determined. The degree of ammonia production and ammonia oxidation in the process is obscured by its tendency to be adsorbed by soil.

The phosphate data appear to show a slight decline with distance but it may be that they are essentially unaltered within the limits of the well field. From Table 25 it is notable that phosphates in all observation wells were appreciably lower than in the recharge well. This indicates that phosphates are to an appreciable degree associated with the solids removed in the clogging zone adjacent to the recharge well.

A second study of chemical pollution was begun on March 15, 1954, after 18 days of fresh water injection and redevelopment experiments. Degraded water containing 27 percent sewage was introduced, and samples were taken from all wells on March 15th, 17th and 22nd. As might be expected, the samples of March 15 showed some similarity to samples taken ten days earlier during fresh water injection, especially at the more distant wells. Samples taken on the two later dates, however, showed the effect of sewage recharge and were generally in fair agreement, with one outstanding exception. Phosphates on March 17

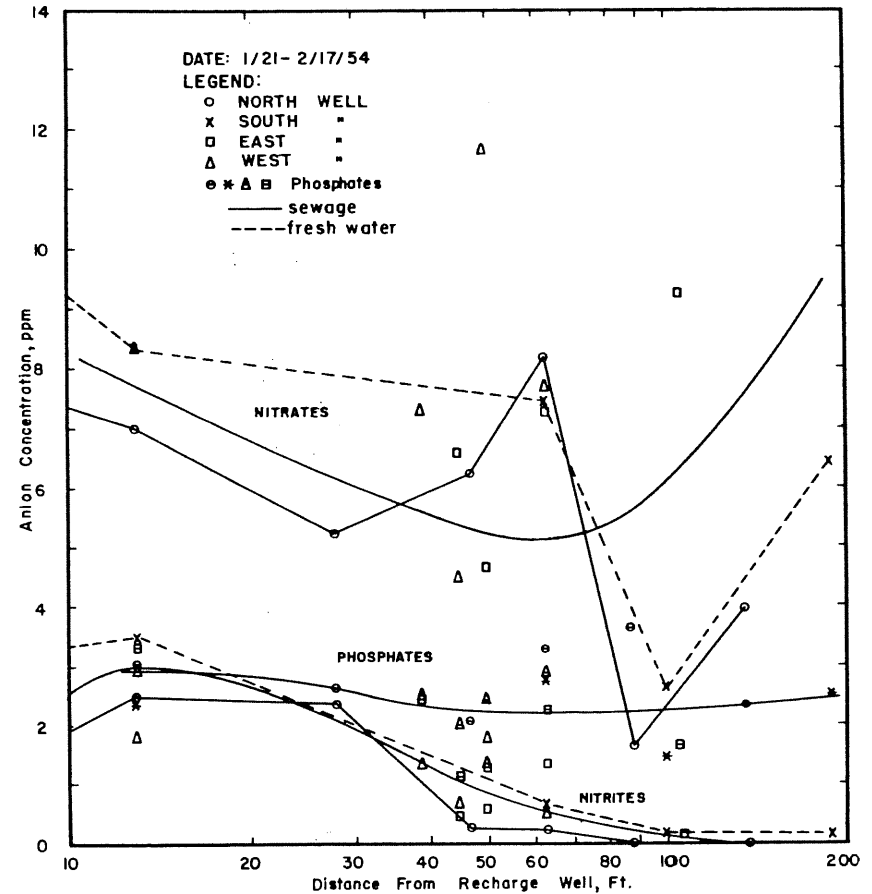


FIGURE 47. Concentration of selected anions in observation wells

were higher than on March 22 in 18 of the 21 observation wells, by an average of some 300 percent. There was a general tendency for the concentration of phosphates on the 22nd to be similar to that observed on the 15th, although the variability was considerable.

An examination of the records for the injected sewage shows that on March 15 the phosphate ion was 13.33 ppm, almost twice the amount going in on March 17. It is therefore possible to learn something of the rate of phosphate travel in the well field. From an analysis of the data the following observations are of interest:

1. The most distant observation well samples (225S and 224SE) showed high concentrations of phosphates on March 17, indicating the presence of chemical pollution introduced two days previously.
2. A profound decrease in phosphates on March 22 in the most distant wells indicated that the major effect of the recharge of March 15 had passed beyond them.

- The travel of phosphate concentration is evidently similar to that observed for fluorescein, and is presumably characteristic of dissolved chemicals in general.
- An appreciable scatter of data can be expected along any line of observation wells since the characteristics of sewage are normally subject to fluctuation.

Some variability was observed in nitrites and nitrates, though it was less pronounced than that found in the phosphates. In a few wells chlorides and sulfates showed relatively large differences on the two sampling dates.

The experiment was brought to a close by clogging of the recharge well, and data for March 17 and 22 were averaged for purpose of general analysis. Table 26 presents the average data for all cations and anion concentrations observed. The table does not reveal any information relative to changes in cations beyond that previously observed with 10 percent sewage. There are some indications of mild ion exchange, but the evidence is inconclusive. The fluctuations along any line of recharge wells often produces average values greater than the observed average injected. The reason for this is evident from a consideration of the behavior of the phosphates as previously described. It means that the normal variation in the chemical characteristics of sewage is greater than the variation observed at the recharge well, and that the samples taken from the observation wells do not represent material previously sampled at the recharge well. These facts, together with the rate of clogging of the recharge well under injection with 27 percent sewage, lead to the general conclusion that the rate and extent of travel of chemical pollution is not readily observed by means of cations introduced with sewage. Results of the experiment, as shown in Table 26 however, do not indicate that cations, and such of the anions as are not readily adsorbed on soil or involved in the life processes of biological agents, are not greatly affected in distances such as observed in the well field, when no ion exchange is involved.

The change in nitrites and nitrates along the north and south lines of observation wells is shown in Figure 48. Of these, the north line is best defined because of its more closely spaced wells. The tendencies previously shown in Figure 47 are again apparent; nitrites rise and remain relatively high for some distance at the expense of the nitrates. Later the nitrates rise as the nitrites are oxidized and begin to disappear. Nitrates again appear to decline at 100N and to increase at 225S. Either result is possible, depending upon the degree of overrunning of previously injected water, and the consequent dilution. The data presented in Figure 48 and Figure 47 are not sufficient to support a valid conclusion concerning the ultimate fate of nitrates. As shown in Table 26 ammonia disappeared in a short distance from the recharge well. Ammonia, however, is an unreliable measure because of its adsorption on soil particles.

From Figure 48 it appears that biological denitrification is taking place within the well field and that subsequent oxidation of nitrogen is taking place in the absence of free oxygen.

Following the March 1954 experiment a series of studies of well redevelopment methods were undertaken. Sewage was injected for short periods, and on one occasion (April 8 to 18) was maintained for ten days. As noted in a previous section of this report, this 10-day

TABLE 26
AVERAGE CHEMICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WATER IN OBSERVATION WELLS
DURING RECHARGE WITH 27 PERCENT SEWAGE AT 37 GPM

March 15-22, 1954

(Note: All values in ppm)

Ion	Well No.										
	Re-charge	25S	10S	10N	25N	50N	100N	10E	25E	50E	100E
Na	74.9	73.9	74.2	77.0	78.0	71.1	62.1	76.8	77.1	77.1	73.4
K	2.6	2.3	1.6	2.0	1.6	1.9	2.2	1.8	1.4	1.5	2.1
Ca	49.0	53.3	52.4	55.6	56.4	44.6	58.2	53.5	48.0	56.0	56.1
Mg	62.8	64.6	59.3	63.1	63.1	58.7	53.2	62.0	66.4	64.3	64.8
Cl	136	136	135	142	152	143	119	139	153	143	148
SO ₄	169	166	167	176	198	157	126	199	175	204	203
PO ₄	4.68	3.4	4.56	3.7	3.1	0.80	3.09	3.42	2.21	4.38	2.17
NH ₄	2.72	0.27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.13	0	0
NO ₂	6.69	3.32	0.88	0.92	2.96	0.68	Tr	1.59	2.65	4.09	1.41
NO ₃	1.28	2.41	2.42	0.11	0.27	0	0	1.11	0.07	0.48	0.13
HCO ₃	232	251	250	257	250	226	264	244	251	244	252

Ion	Well No.									
	N13E	N50E	10W	25W	50W	N13W	N50W	50S	100S	N100S
Na	73.1	76.7	78.7	81.2	77.6	76.5	79.5	78.5	80.6	80.2
K	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.5	2.5	2.4	1.9	1.9	2.5	2.2
Ca	57.0	54.8	56.6	56.0	64.5	52.9	53.3	52.5	57.1	59.0
Mg	61.5	63.3	61.6	65.4	56.5	62.4	62.5	61.5	65.7	64.7
Cl	137	142	143	152	156	141	142	136	148	147
SO ₄	168	189	203	193	187	188	173	180	201	211
PO ₄	3.85	1.28	1.72	1.73	4.17	2.68	2.37	4.74	3.87	0.68
NH ₄	1.42	0	0	0	0	1.45	0.71	0	0	0
NO ₂	2.04	0.65	1.31	1.82	0.39	2.63	2.11	2.01	2.35	3.28
NO ₃	3.88	0.20	0.78	0.09	0.79	2.44	1.41	4.05	0.78	0.33
HCO ₃	240	256	253	247	254	244	245	238	240	253

Ion	Well No.		
	225S	500S	224SE
Na	76.2		72.8
K	2.0		2.1
Ca	61.3		61.0
Mg	66.8		66.1
Cl	149		140
SO ₄	164		154
PO ₄	5.56		5.71
NH ₄	0		0
NO ₂	3.82		5.31
NO ₃	0.24		0.48
HCO ₃	259		263

period was productive of data on the travel of bacterial pollution, but no chemical analyses involving the entire well field were made until May 1954. The May experiment with chemical pollutants followed 32 days of fresh water injection at 37 gpm. Analyses of the water in all

TABLE 27

**AVERAGE CHEMICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WATER IN OBSERVATION WELLS
PRIOR TO INJECTION OF 27 PERCENT SEWAGE, AND CHANGES
RESULTING FROM SEWAGE RECHARGE
May 18-23, 1954**

(Note: All values in ppm)

Ion	Well No.									
	Final Recharge Well		25S		10S		10N		25N	
	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)
Na	84.0	-8.6	86.2	-5.6	84.1	-3.5	82.0	-0.4	81.8	+0.7
K	1.0	+2.6	1.4	+0.6	1.6	-0.1	2.2	-0.2	1.8	+0.1
Ca	64.5	+5.9	66.0	-0.9	65.3	-7.8	66.9	-6.1	66.3	-3.3
Mg	84.7	-39.0	85.9	-11.7	83.6	-9.8	83.6	-10.4	85.0	-6.9
Cl	188	-30	186	-16	186	-21	182	-9	180	-1
SO ₄	212	-56	217	-31	225	-48	225	-41	262	-78
PO ₄	3.6	+1.9	1.3	+0.7	2.4	-0.9	0.4	+1.7	0.9	+1.0
NH ₄	0	+9.8	0	+1.6	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO ₃	15.3	-11.0	13.6	-13.6	17.9	-17.9	8.4	-8.4	18.3	-9.8
NO ₂	0	+0.50	0.08	-0.08	0	0	0.06	-0.06	0.29	-0.03
HCO ₃	270	+23	266	+10	256	+23	271	-3	254	+11

Ion	Well No.									
	50N		100N		25E		50E		100E	
	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)
Na	72.1	-4.0	60.2	-2.5	81.4	-4.2	82.5	-3.3	75.4	+3.3
K	2.1	-0.1	2.1	+0.1	2.0	+0.1	2.0	+0.1	1.8	+0.2
Ca	59.5	-37.5	58.0	+1.3	58.8	-10.6	67.8	-6.6	65.8	+11.4
Mg	73.5	-12.8	63.5	-2.2	83.4	-9.4	82.8	-3.2	75.9	-12.6
Cl	155	-6	118	+3	180	+2	181	-9	161	+9
SO ₄	164	-57	135	-3	203	-2	224	-20	202	+19
PO ₄	0.4	+1.6	0.7	+1.5	1.8	+0.3	1.1	+1.0	1.2	+0.8
NH ₄	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO ₃	0.9	-0.9	0.4	-0.4	6.1	+2.4	15.2	-10.9	5.0	+3.9
NO ₂	Tr	0	0	0	0.38	-0.38	0	+0.07	0	+0.20
HCO ₃	262	-74	275	-13	269	-2	260	-1	275	+4

Ion	Well No.									
	N13E		N50E		10W		25W		50W	
	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)
Na	85.5	-8.9	83.4	-5.3	83.0	-0.4	76.9	-0.3	78.3	-1.3
K	1.2	+0.9	2.0	-0.1	1.8	+0.1	2.2	+0.1	2.1	0
Ca	64.6	-6.6	65.4	-3.2	67.0	-16.7	61.9	+17.2	72.5	-5.3
Mg	84.2	-10.4	84.0	-5.1	82.9	-5.4	77.6	-15.4	78.6	-4.9
Cl	186	-21	184	-11	184	-7	172	+7	173	+1
SO ₄	229	-35	214	-34	213	-4	214	-23	226	-37
PO ₄	1.3	+0.8	2.4	-0.5	2.8	-0.9	1.5	+0.8	1.1	+1.0
NH ₄	0	+1.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO ₃	1.2	-14.2	7.6	-7.6	13.8	-13.0	1.5	+1.9	9.2	-7.4
NO ₂	0.16	-0.10	0	0	0.06	+0.01	0.04	-0.04	0.18	+0.15
HCO ₃	263	+7	264	+10	263	-20	271	-15	266	-6

TABLE 27—Continued

**AVERAGE CHEMICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WATER IN OBSERVATION WELLS
PRIOR TO INJECTION OF 27 PERCENT SEWAGE, AND CHANGES
RESULTING FROM SEWAGE RECHARGE
May 18-23, 1954**

(Note: All values in ppm)

Ion	Well No.									
	N13W		N50W		50S		100S		N100S	
	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)
Na	81.5	-6.2	83.1	-2.9	83.0	-5.1	84.4	-3.6	83.4	-3.2
K	1.1	+2.7	2.0	0	1.2	+0.5	1.9	+0.3	2.0	+0.4
Ca	65.8	-18.6	67.3	-10.5	65.3	-8.5	67.4	-6.1	69.1	-5.8
Mg	84.1	-11.4	83.8	-13.7	84.6	-11.5	83.0	-11.1	81.8	-7.6
Cl	187	-31	184	-20	187	-17	183	-10	183	-6
SO ₄	217	-54	192	-9	204	-22	202	+6	235	-18
PO ₄	2.2	+1.6	5.1	-3.1	2.1	-0.4	2.3	-0.1	2.3	+0.1
NH ₄	0	+10.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO ₃	15.9	-12.1	15.9	-14.0	11.9	-11.9	5.2	-5.2	15.7	-9.1
NO ₂	0	+0.64	0	+0.07	0.57	-0.44	0.13	-0.13	0.08	+0.10
HCO ₃	257	+18	252	+5	256	+16	266	+2	263	+1

Ion	Well No.					
	225S		500S		224SE	
	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)	Fresh Water	Change (ppm)
Na	75.3	+0.5	62.4	-0.9	69.1	+0.4
K	1.8	+0.3	1.8	0	1.8	+0.2
Ca	67.0	-0.7	63.2	-0.4	63.7	-0.1
Mg	75.4	-1.8	70.2	-0.8	76.5	-3.2
Cl	162	+6	155	-11	162	-4
SO ₄	181	+45	140	+84	190	-45
PO ₄	1.0	+1.1	2.7	-0.9	0.3	+1.7
NH ₄	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO ₃	13.2	-1.6	13.0	+5.4	11.8	-5.4
NO ₂	0.06	+0.06	0	0	0.39	+0.9
HCO ₃	265	-2	264	-8	265	+4

observation wells were made on May 10th and 14th. Injection of 27 percent sewage was then begun on May 18, and all wells were again sampled on May 21 and 23.

Table 27 shows the average condition of each well prior to sewage injection, together with the average change in all ions resulting from recharge of the aquifer with sewage.

From the data in Table 27 the average concentration of the principal cations in the observation wells was calculated for all wells along the north-south axis at the end of 32 days of fresh water injection, and at the end of five days of recharge of the aquifer with 27 percent sewage. The results are shown in Table 28 in terms of milli-equivalents per liter. Similarly, the relative abundance of the principal cations, expressed in percent of the total, is shown in Table 29.

TABLE 28

**CONCENTRATION OF PRINCIPAL CATIONS IN NORTH AND SOUTH
OBSERVATION WELLS BEFORE AND AFTER INJECTION
OF 27 PERCENT SEWAGE AT 37 GPM**

May, 1954

(Note: All values in milli-equivalents per liter)

Well No.	Na		Ca		Mg		*Total cations	
	Fresh water	27% sewage	Fresh water	27% sewage	Fresh water	27% sewage	Fresh water	27% sewage
Recharge								
25S	3.75	3.50	3.30	2.96	7.14	6.10	14.61	12.61
10S	3.65	3.50	3.26	2.88	6.97	6.07	13.92	12.49
10N	3.57	3.55	3.34	3.04	6.97	6.02	13.94	12.66
25N	3.56	3.59	3.32	3.15	7.08	6.02	14.01	13.21
50N	3.14	2.96	2.98	1.10	6.12	5.00	12.29	9.11
100N	2.62	2.51	2.90	2.46	5.29	5.05	10.86	10.58
50S	3.61	3.39	3.27	2.84	6.96	6.02	13.84	12.25
100S	3.67	3.51	3.37	3.06	6.83	5.92	13.87	12.49
N100S	3.62	3.48	3.46	3.18	6.73	6.15	13.81	12.81
225S	3.28	3.30	3.35	3.32	6.20	6.06	12.83	12.68
500S	2.71	2.67	3.16	3.14	5.87	5.71	11.74	11.52

* Total includes K.

From Tables 28 and 29 it may be noted that the total cations in the fresh water show a decrease in Wells 25N, 50N and 100N. The relative abundance of the various cations, however, is constant in all north wells except 100N, indicating that base exchange does not occur. Calcium in the fresh water shows a slight increase at 100N, but the relative abundance of various ions is about the same throughout the entire north line of wells.

TABLE 29

**RELATIVE ABUNDANCE OF PRINCIPAL CATIONS IN NORTH AND SOUTH
OBSERVATION WELLS BEFORE AND AFTER INJECTION
OF 27 PERCENT SEWAGE AT 37 GPM**

May, 1954

(Note: Values expressed as percentage of total, including K)

Well No.	Na		Ca		Mg	
	Fresh water	27% sewage	Fresh water	27% sewage	Fresh water	27% sewage
Recharge	26.3	30.8	23.3	33.1	50.3	35.3
25S	25.7	27.8	22.6	23.8	49.0	48.6
10S	26.2	25.5	23.2	22.2	50.1	48.6
10N	25.6	28.1	24.0	24.0	49.9	47.5
25N	25.4	28.2	23.7	23.8	50.5	48.5
50N	25.5	32.5	24.2	12.1	49.8	54.9
100N	24.1	23.8	26.7	28.0	48.8	47.7
50S	26.1	27.7	23.6	23.2	50.3	49.2
100S	26.5	28.1	24.3	24.5	49.3	47.3
N100S	26.2	27.2	24.2	25.1	48.7	48.0
225S	25.5	26.0	26.1	26.2	48.3	47.8
500S	23.1	23.2	26.9	27.2	50.0	49.5

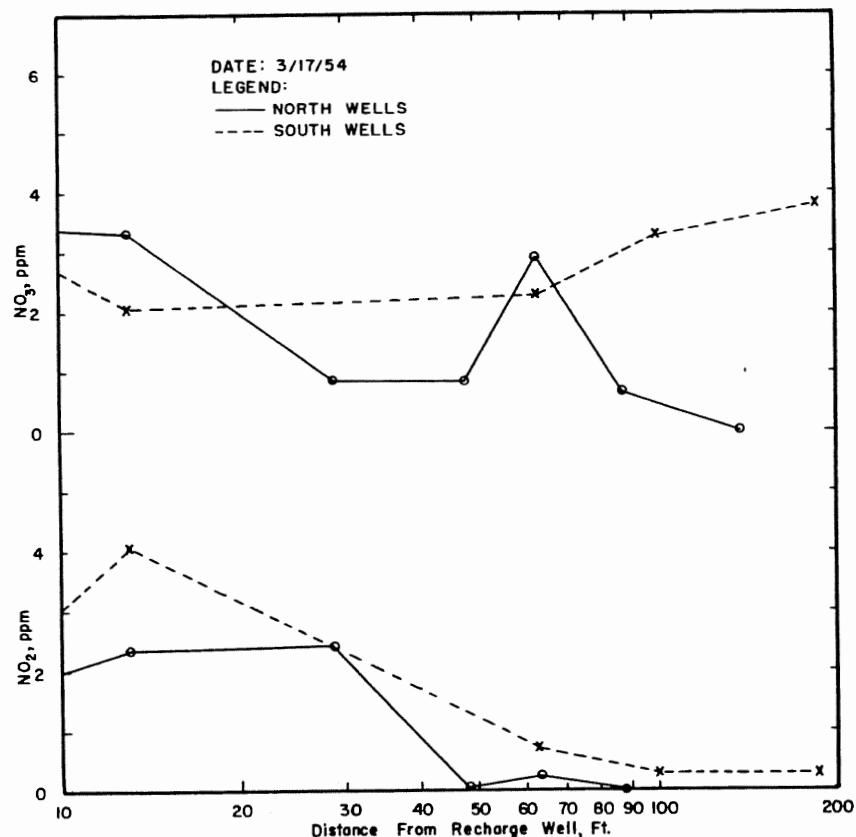


FIGURE 48. Concentration of nitrogen in observation wells

Upon the addition of the sewage mixture, in which ion concentrations are normally lower than those in the fresh water, a decrease in total cations is observed as far north as Well 25N. Changes at Wells 50N and 100N appear erratic and of uncertain origin.

Along the south line of wells the total fresh water cations decrease at 225S and 500S. The change in total cations due to sewage injection (See Table 27) is likewise less at these two observation wells, and in both cases the change is most pronounced at Well 500S. This is evidence of an intermingling of ground water and recharge water at the most remote observation wells. Relative abundance values (Table 29) show that for fresh water, calcium increases slightly as far out as N100S, while magnesium decreases and sodium is constant. This indicates a slow exchange of Mg for Ca within 100 feet of the recharge well.

Changes in concentration of individual cations after the start of sewage injection, as shown in Table 27, are of proportionate decreasing magnitude out to Well N100S. At Wells 225S and 500S the effect is very appreciably less, demonstrating that after five days of sewage in-

jection the effect of early intermingling of the most rapidly advancing sewage and previously injected fresh water is still evident. On the basis of tracer studies and the evidence obtained from phosphate observations in the previous study of chemical pollution, it is known that the fastest moving sewage should reach Well 225S in one or two days. It can be shown by calculation, however, that in a period of only five days Wells 225S, 224SE, and 100N, located at distances from the recharge well of 188', 192', and 138', respectively, should not show the change in ions reflected in less distant wells. Assuming an aquifer thickness of 4.4 feet, an aquifer porosity of 40 percent, and a recharge rate of 37 gpm, it would require, as shown in Table 30, approximately 28 days for injected sewage to reach a point 190 feet from the recharge well, provided that the advancing front was a symmetrical uniformly expanding cylinder. Such a cylinder would have a radius of about 80 feet by the end of the 5-day period observed in the experiment of May 1954.

TABLE 30

THEORETICAL AND OBSERVED TIMES REQUIRED FOR AQUIFER TO BE FILLED TO INDICATED DISTANCE FROM RECHARGE WELL AT 37 GPM RATE OF INJECTION

Radius R (ft)	Time required to reach radius R					PO ₄ ion
	Uniformly expanding cylinder	Flourescein				
		N	S	E	W	
10	112 minutes	200 minutes	35 minutes		300 minutes	
25	11.7 hours	15 hours	1.16 hours	6 hours	35 hours	
50	47 hours		4.5 hours		43 hours	
63	3 days					
80	5 days					
100	7.8 days		2.84 days			
108	9 days					
188	28 days					<7 days
230	41 days					

Since it is shown that the recharged sewage does not advance in an idealized pattern, but instead is distorted and elongated in the direction of normal ground water flow, it is reasonable to assume that Well N100S (100 feet from the recharge well) is reached in five days but that Wells 100N (at 138 feet), 225S (at 188 feet), and 224SE (at 192 feet) are not. Well 50N (at 88 feet) is on the border line. Reviewing the data shown in Tables 27, 28, and 29, we find that 225S and 500S showed a lack of conformity with other wells on the south limb, that 100N likewise failed to conform, and that 50N yielded uncertain results.

It must therefore be concluded that the samples taken on the fifth day at these more distant wells represented a combination of recently injected sewage and an unknown mixture of previously injected water and sewage which arrived in different amounts at different times. A further conclusion is that although samples from the more distant wells will give valid data on the rate and extent of bacterial pollution travel or on the rate of chemical travel, only long periods of injection with a

constant material would result in water of comparative nature in all sampling wells. Thus it is demonstrated that well clogging limits the extent of chemical travel which can be accurately observed, and shows once again that studies of chemical pollution had best be run with some indicator other than sewage.

The behavior of the principal cations, Na, Ca, and Mg, as shown in Table 28 for the south line of wells, is represented graphically in Figure 49. Here it is evident that the difference between the cations before and after sewage injection decreases at Well 225S, and all but disappears at Well 500S. Figure 50 shows this same convergence of curves at Well 100N. Similar plottings along the shorter final east-west axis were made. These, although showing some indication of variability, added no new considerations in the matter of chemical pollution travel. The same was true of graphs showing changes in chlorides and sulfates along the various lines of wells.

Nitrates showed some indication of behaving in the manner previously shown in Figures 47 and 48 out to 100 feet north and south, but the trend was poorly defined. As shown in Table 27 nitrites were absent from many wells. It was concluded that the experiment was successful as a study in chemical pollution travel only in that the behavior of the cations seemed to establish the reason for apparent peculiarities in results observed at the more distant observation wells. It demonstrated also the great difference between the travel time of the fastest moving pollution and the mass of recharged liquid, and supported the important conclusion that the rate and extent of pollution travel does not depend upon displacement of all ground water in the aquifer.

A final study of the movement of chemicals with injected water was made in August 1954, following 15 days of intermittent injection of fresh water at 37 gpm. From August 17 to August 24 the aquifer was recharged with 20 percent sewage. Samples were taken from all observation wells on August 23, after six days of recharge, and analyzed for cation and anion content. As before, the cation concentrations were quite constant out to approximately 100 feet. In all cases they tended to decrease at wells not reached by the mass of injected water.

Figure 51 shows the cation content of all wells sampled. The falling off of curves in regions not pervaded by injected sewage appeared in all experiments, and has interesting implications. The addition of sewage to the recharge water tends to reduce the total cation content of the mixture, but never to the level of that of the normal ground water. (See Table 6). It must be presumed, therefore, that the more distant observation wells, at all times sampled, contained a mixture which included ground water as well as previously injected fresh water and sewage.

Nitrite, nitrate, and phosphate concentrations are presented in Figure 52. The curves shown are interpretative of the trend of all well observations out to 100 feet from the recharge well. Curves drawn through points representing the north and south wells in each case, would however, have the same shape as those presented; that is, a decline followed by a rise, with a secondary decline beyond the 63-foot observation wells. As previously shown, the most remote wells do not

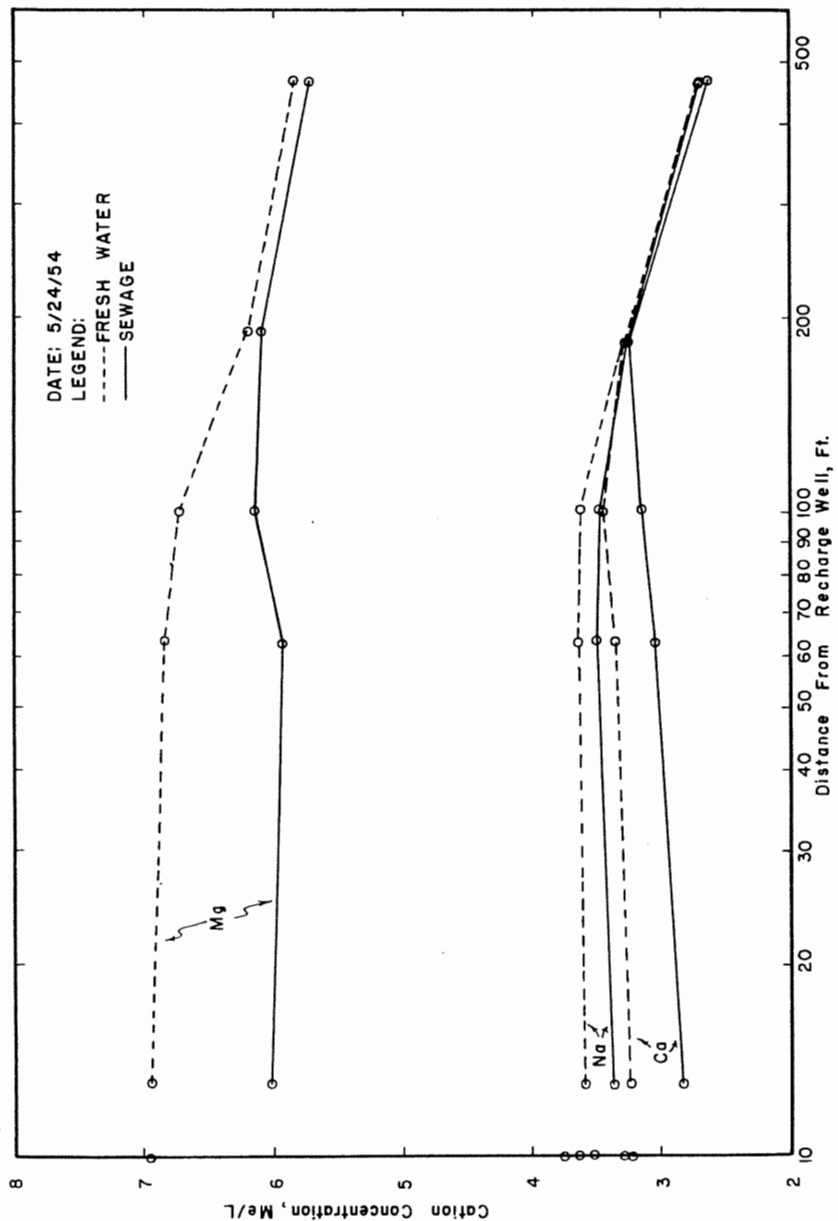


FIGURE 49. Concentration of cations in south wells, before and after sewage injection

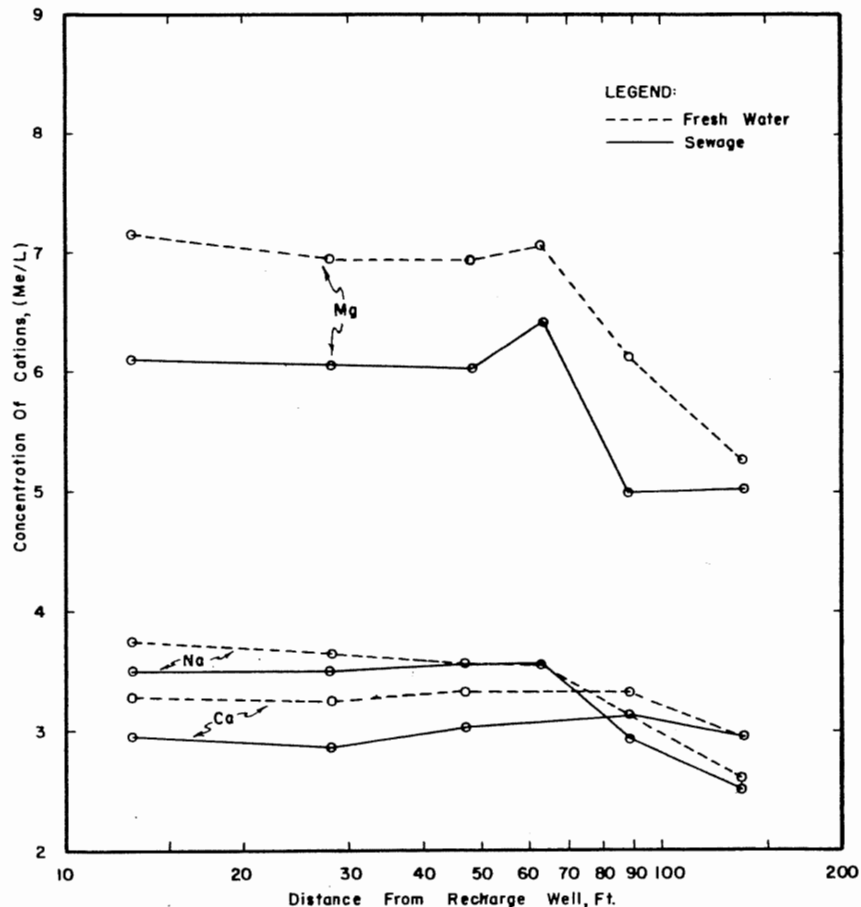


FIGURE 50. Concentration of cations in north wells before and after sewage injection

reflect accurately sewage injected over a 6-day period. Consequently the points shown in Figure 52 for Wells 100E, 225S, 224SE, and 500S give background information only and may not be used in curves showing the effect of sewage injected during the experiment. The same reasoning can now be used to validate the shape of the curves previously postulated in Figures 47 and 48.

While the concentrations are small and the absolute magnitudes inexact, the qualitative behavior of the nitrates and nitrites underground seems certain. Biological reduction of the nitrates is followed by oxidation of nitrogen to a small degree in the absence of free oxygen, and by a process yet not fully explained.

The principal results of the experiment were to show that cations do not change during travel of 100 feet in the aquifer, and to confirm previous observations of the behavior of nitrogen compounds in the aquifer.

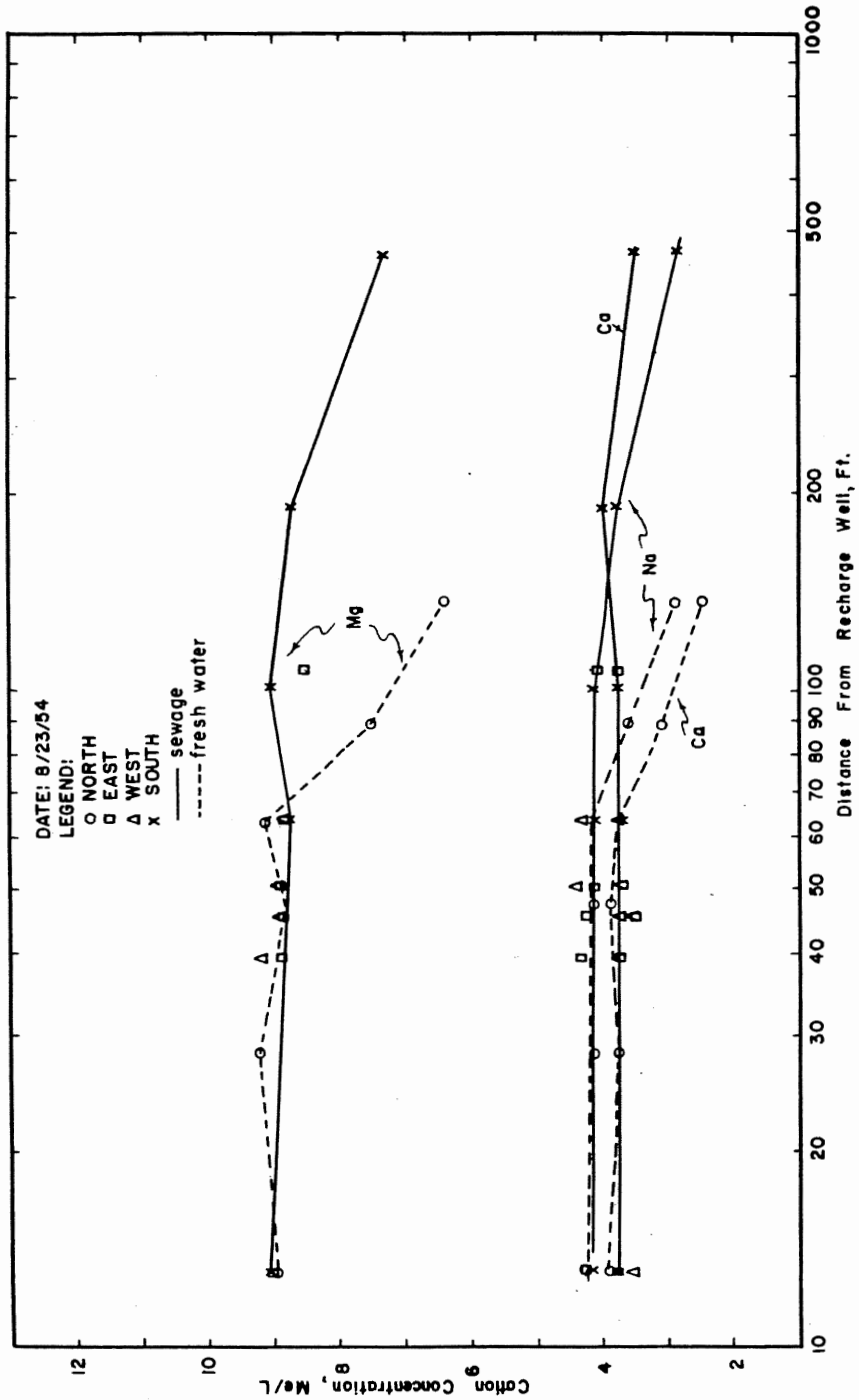


FIGURE 51. Concentration of cations after six days of sewage injection

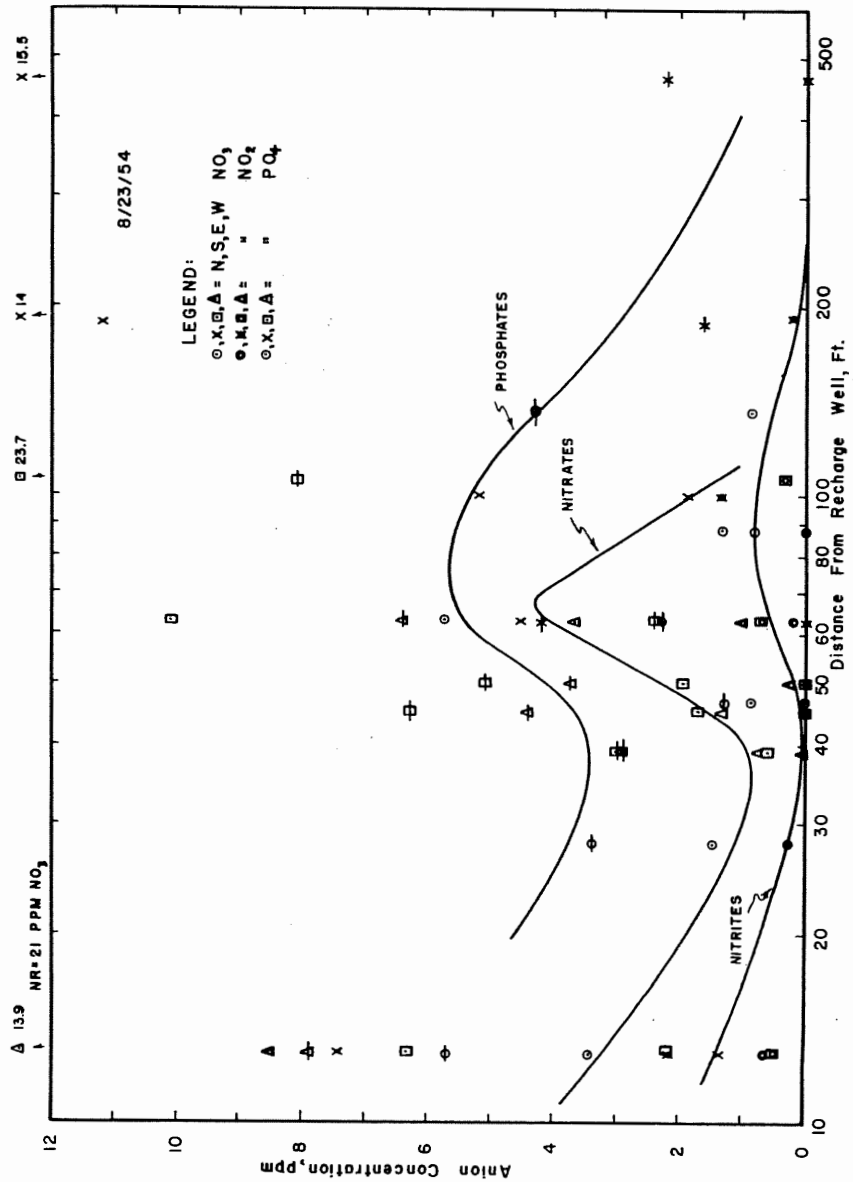


FIGURE 52. Concentration of selected anions after six days of sewage injection

Throughout the course of the investigation of travel of chemical pollution, repeated attempts were made to use change in BOD as a measure of the change in quality of injected sewage as it moved outward from the recharge well. The possible use of this measure was suggested for two reasons.

1. It is the most commonly used device for evaluating the degree of sewage treatment accomplished by any process, and
2. In spite of controversy regarding its true value its general meaning is widely understood by those concerned with waste treatment.

At best, Biochemical Oxygen Demand is a temperamental analysis, and in the low concentrations of sewage used in the investigation it proved to be unusually unreliable.

The best data obtained were observed during the experiment of August 1954. The average of six daily observations of BOD in each observation well as shown in Table 31 are plotted in Figure 53. Here

TABLE 31

BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND IN OBSERVATION WELLS DURING RECHARGE WITH 20 PERCENT SEWAGE

Well No.	Distance feet	*BOD ppm	Well No.	Distance feet	*BOD ppm	Well No.	Distance feet	*BOD ppm
Recharge	0	9.3	25E	45	0.5	N13W	13	5.8
25S	13	1.8	50E	63	0.2	N50W	50	0.4
10S	28	1.3	100E	106	0.2	50S	13	1.3
10N	47	0.4	N13E	13	1.4	100S	63	0.6
25N	63	0.4	N50E	50	0.8	N100S	100	0.2
50N	88	0.4	10W	39	1.0	225S	188	0.1
100N	138	0.8	25W	45	0.7	500S	463	0.2
10E	39	0.9	50W	63	0	224SE	192	0.2

* Average of six observations.

it is seen that straight lines may be fitted to the data for the north and west lines of sampling wells. Five wells, however, show a high degree of nonconformity. Of these it has been observed that 10N is shielded by the grouting around the original recharge well and has always been unpredictable. Well 25E has also quite consistently given low values of chemical data, but for the range of BOD values shown in the figure the unique fact is that a high degree of order exists at all, rather than that five wells show wild values. Of particular interest is the fact that the north line of wells showed the same slope as it did during a previous study in February 1954. On that occasion, however, no pattern could be found for other lines of wells.

A comparison of Figures 53 and 43 shows that the rate of decrease in BOD is similar to the decrease in bacterial numbers, at least in the region around the recharge well. BOD values at more distant wells were slight and presumably represented soluble organic matter which had moved out with the most rapidly advancing fraction of injected sewage.

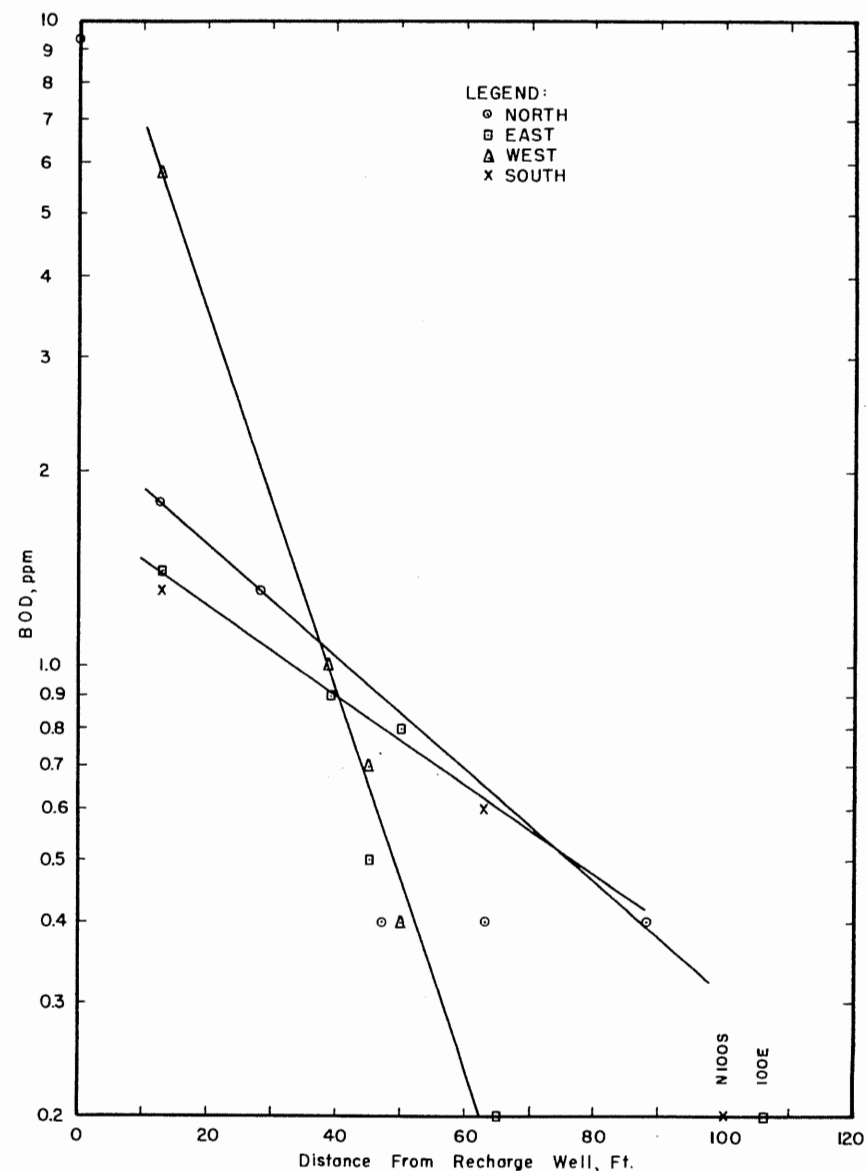


FIGURE 53. BOD in observation wells during recharge with 27 percent sewage at 37 gpm

The general conclusions of the BOD studies are:

1. That decrease in BOD seemed to parallel the decrease in bacteria with distance from the recharge well, possibly signifying that the BOD was rapidly satisfied by the biological activity near the recharge well.
2. That BOD is not a useful tool for studying the travel of pollution in a water bearing stratum.

Clogging and Redevelopment of the Recharge Well

As previously noted, one of the objectives of the investigation was a study of the operational procedures necessary to maintain prolonged recharge of an aquifer with sewage of various degrees of treatment. Reports in the literature indicated that only a highly clarified liquid was suitable for ground water recharge and that even then the aquifer might become consolidated or "jammed" under recharge pressure and thus lose permeability to a serious degree. On the basis of engineering experience with liquid flow through porous media it was possible to predict with certainty that suspended matter in a recharge water would eventually clog the pores of an aquifer. It was believed that this clogging would occur at the aquifer face near the recharge well screen and that, consequently, it might be removed by well redevelopment. On this point, however, engineering experience was much less conclusive than on the inevitability of clogging if solids enter the recharge well. It was also known that ion exchange could disperse clay but the matter was of little concern in conventional ground water hydrology. As it turned out, a great deal of attention had to be directed toward well redevelopment.

The initial long period of recharge with fresh water at 13.6 and 37 gpm demonstrated that a clear water chemically compatible with the ground water could be recharged at appreciable rates for long periods of time. On the basis of 4.4 foot average aquifer thickness ultimately determined, these values represent recharge rates of 3.1 and 8.4 gallons per foot of aquifer.

Clogging due to ion exchange was demonstrated as previously noted when sodium chloride was introduced as a tracer (see Figure 26). On that occasion the recharge wellhead pressure rose more than a foot almost instantly when the chloride entered the aquifer. The aquifer permeability was quickly restored by pumping the recharge well until the sodium salt had been removed.

Indications of progressive clogging began to appear as soon as recharge with sewage began in January 1953. Ten percent sewage containing 3.3 ppm of suspended solids injected at a rate of 37 gpm produced a uniform pressure rise at the recharge well of one foot per day for a period of nine days. Immediately after a short period of redevelopment (25 minutes at 400 gpm) on March 6, the rate rose to four feet per day for three days while the pressure equilibrium was being re-established, then dropped to 1.7 feet per day and remained at that rate for a period of 10 days, just prior to failure of the recharge well. The uniform nature of the pressure increase indicated that clogging was directly proportional to the amount of solids which entered the aquifer in any unit of time. Reasons for the rate differences were not established but caving of overburden could have caused the observed variation.

The next observation of the rate of well clogging was made in early 1954 when the new recharge well was put into operation. Continuous injection of 10 percent sewage containing an average of 1.6 ppm of suspended solids was maintained from January 18 to February 8, 1954. Recharge wellhead pressures rose uniformly at a rate of 1.8 feet per day for six days. Thereafter the rise was four feet per day for three days, and 1.8 feet per day for eight days. Redevelopment of the well was attempted by pumping for forty minutes at rates ranging from 30 up to 60 ppm. The first 90 gallons of water discharged contained a thick slurry of filamentous organisms, principally sphaerotilus. Presumably this came mostly from the pump column and well casing but there was no reason to doubt its growth at the aquifer face as well. Careful examination of the recharge water revealed that sphaerotilus was growing in the sewage supply line, unloading from time to time and being recharged underground in concentrations not reflected in the average suspended solids content reported. A program of periodic flushing of the sewage line was begun and no further massive development of sphaerotilus occurred.

The redevelopment was but moderately successful, in that the recharge wellhead pressure was reduced from 66 feet to only 48 feet, instead of to the 27-foot equilibrium level for fresh water recharge which would indicate complete removal of clogging.

Upon resumption of sewage injection the pressure rose quite constantly at a rate of 1.45 feet per day for 11 days, after a two-day period during which the equilibrium lost by pumping was recovered. A rise of five feet occurred on the 14th day as clogging once again produced a wellhead pressure of 66 feet. Redevelopment was begun at 20 gpm but discontinued after 12 minutes when no organic matter was brought up. The resulting 10-foot pressure drop was regained in but two days. It was, therefore, evident that after 36 days of recharge at 37 gpm with 10 percent sewage, the well was thoroughly clogged and that moderate rates of pumping were not removing the organic matter responsible for the clogging. It was then decided to experiment with well chlorination for removal of clogging, and to begin studies with larger amounts of sewage in order to further other objectives of the studies.

From the two experiences with 10 percent sewage recharge it was concluded that:

1. Clogging progresses at a uniform rate when suspended solids are injected into the aquifer, and
2. Pumping at moderate discharge rates was inadequate to remove clogging to a satisfactory degree.

Four periods of recharge with 27 percent sewage, and seven periods with 20 percent sewage were subsequently carried out, during which observations of the average rate of clogging and the average amount of suspended solids injected each day were closely observed. During recharge with 27 percent sewage the average rate of aquifer clogging was 5.7 feet of recharge wellhead pressure per day. With 20 percent sewage the rate was represented by 5.4 feet of water pressure per day. Figure 54 summarizes the findings of all experiments concerning the rate of clogging. From it an average rate of 1.7 feet of head per pound of

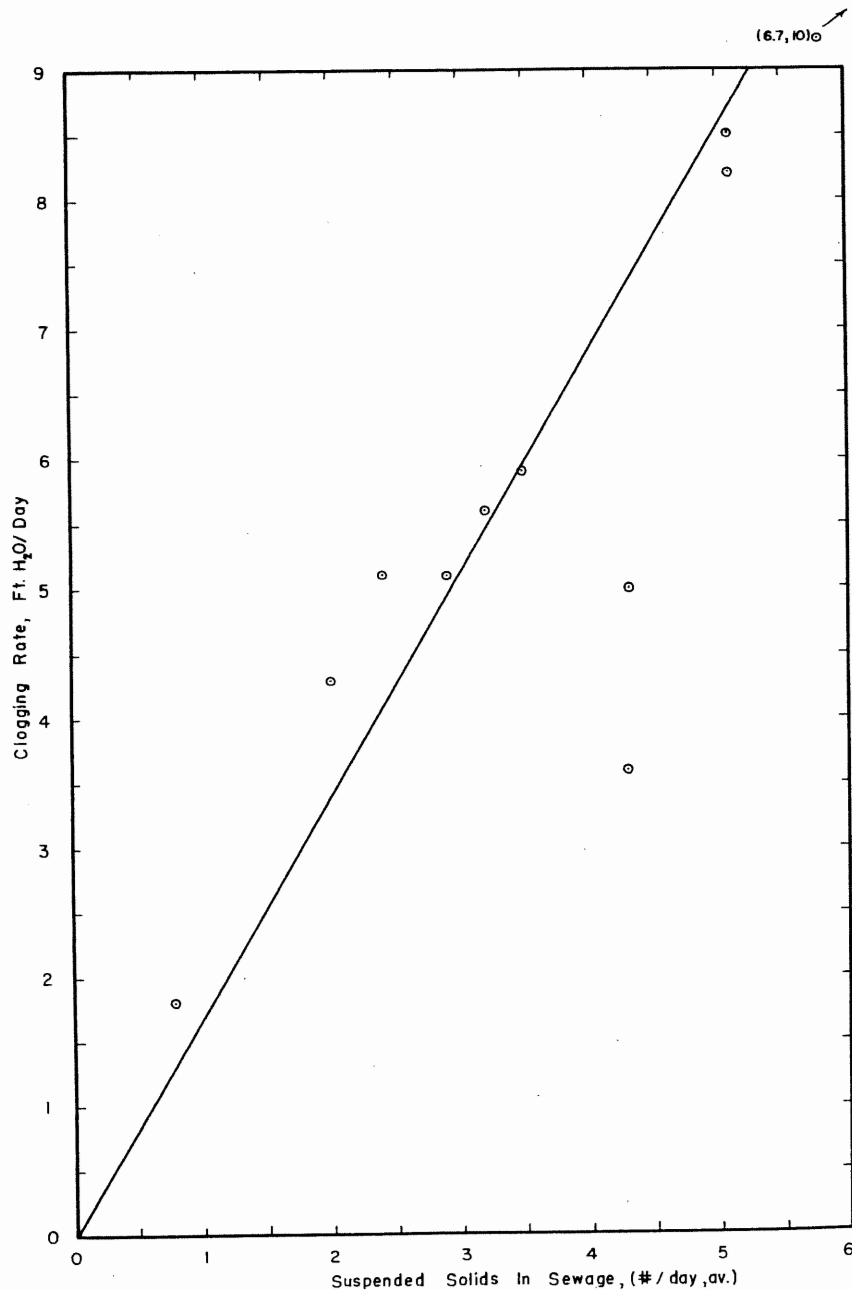


FIGURE 54. Relationship of suspended solids to rate of well clogging

suspended solids injected is obtained. Observed rates varied from a maximum of 2.25 feet to a minimum of 0.78 feet per pound of solids. The scatter of data may be due to any one, or to a combination of three principal causes:

1. Difficulty in accurately determining suspended solids in the range from 1 to 10 ppm.
2. Variations in the nature of the injected sewage from day to day.
3. Clogging due to gas binding of the aquifer.

All three of these variables are known to exist to some degree. Their separate or aggregate effects however can not be evaluated from the information obtained in the investigation. Consequently Figure 54 is based on the assumption that all clogging is due to solids.

In all studies from which data on rates of aquifer clogging were observed, equilibrium pressures were essentially established by fresh water recharge prior to the time sewage injection was begun. All changes in the shape of the pressure curve are therefore the result of the changed nature of the recharge water, principally in the amount and characteristics of solids. Some important deductions may be made from a study of typical pressure curves for the recharge well during sewage injection. Figure 55 shows the variation in injection pressure during April 1954 when sewage injection, beginning at a fresh water steady state pressure of 34 feet, was followed by fresh water injection after the wellhead pressure reached about 63 feet.

Immediately upon the injection of sewage a pressure rise became apparent. For two days the rise equaled 6.5 feet per day; then abruptly changed and continued at a fairly constant rate of 2.2 feet per day for seven days. The average for the nine day period was approximately 3.2 feet per day. Upon the substitution of fresh water for sewage, a pressure decline immediately set in and continued until the drop had totaled six feet. Thereafter the pressure remained essentially constant until the close of the experiment.

Inasmuch as all of the pressure changes noted are quite abrupt they must be considered significant; and since recharge water quality is the only variable, they must be explainable in terms of water quality change. A plausible explanation is that a clogging of the aquifer face began as soon as suspended solids were introduced. As long as the biochemical nature of the solids was essentially constant, pressure advanced at a rapid rate. In two days, however, a balance was established between the rate of increase of clogging due to the accumulation of raw solids at the aquifer face, and the rate of decrease in the clogging potential of solids undergoing biological decomposition. This balance then remained in effect until the start of fresh water injection on April 16. Biochemical changes continued to reduce the clogging potential of solids in the mat at the aquifer face, but without the addition of raw solids the result was a drop in wellhead pressure. This drop continued for only about two days, at which time the substrate approached exhaustion and clogging remained constant at some residual potential of the partly decomposed organic solids. A repetition of the experiment produced similar results. Many experiments verified the abrupt pressure changes, shown at the left in Figure 55, when sewage injection followed fresh water under steady state conditions.

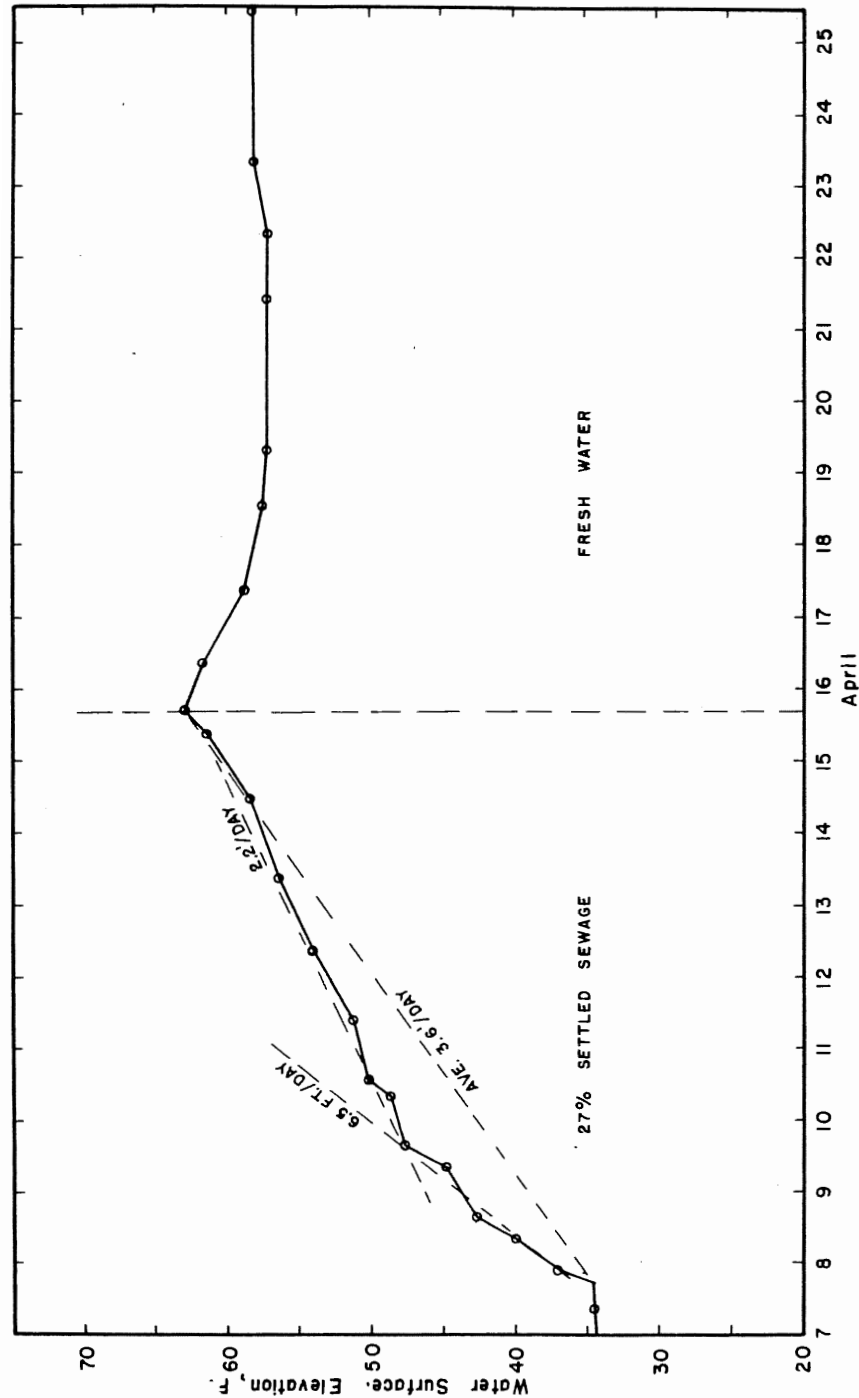


FIGURE 55. Pressure changes in recharge well due to clogging

A second factor may enter into the decline in pressure shown in Figure 55 for the two days immediately following the cessation of sewage injection. That is, a change in gas binding of the aquifer by re-dissolution of free gases when colder water entered the aquifer. From the beginning of sewage recharge there was a tendency for water discharge during redevelopment to be foaming and to contain gas bubbles. As time progressed and this tendency became increasingly apparent, temperatures of injected water and discharged water were observed to a greater degree of precision. Under one two-hour period of well development, for instance, the ground water temperature was found to range from 18.5° C at the beginning of pumping to 18.1° C, at the end. The temperature of the water and sewage previously injected ranged from 17.1 to 17.6° C. Table 32 shows the temperature difference between injected and discharged water in a number of days in September and October, 1954. It may be noted that while the temperature difference is never great the discharged water is always the warmer, and that the longer the resting period between the end of recharge and the beginning of discharge, the less is the differential.

TABLE 32
OBSERVED TEMPERATURES OF INJECTED AND DISCHARGED WATERS

Date	Temperature Injected Water	*Resting Time	Date	Temperature Discharged Water
9/30/54	17.4°C		10/6/54	18.4°C
10/2	18.1		"	18.3
10/3	17.6		"	18.4
10/4	17.3		"	18.3
10/5	17.1		"	18.3
Average	17.5°C	0.7 days	Average	18.3°C
10/11/54	18.2		10/15	18.0
10/12	17.8		"	18.1
10/13	18.1		"	18.1
Average	18.0°C	2.0 days	Average	18.1°C
10/20/54	17.5		10/26	18.0
10/21	17.4		"	17.8
10/22	17.5		"	17.7
10/24	17.5		"	17.5
10/25	16.9		"	---
Average	17.4°C	1.0 days	Average	17.8°C

* Time between end of injection and beginning of discharge.

In order to learn something of the amount and nature of the entrained gas, observations of the extent of gas travel in the aquifer were attempted and rough measurements were made of the volume of gas released from discharged water. Fine gas bubbles were observed in samples of water carefully obtained from observation wells as far as 63 feet from the recharge well. Water pumped from the recharge well was observed to contain gas in amounts equal to 0.5 to 1.0 percent of its total volume.

A sample of the entrained gas was obtained during a redevelopment period which had not been preceded by chlorination. An analysis made from a mass spectrograph is shown in Table 33.

TABLE 33
ANALYSIS OF GASES PRODUCED
FROM RECHARGE WELL

Mass	Gas	Relative Abundance	%
28.....	N ₂	14.3	94.7
29.....	N ¹⁴ N ¹⁵	0.11	0.73
32.....	O ₂	0.044	0.29
40.....	Argon	0.20	1.32
44.....	CO ₂	0.45	2.98

Table 33 shows that more than 95 percent of the gas is nitrogen. This fact, together with the absence of oxygen and the presence of a relatively high carbon dioxide content, would support the conclusion that biochemical decomposition is taking place underground, consuming oxygen, releasing carbon dioxide, and perhaps producing a part of the nitrogen by de-nitrification. The remainder of the nitrogen is liberated from the air originally dissolved in the recharged water, as the temperature of the water is increased. Calculations show that if the injected water is in equilibrium with air at 17.5° C before recharge, 0.6 liters of nitrogen per hour would be liberated in the aquifer at the temperatures and pressures existing there. The concentration of argon shown in Table 33 is evidence that air is indeed the principal source of the entrained gases.

The energy required to produce the temperature increase shown in Table 32 must come from within the recharged water itself. Since normal ground water temperatures are less than that of injected sewage, and since the aquifer in the vicinity of the recharge well is filled with injected sewage, heat must be continuously generated during injection. Only two possible sources of such heat exist—internal friction in the water, and biological decomposition of organic matter suspended or dissolved in the injected sewage. Assuming an average head loss of 20 feet through the clogged zone around the recharge well, friction could account for less than 0.2° C rise in temperature. A 100 percent conversion of energy contained in 8 ppm suspended solids would produce less than twice this amount of energy. A decrease in BOD of some 8 ppm, such as reported in Table 31 to take place in the aquifer near the recharge well, could however, produce an excess of energy sufficient to bring about at plausible efficiencies the observed temperature rise of 0.1 to 0.5° C. Previous considerations having shown the BOD to be more heavily concentrated in dissolved matter than in suspended solids, it is concluded that the oxidation of dissolved matter by micro-organism is the source of the heat energy responsible for the liberation of dissolved gases.

One obvious solution to the gas binding problem would be pretreatment of the injected waters. Pretreatment by the addition of 10 ppm of chlorine was used during two successive periods of injection of degraded water containing 20 percent settled sewage. The chlorine was mixed with the degraded water at the mixing pump so that approximately 25 minutes of contact was provided before injection. Clogging rates for the two periods were 3.7 and 3.5 feet per day. Redevelopment was accomplished in each case by pumping the well at rates of from 75 to 60 gpm for 5.5 hours without additional chlorination. No entrained gases were apparent and no significant increase in temperature was observed. These redevelopments reduced the equilibrium wellhead pressure to about 32 feet, and it is believed that slightly higher discharge rates would effect complete redevelopment.

All successful redevelopments of the recharge well were accomplished with the use of chlorine, but not every experiment with well chlorination resulted in the satisfactory removal of clogging. A proper combination of chlorine dosage, extent of penetration of chlorine into the aquifer, contact period, and redevelopment rate had to be determined by trial.

A successful redevelopment was considered to be one which reduced clogging to such an extent that the normal daily rate of pressure increase was essentially restored. This, as previously noted, averaged about 5.5 feet per day when 27 or 20 percent sewage was injected at 37 gpm. A complete redevelopment was considered to be a successful one which reduced the recharge wellhead pressure to essentially its original equilibrium pressure for fresh water injection—that is, to less than 30 feet under steady state recharge conditions with fresh water. Experience soon showed that a pressure of about 35 or 36 feet under fresh water recharge was about the maximum which might follow a "successful" redevelopment. When higher values obtained, pressure rose with sewage recharge so much more rapidly than the normal rate that it was difficult to make a 3-day observation of pollution travel. Obviously, under such conditions the aquifer was still seriously clogged with injected solids.

The procedure under redevelopment with chlorine was to inject chlorine, allow a period of contact, redevelop the recharge well by pumping and inject fresh water until an equilibrium wellhead pressure was established. The system was then ready for a new cycle of sewage injection, or required further efforts to remove clogging, depending upon the pressure reduction obtained. Chlorine dosage varied from 150 to 1100 ppm injected over periods ranging from 40 to 156 minutes. Contact periods ranged from 0.1 to 2.0 days, while discharge rates varied from 20 to 94 gpm for various periods of time.

A summary of redevelopments during the period of February to December, 1954 is shown in Table 34.

This table indicates that of 28 studies in well redevelopment, 14 were successful, of which four, or possibly six, accomplished a full recovery of aquifer permeability. It is notable that maximum discharge rates of 80 gpm were required to bring about complete removal of clogging. In most cases of successful redevelopment a chlorine residual was detectable in discharge water for some time after the start of redevelopment.

TABLE 34
SUMMARY OF RECHARGE WELL REDEVELOPMENT

Date	Pressure (ft.)	Cl ₂ Dosage (ppm)	Cl ₂ Used (pounds)	Contact Time (days)	Cl ₂ Residual	Discharge Rate (gpm)	Total Disch. (gals.)	Sand Removed (pounds)	Vol. Solids Removed (lbs.)	Final Pressure
2/8/54	66	0	0	0	--	30-60	2,000	79	0	48
2/26	66	150	2.1	0.7	0	25-60	3,200	89	64	48
3/8	48	250	3.5	0.3	Tr.	50-80	1,700	54	3.2	34.5*
3/22	52	0	0	0	--	30-40	800	10	3.2	63
3/25	63	250	3.5	0.8	--	36	1,900	24	1.8	49
3/29	46	250	7.0	0.2	+	29-44	3,300	34	2.3	38
4/1	38	250	7.0	1.3	+	30-43	10,700	16	1.1	34*
4/27	58	250	14	0.8	+	30-60	14,000	37	0.2	36*
5/28	54	600	18	0.7	0	35-47	21,000	8	40.7	46
6/22	46	600	14	0.1	+	37-40	16,000	7	33.4	36*
7/1	52	250	10.5	0.7	+	40-43	17,000	0	24.3	†
7/6	60	0	0	0	--	35-42	37,000	62	61	46
7/9	48	250	10.5	0.1	+	35-38	5,800	9	11.7	48
7/23	58	250	10.5	1.0	+	36-40	19,000	0	22.5	43
7/30	52	250	15.7	0.8	+	39-94	22,000	238	60	28*
8/25	58	250	7.0	0.8	0	60	12,300	111	21	38
8/27	38	250	10.5	0.9	+	40	14,000	3	8	35*
9/9	56	0	--	--	--	57-49	23,500	105	2.4	41
9/11	41	570	14	1.0	+	61-57	20,500	25	7	27*
9/21	61	600	14	--	0	64-54	35,500	92	7	33*
9/29	45	250	10.5	0.7	+	43-49	5,100	13	0	29*
10/6	59	1100	17.5	0.7	+	45 Int	----	24	4.2	38
10/7	38	0	0	--	--	40-37 surged	----	--	--	32*
10/15	57	1100	42	2.0	--	80-65	14,100	234	33	28*
10/26	60	600	21	1.0	+	80-65	17,600	150	33	30*
11/24	35†	600	10.5	1.2	0	77-61	9,800	110	22	31*
12/10	42	1100	19	2.1	+	78-60	7,400	79	13	27*

* Successful redevelopment.

† 17 gpm, equivalent to 70 feet at 37 gpm.

‡ Resumed 20 percent sewage injection immediately after redevelopment.

feet of material, or a little less than 1.2 cu. ft. per successful redevelopment.

Assuming that the best redevelopment methods had been used from the beginning, that cycles of sewage injection and well redevelopment average nine days, and that the loss of sand continued at a constant rate, the ten month total of sand lost would have been some 38 cubic feet. Recognizing the degree of speculation involved in such a calculation the result would still suggest a danger that the recharge well might ultimately fail if operated continuously for a period of years. To evaluate this possibility it is necessary to consider the probable origin of the sand and the reasons for its appearance in the well discharge, and to look for indications of trends in the data observed.

Visual and physical observation of the suspended material showed it to be fine sand and silt which settled out quite rapidly. The absence of colloidal clay indicated that the origin of the material was the aquifer itself rather than the overburden. Furthermore the range of particle

The introduction of chlorine was observed to have an almost immediate effect in reducing aquifer clogging. Figure 56 illustrates the typical manner in which wellhead pressures dropped when injection of chlorine followed immediately upon injection of sewage. After pressure increase of about one foot over a period of twenty minutes, chlorine acted to cause a pressure drop of about ten feet in approximately 2.5 hours. This phenomenon was observed many times when chlorine was injected into the clogged aquifer. The rate of decrease in Figure 56 ranged from about six feet to two feet per hour, averaging some 4.35 ft./hour. The cause of this observed decrease in pressure seems fairly obvious in view the ability of chlorine to coagulate organic matter. The permeability of the mat of organic solids concentrated at or near the aquifer face is progressively increased by the action of chlorine, up to some maximum limit. With sufficient operational experience it should be possible to use the curve of pressure drop during injection of chlorine as a control test to judge the degree of chlorination necessary. In the investigation, samples taken from nearby observation wells identified the arrival of chlorine at points well beyond the presumed limit of the clogged portion of the aquifer. In a practical recharge operation, however, such wells should not exist as they constitute severe weakening of the overburden and invite failure of recharge wells penetrating aquifers which are not bounded above by rock strata.

Referring again to Table 34 it may be seen that a small amount of sand was discharged with each redevelopment. A careful record was kept of each period of pumping by analyses of samples taken at 5-minute intervals. Quick sedimentation tests served as aids in judging the safety of any pumping rate while it was under way. Invariably the solids removal was high during the first ten minutes of pumping, then dropped off to a fairly low rate. Figure 57 is typical of numerous curves plotted from redevelopment data.

Table 34 shows volatile solids in the well discharge after corrections have been made for values of such solids contained in the water itself. Values for fixed solids were similarly corrected, then reduced by an amount equal to the volatile solids on the assumption that organic solids in sewage average 50 percent volatile. The result is an estimate of the fixed solids which appeared as sand and silt. The results are not too precise because of the large amount of total solids in the ground water, but they are sufficient for estimating the probable effect on the aquifer of prolonged recharge operations requiring periodic redevelopment. Lack of precision is brought about specifically in the following manner: When filterable solids alone were analyzed, the moisture involved added appreciable amounts of solids, while soluble organic matter was lost entirely. On the other hand, when unfiltered samples were evaporated to dryness, the several hundred ppm of volatile solids (HCO₃ etc.) in the water masked the effect of small amounts of organic volatiles. Visual observation, however, was enough to determine that fine sand and silt were brought up in the early stages of redevelopment.

It is possible to calculate from Table 34 the approximate amounts of sand withdrawn from the aquifer in ten months of operation. Within the limits of accuracy of the data it is found that during a total of 28 redevelopment attempts some 1,620 pounds of sand and silt were removed from the recharge well. This represents a total of about 16 cubic

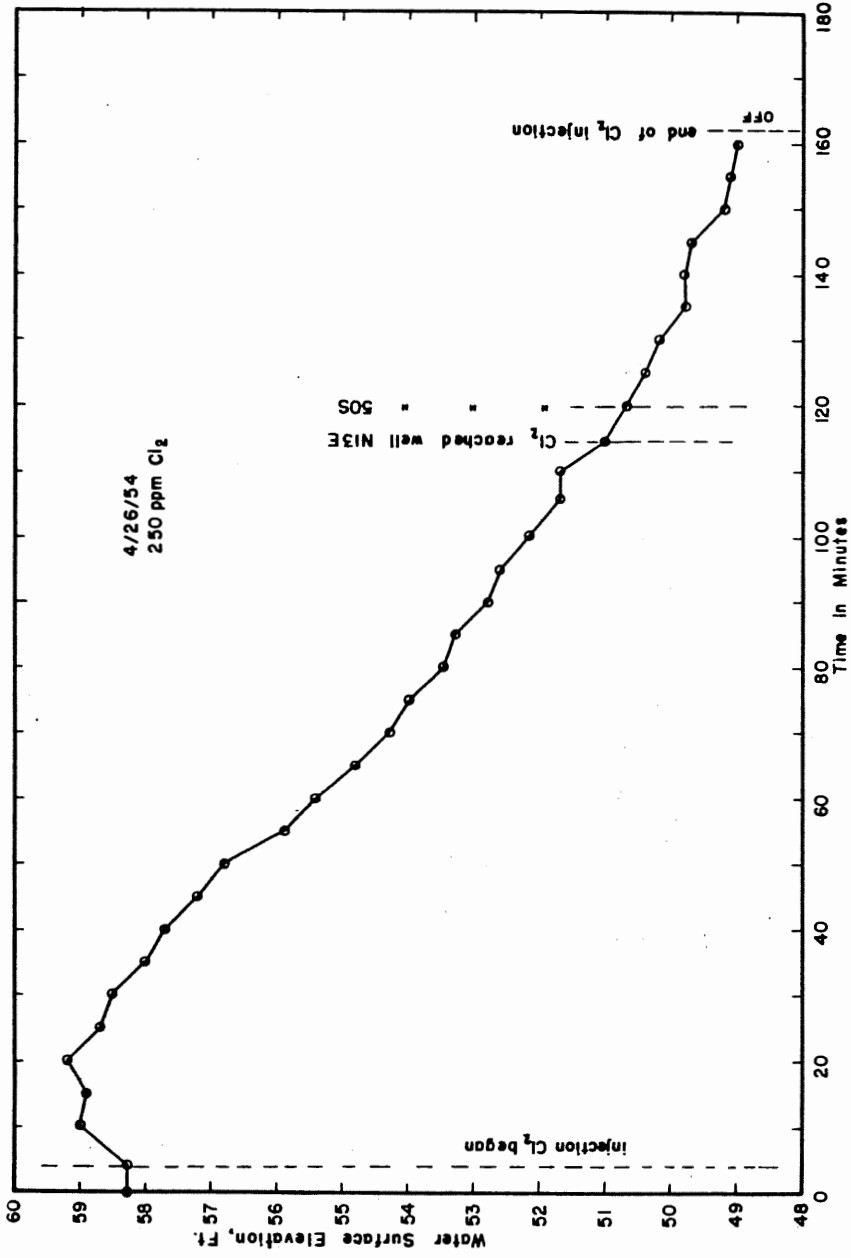


FIGURE 56. Pressure changes in recharge well during chlorine injection

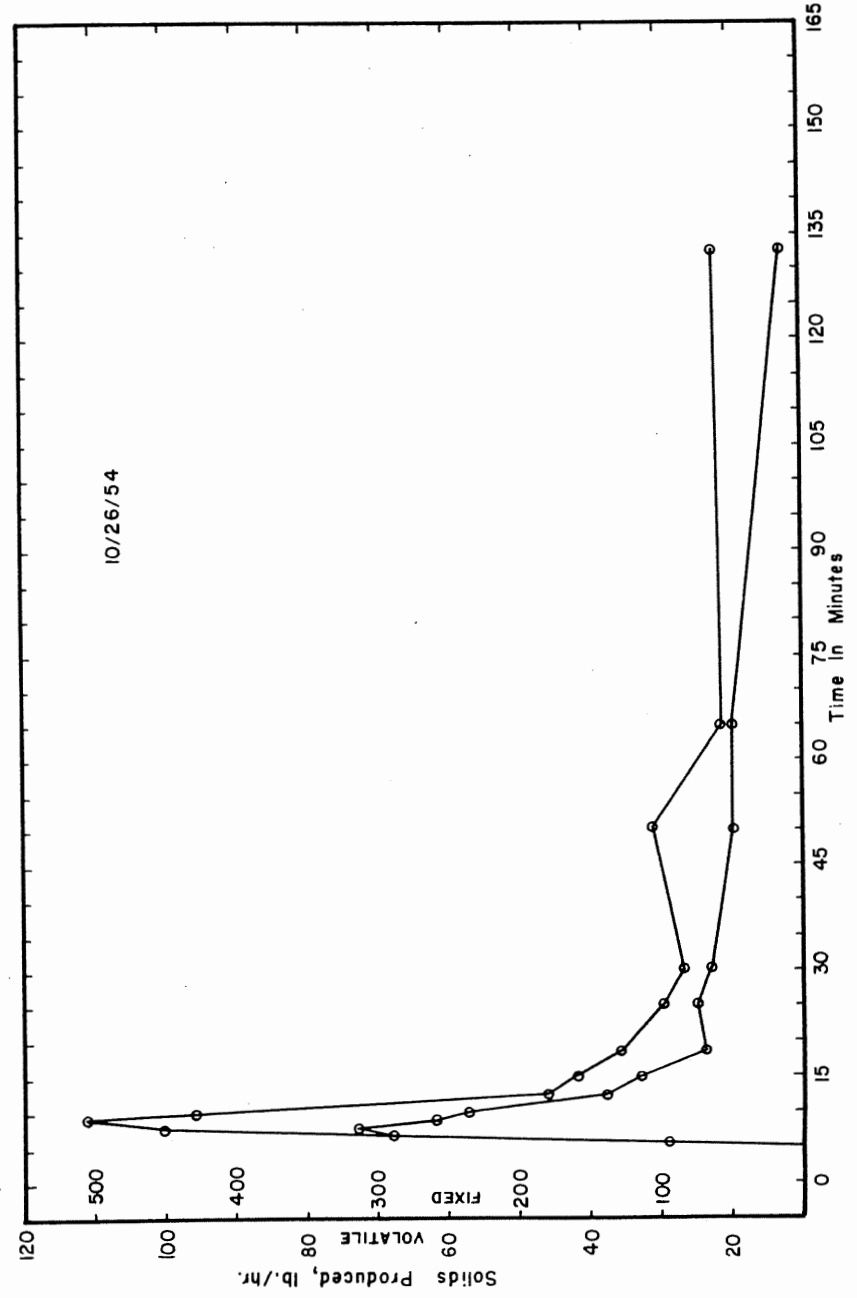


FIGURE 57. Solids in discharged water during well redevelopment

size in the aquifer is such that we may well expect it to maintain continuity of structure even though fine material is lost from within the pore spaces. What is the reason for a continued loss of such fine material?

A plausible answer is that under recharge conditions individual particles of fine material near the base of the aquifer rearrange themselves as necessary to resist the pressure gradient across them in an outward direction. They are prevented from moving outward into the aquifer because beyond them large pore spaces are filled with similar fine material and velocities are decreasing. When a sudden reversal of flow is set up by the start of well redevelopment, the fine particles nearest the aquifer face are unstabilized but are prevented from reforming their resistance to movement in the opposite direction because the larger pore spaces beyond them are now open and any movement toward the well subjects them to increasing velocities. Consequently they are picked up by high velocity water and carried out of the well. After a few minutes the situation becomes essentially stable and loss of fines is reduced.

The start of recharge again causes a rearrangement of particles, this time a little farther from the face of the aquifer, and the cycle begins again. The expected result would be a slow migration of the unstable face outward, accompanied by a slow broadening of the recharge pressure curve. At some radius, however, the combination of lower pressure gradients and reduced velocity should create a situation where fine materials could make the necessary small adjustment to resist movement in either direction and the loss of fines should cease. Thus it would be expected that for any fixed recharge rate and redevelopment rate the loss of fines would occur only during a short period at the beginning of operations. Consideration of the last four well redevelopments shown in Table 34, in which an optimum redevelopment procedure was used four times in succession, a marked tendency for decrease in loss of fines is evident. In this connection it should be noted that a general rise in normal ground water level occurred during the November rains so that the 31-foot residual pressure shown for 11/24/54 represents just as great a degree of redevelopment as did 30 feet on 10/26/54.

The possibility that recharged suspended solids could penetrate deeper and deeper into the aquifer as permeability increased is probably not serious. Other studies have shown that a filter mat will form very quickly on coarser material than should result underground from the observed loss of fines. The investigation showed, though, that these mats can not be removed by simple pumping without chlorination. Whether this condition is worsened by deeper penetration of organic matter into the zone from which aquifer fines have been pumped is not known. Redevelopment at sufficient rates to remove clogging without chlorination could easily destroy the aquifer by pick-up of larger particles as water moved into the well at high velocities through local areas of weakness in the clogging.

It is conceivable, of course, that aquifer structure might be lost, but on the basis of observations made during the investigation, and the foregoing considerations, such a risk does not seem great for the aquifer studied.

A certain percentage of the recharge water must be returned to the surface during redevelopment and would require sedimentation before it could be returned underground. The estimated amounts of water discharged during various redevelopment studies are shown in Table 34, but since the work was experimental and aimed at learning how to redevelop the well, no attempt has been made to represent the values presented as a percentage of the sewage previously injected. From operational records it is possible to determine the relative amounts of sewage water involved in recharge and redevelopment. A typical successful period of sewage injection and redevelopment included recharge with sewage for seven or eight days, followed by redevelopment involving pumping for three or four hours. Discharge began at 80 gpm and was reduced to 65 after about one-half hour. Assuming such a schedule, which seems to be the optimum for recharge with 27 or 20 percent sewage, the amount of discharge during redevelopment is calculated to be 4.3 percent of the water injected.

Experience with clogging of the recharge well during injection of 27 and 20 percent sewage, and with redevelopment with chlorine lead to the conclusion that:

1. The recharge well can be successfully redeveloped by injecting heavy doses of chlorine to break up the organic mat built up in the aquifer, allowing a period of contact, then pumping at a maximum rate of 80 gpm.
2. In general the chlorine should extend to the 13-foot observation wells, remain in contact for more than half a day, and appear as a slight residual in the well discharge at the start of pumping.
3. Chlorine produces an immediate effect in reducing the degree of clogging; and the decline of recharge wellhead pressure might be used as an indicator of amount of chlorine needed.
4. The buildup of clogging produces such a pressure pattern as to show that active biological decomposition of organic solids is taking place underground and acts to lower the rate of clogging.
5. An increase in ground water temperature occurs which could come from biological activity associated with reduction in BOD.
6. Clogging may be increased and the problems of well redevelopment made more difficult by gas binding of the aquifer when the ground water temperature exceeds the temperature of injected water.
7. Gas binding around the recharge well can be eliminated by pretreatment of degraded water with chlorine.
8. The clogging of the aquifer under 27 or 20 percent sewage injection at 37 gpm causes an increase in recharge wellhead pressure averaging about 5.5 feet of water per day. Clogging rate is directly proportional to amount of solids injected, averaging about 5.5 feet of water pressure per day for unchlorinated 20 percent sewage, and about 3.5 feet per day for 20 percent sewage with 10 ppm chlorine.
9. In order to redevelop the recharge well successfully it is necessary to remove clogging so as to restore the normal rate of recharge wellhead pressure increase. This means that the fresh water equilibrium pressure must be reduced below 36 feet, and preferably below 30 feet.
10. Loss of fine material during redevelopment does not seem to endanger the aquifer at the discharge rates, up to 80 gpm, used in the investigation.
11. Attempts to remove clogging without chlorination could lead to aquifer loss by localized high velocities through the weaker zone in a clogging mat of organic matter.
12. It is necessary to redevelop the aquifer studied about once a week in order to make possible continued injection of 27 or 20 percent sewage at 37 gpm.
13. Redevelopment involved a maximum discharge of from four to five percent of the injected water.

DISCUSSION

The findings resulting from various experiments carried out in the course of the investigation are discussed in some detail in connection with the presentation of the data. Consequently, this section is concerned principally with the implications of the results and their interpretation in terms of the stated purposes of the study.

Suitability of Aquifer

The nature of the aquifer as determined from well logs, from sample of the material, and from pumping and recharge tests is such that observations of the travel of pollution with water moving through it should be indicative of what might generally be expected in sand aquifers. The permeability value of some 1900 gallons per square foot per day is somewhat greater than that of many aquifers presently developed for consumptive use. Since Caldwell (7) has shown that in a fine material the extent of bacterial movement is less than in a coarser medium, observed bacterial pollution travel within the aquifer might be expected to represent a reasonably severe situation. In any event, the pores in the aquifer are sufficiently large in comparison with bacterial sizes that any failure of organisms to travel in it may be interpreted as resulting from some phenomenon other than mechanical straining.

The fact that the aquifer is both confined and relatively thin makes it well adapted to the production of valid data on pollution travel. To begin with, the volume of water necessary to fill the aquifer out to any observation point is within practical limits. Furthermore, recharged water is forced to move laterally, with a minimum opportunity for a complex flow pattern in any vertical plane. This makes it possible to identify aquifer stratification and non-uniformity with the observed lack of symmetry of the radial flow pattern, and to account for the difference between the maximum and average rates of radial flow in any direction. It is possible that this velocity difference is greater than might occur in a thicker aquifer, which could be expected to be more homogenous, but the result could be nothing worse than an abnormal spread between the rate of travel of the fastest moving water and that of the advancing mass front, unless, of course, pinch-out interrupts the continuity of the aquifer. Tracer studies demonstrated, however, that the aquifer is continuous between the recharge and observation wells. Tracer studies also demonstrated that the time required to reach any observation well with the peak concentration of injected material capable of traveling freely with recharge water, was appreciably less than the 7- or 8-day maximum injection period found possible with 20 and 27 percent sewage. In addition the relationship between the rate of expansion of a theoretical cylinder of water around the recharge well and the observed peak time-concentration values for fluorescein, indicated that the variability of the aquifer was not so great as to impair its usefulness in studying pollution travel.

A detailed consideration of the nature of the aquifer and its behavior during the investigation reveals no reason to question its suitability for the purpose of the study. The scatter of data taken from observation wells in various directions from the recharge well can be related to known variations in the aquifer. While such scatter sometimes makes interpretation difficult, and limits the reliability of absolute values, no situation was encountered in which the significance of pollution travel data was lost because of aquifer variability. It is concluded, therefore, that the findings of the investigation were not limited in validity or in general applicability by the nature of the aquifer used.

Travel of Bacterial Pollution

In a preceding section of this report evidence is presented to show that the extent of bacterial pollution travel in the aquifer investigated is so small that reclamation of sewer plant effluents by recharging them into the ground water carried in the aquifer would not be limited by public health concern over bacterial contamination. Specifically, the evidence shows that concentrations of coliform organisms averaging as high as 4.7×10^6 per 100 ml over significant periods of time, produced peak bacterial numbers on the order of 23 per 100 ml at a maximum distance of 100 feet from the recharge well in the direction of normal ground water movement. In other directions a similar maximum was observed at distances of 50 and 63 feet. Injection of recharge water containing 10 percent of primary settled sewage, over sampling periods of 41 and 32 days, failed to extend bacterial travel to points 100 feet east, or 190 feet south or southeast of the point of recharge. Instead, a bacterial regression was observed after the third day of recharge at 37 gpm. Typical regression is summarized in the following table, based on 10 percent sewage containing an average coliform count of 2.4×10^6 organisms per 100 ml recharged at a rate of 37 gpm.

Distance from Recharge Well (feet)	Direction from Recharge Well	Max. M.P.N. Coliforms per 100 ml in 32-day period	M.P.N. Coliforms at end of 32-day period
100.....	South	23	0
63.....	North	23	0
63.....	N. E.	38	0
63.....	N. W.	8.8	8.8
50.....	West	240	2.2

Higher concentrations of coliforms contained in 27 and 20 percent sewages produced no greater extent of travel. In fact, there appeared to be a tendency for a larger degree of water degradation to transport fewer organisms to the most distant wells found contaminated.

That the failure of pollution to appear in the more distant observation wells is not a result of the failure of the recharge water to arrive at such wells within the period of recharge, can be readily shown from the fluorescein and other studies, and by theoretical calculations. For

example, if recharged water moved outward as an undistorted expanding cylinder, its radius at various days during recharge at 37 gpm would have been approximately that shown in the following table.

*Radius of cylinder of Recharged Water	Time Required @ 37 gpm
10 ft.-----	2 hours
25 ft.-----	12 hours
50 ft.-----	2 days
100 ft.-----	7.8 days
108 ft.-----	9 days
202 ft.-----	32 days
230 ft.-----	41 days

* Aquifer assumed 4.4 feet in thickness; porosity = 40 percent.

When it is considered that the flow pattern is distorted appreciably from a theoretical cylinder and that the first pollution traveled from 3 to 10 times as fast as the peak concentration of tracers, it is evident that pollution should have traveled far beyond the limits of observation even in the seven to nine day periods used in some studies, if pollution moved freely with the ground water.

Further evidence comes from the fact that during eleven months of recharge operations, bacterial tracers, never appeared at any greater distances than achieved in the first hours of injection.

Observations with *Streptococcus fecalis* showed no greater extent of pollution travel than those with coliform organisms as the indicator. Plate counts likewise gave no evidence of greater movement of other types of organisms, although they did show clearly that dissolved nutrients were reaching the most remote observation well, located 463 feet south of the recharge well, and serving as a substrate for organisms already in the well. From this it may be concluded that the multiplication of general types of saprophytic organisms in a well might result from the injection of sewage at some nearby point. This cannot be stated with certainty for a practical recharge undertaking where a more highly stabilized final effluent from a secondary sewage treatment plant is involved, but even with the raw sewage used in the investigation plate counts decreased rapidly with distance (see Table 17). It may be concluded from the investigation that a limited distance of travel, followed by a regression in numbers is typical of bacteria in general.

The causes of limited bacterial travel with moving water, and of subsequent regression in bacterial numbers, are indicated by the observations made during the investigation. The first evidence that removal of bacteria from transporting water is a function of the medium, or aquifer, was the slower time of arrival of bacteria than of tracers at various observation wells. This indicated that removal is a dynamic process once bacteria pass through a filter mat at the aquifer face.

The mechanics of the reduction in numbers of particles during the passage of one viscous medium through the pores of another is com-

plex, especially under biological conditions, and was not explored during the investigation. One of the most important findings of the study, however, is that the rate of bacterial removal with distance is a function of the aquifer characteristic termed filterability; and that for any degree of filterability it depends upon distance only and not upon the rate of recharge. On this point it was observed that the rate of decrease in numbers of organisms per foot of distance of travel in the aquifer was little affected by a 10-fold change in water velocity. Bacterial survival, of course, enters into the number of organisms found at any distance from the well at any time. That the extent of travel was not limited by bacterial dieaway can be deduced from generally reported survival periods for coliform organisms in comparison with the few hours required for coliform organisms to reach the most distant wells (63 ft. and 100 ft.) found contaminated at any time during the investigation. Studies summarized in Figure 46 have also shown that dieaway might require approximately 21 days to reduce bacterial numbers to a degree observed in 25 feet of travel in the aquifer, requiring less than 12 hours.

Bacterial regression with time is a function of two phenomena not critical in determining the extent of travel, filtering, and natural dieaway. The peak numbers of bacteria appear in observation wells early in any period of recharge, when the porosity of the aquifer face is similar to that at greater distances from the point of injection. A filter mat of solids soon develops, however, and as its porosity decreases, the number of organisms getting into the aquifer likewise decreases. Regression then becomes essentially a phenomenon of the dieaway of organisms which traveled out into the aquifer early in the recharge period.

The behavior of the nitrates and nitrites, and of the recharge well-head pressure when sewage recharge was followed by fresh water injection showed that biological activity in the filter mat was considerable and acted to reduce its density as solids were broken down. Active decomposition of organic matter underground is further evidenced by the observed increase in ground water temperature of from 0.1 to 0.5°C as a result of sewage injection. Such an increase was previously reported by Holtausen (15) in the operation of wells collecting water from a spreading ground which utilized recharge water probably having less organic matter than the sewage used in the investigation. The effect of bacterial decomposition of organic matter on bacterial pollution travel in the investigation was to reduce the rate of filter mat accumulation and, consequently, to admit bacteria to the aquifer beyond in greater numbers and over a longer period than might otherwise have occurred.

Travel of Organic Matter

The formation of an organic filter mat effectively reduced the organic particulate matter entering the aquifer to insignificant proportions as far as could be determined by analysis of samples drawn from the various observation wells. Previous experience with sewage spreading at Lodi, California (57) and on soils in lysimeters (58) has shown that organic mats form essentially at the soil surface. Presumably such is

the case at the aquifer face underground, although, of course, no observations of this mat could be made other than its effect on the piezometric surface of the well field. It was repeatedly shown by pressure observations, of which Figure 30 is an example, that much of the particulate organic matter was concentrated inside the radius of the nearest observation wells. Inasmuch as the gravel pack extended close to some of the 13-foot wells some evidence can be obtained from pressure observations which indicates that the organic mat is at the aquifer face. It may be concluded therefore that particulate organic matter, with the exception of bacteria and similar fine material, remains near the aquifer face. Bacterial studies have already shown that the finer materials do not travel far from the point of recharge.

Direct evidence of the extent of travel of dissolved organic solids is less abundant. It has been shown that such material capable of supporting bacterial life reached wells 500S and 100N (at 463 and 138 feet from the recharge well). It has also been shown that changes in nitrogen compounds take place within 100 feet of the recharge well, but that any changes beyond that point are obscured by high nitrate ground and recharge waters. Attempts to use Biochemical Oxygen Demand as an indication of travel of organic pollutants were only moderately successful. Table 31 shows that the BOD drops sharply between the recharge well and the nearest observation wells, indicating that the oxygen demand is lowered rapidly in the biologically active zone near the filter mat. Values observed at farther wells show only that organic matter is of small importance beyond 100 feet.

Such evidence as exists supports the conclusion that particulate organic matter does not penetrate the aquifer to any important extent, the smallest particles behaving similarly to bacteria in their distance of travel. Soluble materials presumably move freely with water but are subject to biochemical change when properly seeded with organisms. The limited extent of bacterial travel, however, confines this biologically active zone to the region immediately surrounding the recharge well—within 100 feet in the aquifer investigated.

The extent to which soluble organic matter may be involved in ion exchange or in chemical reactions may not be stated from data obtained during the investigation.

Travel of Chemical Pollution

The ion content of water in surface streams during dry weather is sufficient evidence that the cations and anions normally found in ground waters are not greatly altered by distance. The addition of such ions with recharged sewage plant effluent, in concentrations not exceeding that normally found in the ground water, is of little concern in the matter of pollution travel, unless aquifer clogging by ion exchange results or water hardness is increased by a displacement of Ca and Mg ions in the soil. Generally the total ions in sewage is no greater than those normally in the ground water, hence a gross increase in ions would not result. In general, the introduction of sewage plant effluent into an aquifer might be said to add seriously only to such materials as nitrates and phosphates, and that these materials may be expected to travel long distances. The unstable compounds of nitrogen do not

appear to travel far from the source of injection in an unaltered condition. Ammonia is quickly adsorbed on soil. Evidence of this was obtained during the investigation. It was shown more clearly in sewage spreading studies (57), in which ammonia was found to disappear in the first foot of soil through which water was percolating. Caldwell and Parr (9) however, reported ammonia dropping from 12 ppm to 6 ppm in 1400 feet of travel through fine sand.

The limits of travel of nitrates and phosphates and of other anions and cations were clearly not identified by the limited distances observable in the investigation. Such information as was obtained on chemical travel was of immense value, however, in identifying the extent to which the aquifer was filled with recharge water in various directions, thus making possible valid interpretations of data on bacterial pollution travel. No attempt was made in the investigation to study the rate and extent of travel of chemicals not normally found in ground water except as tracers for determining the rate of ground water movement within the well field. Phenols, toxic metals, and other industrial wastes which often appear in sewage are known to be unsuitable for recharge because of their persistence in ground waters. Table 1 shows that such materials have been observed several miles from the point of original contamination, nor do the reported distances represent the extent of such travel. In only a few cases reported in Table 1 do values represent observed limits of travel of chemical pollution.

Recharge Well Operation

The problems of recharge well operation rather than the danger of pollution travel seem to be the limiting factor in sewage reclamation by direct recharge into underground aquifers. On the basis of engineering experience with sand filtration, and limited success in a few attempts to inject surface waters underground, all observers have long agreed that suspended solids will clog an aquifer. Other experience such as reported by Meinzer (12) shows that bacterial growth as well as suspended particles may cause aquifer clogging. Evidence of such clogging in the recharge well used in the investigation was conclusive when *sphaerotilus* was plentiful in the recharged sewage. This was the result of too low a velocity in the sewage delivery line permitting a settling out of solids from the primary effluent used. The ease with which this bacterial growth was controlled by flushing suggests that it would not be a serious cause of clogging in a recharge operation involving secondary plant effluent delivered through properly designed lines.

Serious clogging of wells as a result of attempts to clean them by air under high pressure has been reported; and as previously noted in this report, gas binding of the aquifer occurred when biological activity raised the ground water temperature and released entrained gases. On at least two occasions repeated redevelopment was necessary to overcome such binding. Presumably a final effluent would contain solids of a higher order of stability, and hence less capable of furnishing energy for raising the temperature of the ground water. On the other hand, the BOD of secondary treatment plant effluents is such as to suggest a degree of biochemical instability which might produce significant

temperature changes. On the basis of the experience of the investigation, however, gas binding does not seem to be a serious deterrent to recharge operations.

Recharge well clogging by suspended solids is the most serious and most difficult to overcome. Results summarized in Figure 54 show that such clogging is directly proportional to the amount of solids injected. It is therefore important that the suspended solids content of the recharge water be kept to a minimum. This may be accomplished either by diluting primary effluent or by using final effluent from a sewage treatment plant. One of the important findings of the investigation is that a high degree of treatment of the solids is not necessary prior to injection. Since it would be impractical to dilute sewage with higher quality water, it is assumed in this report that effluent from secondary treatment processes would be used in any full scale recharge operation.

As might be expected from filtration experience the rate of clogging of the aquifer depends upon the area of the exposed face for any given rate of recharge and suspended solids content. One of the principal advantages of a gravel pack surrounding the recharge well screen is that it provides a greater effective aquifer face. By gradation of particle size it also makes for a filter mat of greater permeability for any given amount of accumulated solids than would occur at a more sharply defined aquifer face.

The investigation showed that clogging can be effectively removed by chlorination followed by well discharge, after a few hours of contact. The necessary frequency of such a procedure, however, is important to the economy and general feasibility of recharge with sewage. Experience with injection of 20 percent sewage might be taken as an example. In this case when material containing about 8 ppm suspended solids was injected at a rate of 8.4 gallons per minute per foot of aquifer a well-head pressure rise of about 5.5 feet per day was observed. On this basis the maximum permissible pressure rise of some 45 feet was achieved in about eight days. One day was then required for redevelopment, and the cycle repeated. Water discharged during redevelopment amounted to a maximum of 5 percent of that recharged. This water was returned to the sewer without treatment. Under the circumstances of the investigation it may be concluded that it is feasible and practical to recharge ground water with sewage plant effluents.

To generalize the experience with recharge well operation gained during the investigation, introduces factors which can hardly be evaluated for specific cases by hypothetical assumptions. The permissible rate of recharge will depend upon aquifer characteristics; the range of permissible wellhead pressures will depend upon geological consideration; and the rate of clogging will depend upon the amount of suspended solids in the recharge water and the design of the recharge well. Some basis for judgment may be developed by a further examination of the results with 20 percent sewage injection. Assuming a normal 300 ppm suspended solids in a raw sewage, it would be necessary to effect a removal of more than 97 percent of such solids in order to reduce the total to 8 ppm. This represents a somewhat greater efficiency than is generally achieved in a treatment plant. A more normal 95 percent removal of

solids would about double the suspended solids in the effluent and recharge time would be cut to four days before redevelopment became necessary. In this case 10 percent of the total water recharge would have to be discharged during redevelopment.

In a full scale recharge operation, disposal of the redevelopment water might be a problem. Quite likely it would involve sedimentation at the recharge site and re-injection underground.

The difficulty of observing and controlling underground clogging suggests that filtration above ground be given consideration in designing a recharge operation. Such possibilities are subject to a straightforward engineering analysis by known methods. The investigation has shown that underground filtering can be accomplished and that significant amounts of water can be recharged into an aquifer with a reasonable amount of redevelopment.

Economic Aspects

The economics of reclamation of sewage plant effluents by direct recharge depends upon a number of factors, most of which were well understood prior to the investigation. Some of the findings of the study, however, have important economic implications. One of the most significant conclusions is that no special treatment processes need be applied to a sewage plant effluent before injecting it underground. Previous beliefs to the contrary were based upon the possible danger of pollution travel; and on the assumption that well clogging was so irretrievable that only a highly clarified water could be injected. De-aeration, formerly reported as essential, was also found to be unnecessary.

The investigation also showed that recharge can be accomplished at much lower pressures than previously thought to be necessary. Rates of injection equal to the best reported for ground water recharge with clear water, were achieved with pressures about equal to the drawdown head involved in pumping water from the well at a similar rate. This means that under equally favorable recharge conditions, the cost of recharge and redevelopment is governed by the cost of installing and operating normal water handling equipment. A similar lack of need for special equipment was observed in the case of the recharge well. Here a common type of gravel packed well of estimable cost proved satisfactory.

Using the values presented in the report for the aquifer tested as a basis for judgment, the rate of clogging of an aquifer of known permeability, when sewage of a known content of suspended solids is introduced, could be estimated with sufficient accuracy for preliminary cost studies. From this and an estimate of permissible recharge pressures, based on a knowledge of the aquifer and its overburden, the frequency of redevelopment could be estimated. Should it be desired to remove suspended solids above ground by filtration, thus obviating the need for well redevelopment, the cost of established methods could readily be estimated.

Until a greater fund of engineering experience with sewage recharge has been accumulated, field tests would presumably be necessary in the final economic analysis of any proposed operation. This would

probably involve the drilling of one or more test wells. In a practical recharge project provision should also be made for monitoring the injected sewage. This would require chemical and bacteriological analyses of sewage prior to recharge, and the construction of observation wells for bacteriological monitoring. Such wells need be located at only two points down the stratum from the recharge well, possibly at 50 feet and 150 or 200 feet. If a line of recharge wells is used it would not seem necessary to have two observation wells for each recharge well, but observation wells should be required as a part of any sewage recharge operation and their cost should be included in an economic analysis. Presumably the reclamation of publicly owned waste water would involve sufficient regulation of withdrawal of recharged ground water that the location of discharge wells within the radius of bacterial travel could be prevented.

From the foregoing considerations it seems evident that the economics of sewage reclamation by direct recharge in any specific situation is subject to a straightforward analysis by established engineering methods. For this reason, and because of the limited applicability of any estimate, no cost figures are included in this report.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

During the 44-month period from May 1951 to December 1954 the Sanitary Engineering Research Laboratory of the University of California conducted an investigation of the travel of pollution from direct recharge into underground formations. The study was sponsored by the California State Water Pollution Control Board as a part of its program of defining the problems, and finding the answers to important questions, associated with waste water reclamation in California. The principal objectives of the work concerned the rate and extent of travel of bacterial and chemical pollutants, and the physical problems involved in recharging an aquifer with waste water.

A well field consisting of a 12-inch gravel packed recharge well and 23 6-inch observation wells was developed at the Engineering Field Station of the University, located in Richmond, California. The wells penetrate a confined aquifer approximately five feet in thickness and overlain by some 90 feet of clay interspersed with thin sand strata. Equipment was provided for supplying primary settled sewage and fresh water in various combinations; for injecting water into the aquifer at various rates; and for redeveloping the recharge well by pumping.

During the course of the experiments both fresh water and water degraded with settled sewage were injected at various rates. Observations of the rate of travel of recharged water were made by chemical, bacteriological, and radiological means. The rate and extent of travel of bacteria were observed under various conditions, and the movement of chemicals was traced within the limits of the well field. The nature of well clogging was determined, and methods of well redevelopment were studied.

The principal findings and conclusions obtained from these studies and from an analysis of the data obtained may be summarized as follows:

Recharge

1. The aquifer is typical of water deposited strata, being subject to some degree of stratification and other variabilities.
2. Aquifer irregularities are identifiable and are not sufficient to impair its usefulness in studying pollution travel.
3. The fact that the aquifer is confined and relatively thin makes it suitable for the investigation of pollution travel with relatively small volumes of water. Also the radial flow patterns within it is undisturbed by complex currents in a vertical plane.
4. The findings of the investigation were not limited in validity or in general applicability by the nature of the aquifer used in the investigation.
5. As a result of various observations and calculations the permeability of the aquifer is believed to be approximately 1900 gallons per square foot per day.
6. The average thickness of the aquifer as determined from logs of 25 wells is calculated to be 4.4 feet.
7. The aquifer may be safely operated at recharge wellhead pressures up to about 70 feet of water without danger of aquifer separation.

8. Recharge pressure curves for the well field are essentially mirror images of drawdown curves for the same area during pumping of the recharge well.
9. A change in piezometric pressure of about ± 0.5 feet occurred periodically, presumably as a result of pressure changes on the aquifer overburden by tidal swing in the bay south of the recharge well.
10. Due to imperfections in the aquifer the piezometric surface under pumping or recharge conditions shows a variation from an idealized cone at various wells of about ± 1.5 percent.
11. Observation of the piezometric surface in much greater detail than normally possible around a well reveals pressure differences not commonly reported. These should not be taken to mean that the aquifer is unusually variable for water deposited strata.
12. It is possible to recharge relatively shallow aquifers with water or sewage under pressure, provided the aquifer is overlain by tight soil or other sound strata.
13. (Deleted)
14. Recharge can be accomplished under conditions such as those observed in the investigation at a pressure head similar to the drawdown caused by pumping at a rate equal to the recharge rate.
15. Injection of fresh water at 13.6 gpm for a period of 66 days indicated that water free of suspended solids can be injected for long periods without difficulty.
16. Recharge studies at 37 and 64 gpm demonstrated clearly that it is possible to inject clear water into the aquifer at appreciable rates for long periods of time without employing pressures so great as to cause aquifer separation.
17. Thief samplers proved unsuitable for sampling non-overflowing observation wells because they induced vertical mixing which obscured changes in the quality of water reaching the wells.
18. A recharge rate of 37 gpm, or 8.4 gallons per minute per foot of aquifer, proved practical and produced sufficient pressure that observation wells could be sampled by overflow tubes extending to the elevation of the well screens.
19. The injection rate of 8.4 gallons per minute per foot of aquifer equals the highest rate reported in the literature for successful fresh water injection. It is concluded, therefore, that in the matter of rate of recharge the investigation yielded favorable results.
20. No difficulty with ion exchange resulted from injecting fresh water into ground water.
21. It is evident that failure of the original recharge well, which was not gravel packed, began in March 1952 when recharge was first undertaken, although recharged water did not break through the ground surface until almost one year later. Successive fall-ins of overburden and loss of aquifer volume during pumping can be shown to have taken place.
22. Fracture of the aquifer overburden appears to have been progressive, being accelerated by pressure reversals during repeated recharge and redevelopment periods.
23. Evidence indicates that no serious loss of water to aquifers above the 95-foot zone resulted from a progressive loss of aquifer overburden which began in March 1952; and that the surface breakthrough of February 1953 was a catastrophic fracture of the weakened overburden by excessive wellhead pressure in the recharge well due to clogging.
24. Experience with the failure of the original recharge well used in the investigation leads to the conclusion that without gravel packing a recharge well can not be made to withstand normal pressure reversals due to alternate recharge and redevelopment.
25. A normal type of gravel packed well is suitable for recharge. The gravel pack is necessary to support the aquifer face and to increase its area so as to reduce rate of clogging by injected solids.
26. Repairs to the original recharge well, which involved extensive grouting of the fracture overburden, had the effect of obstructing to some degree the

- north line of observation wells, shielding the well located 10 feet north of the original recharge well so that its response was erratic.
27. The gravel pack surrounding the final recharge well is shown to be asymmetrical. It can also be shown that a minor aquifer fracture exists on the east-west axis, probably as a result of drilling observation wells within 13 feet of the recharge well.
 28. From experience with both a plain and a gravel packed recharge well, it is concluded that to drill wells in the immediate vicinity of a recharge well when no sound rock strata overlie the aquifer, is to invite eventual failure of the recharge well.
 29. The effective radius of the recharge well, due to an unsymmetrical gravel pack and to minor aquifer fractures, decreases the effective distance between the recharge well and the observation wells. In reporting distance of pollution travel, however, the surface distances are used.
 30. Recharged water forms a pressure intrusion in the aquifer around which normal ground water flows. Theoretically, this intrusion represents an expanding cylinder of water, which might be expected to become distorted in the direction of ground water movement due to the normal gradient of the ground water.
 31. Injected water and sewage showed a tendency to flow more rapidly in a southerly direction—the direction of normal ground water movement in the aquifer tested. Periodic tendencies of injected sewage to move most rapidly in other directions were the result of early clogging of the most pervious path. Well redevelopment then restored the original tendency or created new ones, depending upon the effectiveness of removal of clogging.
 32. By using a diluted primary sewage treatment plant effluent it was possible to inject large numbers of coliform organisms with a relatively small amount of suspended solids and BOD.
 33. Settling out of sewage solids under low velocities in a 4-inch delivery line 600 feet in length accounted for the abnormally low suspended solids appearing in the mixtures of sewage and water used in the study.

Pollution Travel

34. The diluted raw sewage used in the investigation should impose a somewhat more severe condition on the aquifer than a secondary plant effluent, because of the greater biochemical instability of the solids. The results, therefore, should be safely applicable to a more highly treated sewage.
35. It is presumed that a secondary plant effluent would be used in full scale sewage reclamation by direct recharge because no source of water exists which might economically be used to dilute primary effluent to a practical degree.
36. Since ground water in the aquifer is displaced by injected water, the number of organisms in any unit volume of recharged water in the filled section of the aquifer should be the same at any distance from the recharge well, unless reduced by filtration, death, adsorption, or other phenomena not involving dilution. Likewise, chemical concentrations should be constant.
37. The maximum concentration of coliform organisms at any observation well showing contamination occurs soon after injection of sewage begins, then decreases as clogging of the aquifer by an organic filter mat develops in the vicinity of the recharge well screen.
38. By limiting the percentage of sewage injected it was possible to observe the advance and regression of coliform numbers before clogging made well redevelopment necessary.
39. During recharge of sewage at 37 gpm the maximum concentration of coliform organisms appeared on the third day after the start of continuous recharge of sewage, fresh water equilibrium pressures having been previously established.
40. At a recharge rate of 37 gpm, the aquifer should theoretically be filled with recharged water out to 63 feet at the end of three days of injection. Considering restrictions of the aquifer to the north and a greater flow rate to the south, it seems evident the aquifer was filled as far as 100 feet south in three days.

41. The most distant wells showing pollution during 38 days of continuous injection at 37 gpm of 10 percent sewage containing an average of 2.4×10^6 coliform organisms per 100 ml were located at 63 feet north, northeast, and northwest, and at 100 feet south of the recharge well.
42. Concentrations of coliform organisms as high as 4.7×10^6 per 100 ml, in 27 percent sewage injected at 37 gpm over significant periods of time, produced peak bacterial numbers on the order of 23 per 100 ml at a maximum distance of 100 feet from the recharge well in the direction of normal ground water movement. Similar maxima in other directions were observed at distances of only 50 and 63 feet.
43. The M.P.N. of coliform organisms in observation wells fluctuated from day to day, as did coliforms in raw sewage, but there was no tendency for a progressive increase in pollution after the third day, in any well showing contamination.
44. Injection of recharge water containing 10 percent of primary settled sewage, over sampling periods of 41 and 32 days, failed to extend bacterial pollution to 100 feet east and 190 feet south and southeast of the point of recharge.
45. Increasing the concentration of organisms in the recharge water produced no greater observed extent of pollution travel.
46. Increasing the rate of injection from 13.5 to 64 gpm had no effect in extending the distance of bacterial travel.
47. The principal effect of greater amounts of sewage or greater injection rates was to shorten the permissible period of recharge between well redevelopments for the purpose of removing clogging.
48. Bacterial pollution in the aquifer did not move outward when fresh water injection followed sewage recharge without well redevelopment.
49. There was no difference in the distance of travel of coliform organisms and *Streptococcus fecalis*.
50. Plate counts and observations of changes in nitrogenous compounds indicate that the travel of other types of bacteria is no greater than that of coliform and *S. fecalis*.
51. High bacterial plate counts in two observation wells open to outside sources of contamination show that dissolved nutrients traveled at least 460 feet to serve as a substrate for indigenous saprophytic organisms.
52. The small numbers of organisms reaching wells located at 63 feet north, northeast, and northwest, and at 100 feet south of the recharge well, together with the absence of organisms in more distant sampling wells, leads to the conclusion that bacterial travel beyond those points is negligible.
53. Chemical analyses indicated that a mixture of previously injected fresh water and sewage often existed at the most distant observation wells. The continued absence of coliform organisms in these wells, therefore, is added evidence of limited distance of bacterial travel.
54. Results of tracer studies show that injected water flows from the recharge well to all observation wells, hence bacterial travel is not limited by discontinuity of the aquifer.
55. Secondary humps on fluorescein concentration curves indicate that recharged water arrives at any observation well by a variety of routes, and that in all directions some portion of the recharged water moves faster than the rest.
56. Both the time of first arrival of fluorescein and the time of arrival of the peak concentration were determined in the investigation.
57. The concentration of injected fluorescein reaching any observation well followed a typical pattern; building up to a maximum and tapering off again along a typical skewed frequency curve.
58. The arrival of the first detectable amount of tracer is significant because in interpreting pollution travel data the fact of arrival of pollution is more important than the shape of the time-concentration curve.
59. The time of arrival of the peak concentration of fluorescein tracer may be taken as representative of the rate of travel of the greatest mass of water recharged in a unit of time, with accuracy equal to that of other accepted measures of aquifer characteristics.

60. The time of arrival of first fluorescein was essentially the same in the north, east, and west directions, but somewhat shorter in the south.
61. The advance of the first recharge water reaching the aquifer is by the least resistive path. Therefore the first chemical tracer or injected bacteria arrive at any observation point more rapidly than does the mass of recharged water.
62. The first bacterial or chemical pollution arrives by a roughly radial streaming which overruns existing aquifer water and becomes diluted on the way. Peak concentrations of organisms, however, were observed when the aquifer was essentially filled with recharged water and dilution was presumably negligible.
63. The rate of travel of bacteria is less than that of dissolved chemicals and hence of the transporting water, indicating that the removal of bacteria is a dynamic process associated with distance traveled.
64. Coliform bacteria traveled at about one-half the rate of fluorescein, reaching the maximum distance of 100 feet in 33 hours as compared with 15 hours for the dye. This travel time of 33 hours is in turn about one-half the time required for the aquifer to become filled out to 100 feet south with recharged sewage at 37 gpm.
65. Although coliform organisms in small numbers traveled a distance of 100 feet south in 33 hours, none traveled 225 feet south or 100 feet east in 41 days, although the aquifer was filled with recharged sewage to a point beyond 225 feet within that period.
66. The rate of reduction of bacteria with distance was extremely rapid. Coliform concentrations of 2.4×10^6 per 100 ml in the recharge well were reduced to an average of 23 and a maximum of 38 per 100 ml in distance of 100 feet south and 50 feet east.
67. A regression of bacterial numbers at all observation wells set in after three days of recharge at 37 gpm, due to effective bacterial filtering in the zone of clogging, and to dieaway of organisms which had previously moved out into the aquifer under favorable conditions.
68. The reduction in numbers of coliform organisms varies logarithmically with distance from the point of injection. The straight line relationship observed may be used to determine the filterability of the aquifer by use of equation:

$$\text{Log } N_2 = \text{Log } N_1 - F (r_2 - r_1), \text{ in which,}$$

$$N_1 = \text{the M.P.N. of organisms at any sampling point in the aquifer } (r_1).$$

$$N_2 = \text{the M.P.N. of organisms at any other sampling point in the aquifer } (r_2).$$

$$r_1, r_2 = \text{distance between sampling points and point of contamination.}$$

$$F = \text{"Filterability" of the system.}$$
69. From the equation in 68 (above) the percentage of fractional reduction (R) of bacteria per foot of travel may be determined from the consideration that,

$$-F = \text{Log } (1 - R).$$
70. From a number of observations during injection of 20 percent sewage at 37 gpm it was found that in the north, south, and east directions the filterability of the aquifer averages 0.092, which corresponds to a reduction in coliform organisms of 19 percent per foot; while along the west line of wells the filterability averages 0.12, which corresponds to a rate of decrease in organisms of 24 percent per foot of distance from the recharge well.
71. Values of filterability and rates of coliform reduction as determined for 10 percent sewage at 17 gpm were 3 percent greater for the north, south, and east wells, and 2 percent greater for the west wells, than the values obtained with 20 percent sewage at 37 gpm.
72. From a consideration of 70 and 71 and the theoretical radial velocity of water in the aquifer it is shown that a negligible change in bacterial reduction with distance results from a ten-fold change in radial velocity.
73. The filterability of an aquifer is shown to be a physical characteristic of the aquifer and not related to ground water velocity.
74. The rate of decrease of bacterial numbers in an aquifer of any given filterability is constant; and the decrease in numbers between two points depends on the length of path followed by the transporting water, if bacterial survival is not involved.

75. Observed reductions in bacteria with distance do not present loss of viability. A bacterial dieaway observed in one experiment decreased the M.P.N. of coliform organisms from 7×10^6 to 6×10^2 in 21 days. A similar reduction would occur in a distance of travel of 25 feet, requiring a maximum of 12 hours.
76. It is concluded that the extent of travel of bacterial pollution in the aquifer is so limited that reclamation of sewage plant effluents by recharging them into it, would not be limited by public health concern over bacterial contamination of ground waters.
77. The well field used in the investigation is not of sufficient extent to observe the distance of travel of cations and anions normally found in ground waters and known to travel great distances.
78. Chloride ion proved to be a poor tracer because the high chlorides ($170 \pm$ ppm) in the recharge water masked its effect.
79. Injection of mixed chlorides in high concentrations produced density currents of such serious nature that the arrival of the tracer at observation wells was too sporadic to produce a detectable pattern.
80. Injection of sodium chloride alone as a tracer caused rapid clogging of the aquifer by dispersal of clay.
81. Chromate ion proved to be unsatisfactory as a chemical tracer because of rapid disappearance, probably through adsorption.
82. Sugar proved to be a satisfactory tracer because of its high solubility, dissimilarity to normal ground water ions, and ease of detection.
83. Preliminary tests with Iodine²³¹ did not give as satisfactory results as did other types of tracers, taking appreciably longer to arrive at observation wells. The results are not considered conclusive.
84. Fluorescein is adsorbed to some extent in the aquifer.
85. Chemical analyses involving changes in ions normally found in sewage did not identify pollution travel as precisely as did bacteria, or fluorescein, and sugar tracers.
86. The unstable compounds of nitrogen do not appear to travel far from the recharge well in an unaltered condition.
87. Biochemical Oxygen Demand did not prove to be a useful tool for studying the travel of pollution in a water-bearing stratum.
88. Decrease in BOD seemed to parallel the decrease in bacteria with distance from the recharge well.
89. The BOD injected seems to be represented principally by dissolved rather than suspended solids.
90. The travel of the peak concentration of phosphates was shown to be similar to that observed with fluorescein.
91. There is evidence that bacterial decomposition of organic matter in the region immediately adjacent to the recharge well involves the reduction of nitrates to nitrites. Later the nitrites are oxidized to produce nitrates through chemical oxidation by a process which has been postulated but not yet verified.
92. Because of the high total solids in the recharge water and ground water it was impossible to detect changes in fixed and volatile matter with distance of travel.
93. Anions which are not readily adsorbed on soils or involved in the life processes of biological agents are not greatly affected by distances such as observed in the investigation.
94. A progressive seasonal increase in the chemical content of the ground water occurred in the dry period between March and September.
95. Because the potable water going into sewage was of higher mineral quality than the fresh recharge water used in the experiment, the addition of 10 percent sewage had the effect of reducing the monovalent ions by some four percent. Phosphate, ammonia, and nitrite ions were the principal chemical constituents increased by the addition of sewage.
96. The rate and extent of pollution travel is not readily observed by the movement of cations introduced with sewage.
97. Ion exchange can cause increase in water hardness by release of Ca and Mg ions from .

98. Chemical, as well as bacteriological, results show that the rate and extent of pollution travel do not depend upon displacement of all ground water in the aquifer. Displacement is more closely related to the peak concentration.
99. From an analysis of data on chemical travel, and from the extent of movement of recharged water in the aquifer in any period of time, it is shown that well clogging limits the time during which chemical travel which can be accurately observed and demonstrates that studies of chemical pollution had best be run with some indicator other than sewage.

Recharge Well Operation

100. Serious clogging can result from the dispersion of the clay fraction of an aquifer, or of clay in the boundary layers of the aquifer, if excess sodium is introduced.
101. Clogging of an aquifer is directly proportional to the amount of solids injected in any period of time. With 20 and 27 percent sewage, clogging produced an average rate of pressure increase in the recharge well of 5.5 feet of water per day.
102. A rise in recharge wellhead pressure without appreciable change in elevation of the piezometric surface at other points showed conclusively that aquifer clogging takes place close to the recharge well screen.
103. Particulate organic matter does not penetrate the aquifer to any important extent. With the exception of bacteria and similar small particles, it tends to remain in a filter mat at or near the aquifer face.
104. Settling out of solids in the sewage delivery line encouraged the growth of *sphaerotilus*, which later hastened the clogging of the aquifer.
105. Under recharge with sewage containing suspended solids, aquifer clogging progressed in an orderly fashion but showed no indication of changing rate before the recharge equipment should fail, the overburden should fracture, or the aquifer become separated due to expansion.
106. The buildup of clogging during sewage injection produces a pressure pattern in the recharge well which shows conclusively that biological decomposition of organic solids takes place underground and acts to lower the rate of clogging. A sharp break in the pressure curve takes place after two or three days, indicating that a biological equilibrium has been established.
107. Pumping at moderate discharge rates are inadequate to remove clogging to a satisfactory degree.
108. Gas binding of the aquifer occurred when the temperature of the recharge water was less than the temperature of the ground water.
109. Analysis of gases entrained in the well discharge showed that it was 95 percent nitrogen. The presence of 1.32 percent of argon indicated that the source of the gas was the atmosphere.
110. Gas binding of the aquifer resulted from the release of dissolved gases due to temperature rise. Oxygen was absent from the released gas because of its utilization by biological activity in the aquifer, near the recharge well. Gas binding does not seem to be a serious deterrent to recharge operations.
111. The recharge well can be successfully developed by injecting heavy doses of chlorine to break up the organic mat built up in the aquifer, allowing a contact period, then pumping at approximately 80 gpm for periods up to four hours.
112. It was found that in general the chlorine should extend to the 13-foot observation wells, remain in contact for about half a day, and be sufficient in amount to show a slight residual in the well discharge at the beginning of pumping.
113. Injected chlorine has an immediate effect in reducing well clogging. A steady pressure decline of 10 feet in 2.5 hours was observed during the injection of chlorine. Such a decline might be used as a control test in well redevelopment.
114. Loss of fine material during redevelopment does not seem to endanger the aquifer at the discharge rates (up to 80 gpm) used in the investigation.
115. It was necessary to develop the recharge well once a week in order to make possible continued injection of 20 or 27 percent sewage at 37 gpm.
116. Redevelopment of the recharge well involved a maximum discharge of from four to five percent of the injected water.

117. The problems of recharge well operation rather than the danger of pollution travel seem to be the critical factors in sewage reclamation by direct recharge.
118. No special treatment processes are required in order to make a final sewage plant effluent suitable for injection underground.
119. Disposal of redevelopment water would probably involve sedimentation and re-injection underground. Inasmuch as a clogged well can be redeveloped, pre-treatment of secondary sewage plant effluent before recharging it underground would be necessary only on the basis of economic considerations. It does not seem likely that the cost of underground filtering would equal the cost of filtering above ground.
120. No unusual and specialized equipment is needed for recharge operations, consequently the cost is governed by the cost of normal water handling procedures.
121. Cost estimates should provide for test wells to explore any aquifer proposed for use in sewage reclamation by direct recharge.
122. Monitoring wells should be required in any sewage recharge project, and the cost of such wells should be included in any economic analysis.
123. The economics of sewage reclamation by direct recharge in any specific situation is subject to a straightforward analysis by engineering methods.

LITERATURE CITED

1. Stiles, C. W., Crohurst, H. R. The Principles Underlying the Movement of *B. coli* in Ground Water with the Resultant Pollution of Wells. Pub. Health Repts., 38:1350, June 1953.
2. Stiles, C. W., Crohurst, H. R., Thomas, G. E. Experimental Bacterial and Chemical Pollution of Wells via Ground Water, and the Factors Involved. Hyg. Lab. Bul., No. 147, June 1927.
3. Hofman, E. F. The Protection Against Pollution of Water Supplies Drawn From Ground Water and Spring Water, Gas. u. Wasser (Germ.) 84, p. 709 ('41) Abstracted in JAWWA, 38:438.
4. Dyer, B. R., Bhaskaran, T. R. The Present State of Our Knowledge of Soil and Ground Water Pollution. Indian Medical Jour., LXXVIII, 11, 561-63, 1943.
5. Ditthorn, F., Lauerssen, A. Experiments on the Passage of Bacteria Through Soil, Eng. Record, 60:642, December 1909.
6. Caldwell, E. L. Pollution Flow From a Pit Latrine When Permeable Soils of Considerable Depth Exist Below the Pit. J. Infectious Diseases, 62:125, 1938.
7. Caldwell, E. L. Study of an Envelope Pit Privy. J. Infectious Diseases, 61:264, 1937.
8. Caldwell, E. L. Pollution Flow From Pit Latrines When an Impervious Stratum Closely Underlies the Flow. J. Infectious Diseases, 61:270, 1937.
9. Caldwell, E. L., Parr, L. W. Ground Water Pollution and the Bored-Hole Latrine. J. Infectious Diseases, 61:148, 1937.
10. Warrick, L. F., Tully, E. J. Pollution of Abandoned Well Causes Fond DuLac Typhoid Epidemic, Eng. N-R, 104-410-1. March 6, 1930. (Abst. JAWWA, 23:298, 1931).
11. Dappert, A. F. Tracing Travel and Changes in Composition of Underground Pollution. Water Works & Sewage, V 79, N8, August 1932, p. 265-9.
12. Meinzer, O. E. General Principles of Artificial Ground Water Recharge. Econ. Geology, 41:191 (1946).
13. Sampson, G. A. Engineering Problems Connected with Recent Improvements to Newton, Mass. Water Supplying Works, J. NEWWA, 48:88, 1934.
14. Austen, W. Supplementing Ground Water—Physical and Chemical Observations, Gas-u. Wasserfach (Ger.), 82:606 (1939); abst. JAWWA, 38:439, March, 1946.
15. Holthausen, W. Ground Water Replenishment, Zeitschrift. Cl. Ver Deutsch Ingenieure, 77:37, 1013, Sept. 1933 (Abst. JAWWA, 27:130 and 27:538).
16. Lang, A. Pollution of Water Supplies, Especially of Underground Streams, by Chemical Wastes and by Garbage. Z. Gesundheitstech. u. Stadtehyg. (ger.), 24:5:174 (May 1932); abst. JAWWA, 25:1181, August 1933.
17. Lang, A., Bruns, H. On Pollution of Ground Water by Chemicals. Gas u. Wasser., 83:6, (Jan. 6, 1940) Abst. JAWWA, 33:2075.
18. Rossler, B. The Influencing of Ground Water by Garbage and Refuse Dumps. Vom Wasser (Ger.), 18:43 1950-51.
19. Austen, W. Physical, Chemical, and Bacteriological Changes in Ground Water Due to Unfiltered Surface Water. Vom Wasser (Ger.), 15:1941-42. Abst. JAWWA, 38:438, March 1946.
20. Blakeley, L. E. The Rehabilitation, Cleaning, and Sterilization of Water Wells. JAWWA, 37:101, January 1945.
21. Well Pollution by Chromates in Douglas, Mich. Mich. Wtr. Wks. News, 7:3:16, July 1947.
22. Davids, H. W., Leiber, M. Underground Water Contamination by Chromium Wastes. Water and Sewage Works, 98, 528-34, 1951.
23. Calvert, C. Contamination of Ground Water by Impounded Garbage Wastes. JAWWA, 24:266, February 1932.

24. Sayre, A. N., Stringfield, V. T. Artificial Recharge of Ground Water Reservoirs, JAWWA, 40:1153, November 1948.
25. Muller, J. Contamination of Ground Water Supplies by Gasoline. Gas-u. Wasser., 93, 205-9, 1952.
26. Fox, C. S. Radioactive Isotopes Tracer Underground Water. Pub. Works, 83, pp 57-8, January 1952.
27. Harmon, B. Contamination of Ground Water Resources. Civ. Eng., 11:343, 1941.
28. Cobleigh, W. M. Special Applications of Chemical Data to Water Supply Investigations. Abst. Bact., 5:26 1921, abst. JAWWA, 13:259, February 1925.
29. Harrell, M. A. Artificial Ground Water Recharge—A review of investigations and experience. USGS unpub. paper, 1935.
30. Laverty, F. B. Ground Water Recharge. Amer. Water Works Journal, 44, 677-81, August 1952.
31. Eaton, F. M. * * *
32. Brashears, M. L. Recharging Ground Water Reservoirs With Wells and Basins. Mining Engineering Trans., 5, pp. 1029-32, October, 1953.
33. Lane, D. A. Artificial Storing of Ground Water by Spreading. Am. Water Wks. Assn. Jour., 28, No. 9, pp 1240-51, September 1936.
34. Holbrook, G. W., Young, W. H., Jr. Technology of Water Injection in the Alleghany Field, New York, A.P.I. Drilling & Rad. Pract., p. 65-76, 1954.
35. Heithecker, R. E. Some Methods of Separating Oil & Water in West Texas Fields, & Disposal of Oil Field Brines in the Hendricks Oil Field, Texas. U. S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations, R. I. 3173, May 1932.
36. Hughes, R. V., Pfister, R. J. Advantages of Brines in Secondary Recovery. AIME Transactions-Petroleum Division, Vol. 170 1947, pp 107, and discussion p. 199 references p. 198.
37. Alcorn, I. W. Salt Water Injection Systems. Oil Weekly, 110 (13) p. 20-24, 1943.
38. Schmidt, Ludwig, Devine, J. M. The Disposal of Oil Field Brines. U. S. B. Mines Report of Investigations, R. I. 2945, June 1929.
39. Rhea, A. S., Miller, E. B., Jr. Disposal of Salt Water in the East Texas Field. AIME Petroleum Technology, TP 1151, February 1940.
40. Plummer, F. B. Effect of Certain Micro-Organisms on the Injection of Water Into Sand. AIME, Pet. Tech., TP 1678, January 1944.
41. Johnson, A. H. Ground Water Recharge on Long Island. American Water Works Assn. Jour., 40:11:1159-66, November 1948.
42. Sundstrom, R. W., Hood, J. W. Results of Artificial Recharge of the Ground Water Reservoirs at El Paso Texas. Texas Board of Water Engrs., Bul. 5206, 19 pages, July 1952.
43. Cecil, L. Underground Disposal of Process Waste Water. Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, 42:594-99, April 1950.
44. Riggs, C. H., Smith, W. C. Water Flood Oil Recovery, Oil and Gas Jour., pp 117, May 31, 1951.
45. Reed, P. Magnolia Water Project Represents Advance in Disposal Technique. The Oil & Gas Jour., p. 30, December 22, 1938.
46. Reed, P. Policies and Results of Water Flooding in Kansas. Oil & Gas Jour., p. 31, December 3, 1942.
47. Simons, H. F. Efficient Plant Used in Illinois for Salt-Water Disposal. Oil & Gas Jour., 39:9:32-33, January 2, 1941.
48. Dial, L. H. Disposal of Salt Water in the East Texas Field. The Petroleum Eng., p. 59, November 1943.
49. Lyon, Richard B., Cashell, J. Water Injection in the Chatham Field, Medina Co., Ohio. A.P.I. Drill. and Prod. Prac., p. 84, 1945.
50. Terrell, C. F. Water Injection in the Cabin Creek Field West Virginia. A.P.I. Drill. & Prod. Pract., p. 77-83, 1945.
51. Engineering Hydraulics, edited by Hunter Rouse, John Wiley & Sons, 1949.
52. Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Sewage. 9th Edition,

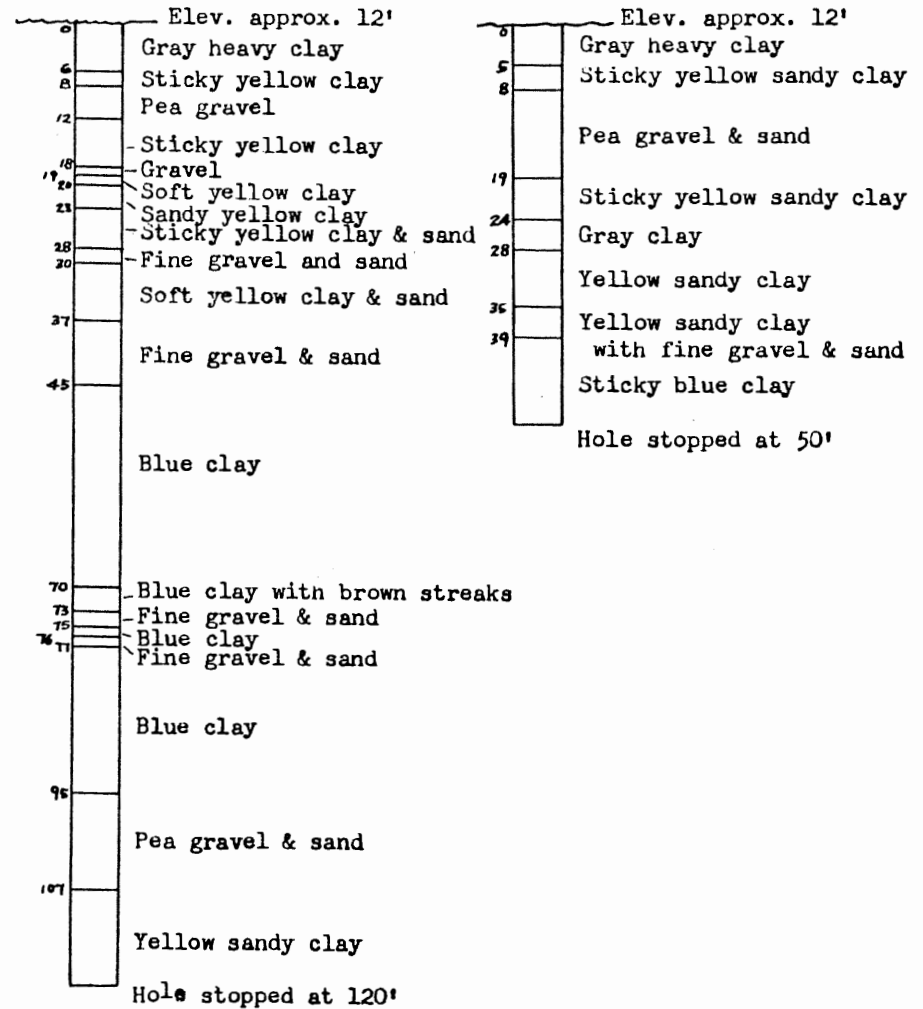
53. Loewns, F. A. Anal. Chem., 24, 219, 1952.
54. Mallman, W. L., Seligmann, E. B. A Comparative Study of Media for the Determination of Streptococci in Water and Sewage. Am. Jour. Public Health, 40, 286-289, 1950.
55. Thomas, J. F. Mercurimetric Chloride Determination. JAWWA, 46, 257, March, 1954.
56. Thomas, J. F., Cotton, J. E. A Turbidimetric Sulfate Determination. Water and Sewage Works, Vol. 101, No. 10, October 1954.
57. Field Investigation of Waste Water Reclamation in Relation to Ground Water Pollution. SWPCB Publication 6, 1953.
58. An Investigation of Sewage Spreading on Five California Soils. Univ. of Calif., San. Engr. Res. Lab. Tech. Bul. 11, IER Series 37 (in press).

APPENDIX I
LOGS OF OBSERVATION WELLS

TEST BORINGS

Log Hole #1

Log Hole #2



LOG OF WELL 10-EAST

DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

3	Black adobe	
9	Gray clay	
	Yellow gravelly clay	
17 18	Sand and gravel	
	Sandy yellow clay	
27		
	Gravelly-sandy yellow clay	
36		
	Sandy with yellow clay	
44		
	Blue clay	
67		
	Gray clay	
72 74	Pea gravel and sand	Water bearing
	Sticky blue clay	
95		
	Gravel and sand	
100		
	Sandy brown clay	
105		

105 ft. casing in place 7/23/31.
Perforations from 94-101 ft.
Hole stopped at 105 ft.

LOG OF WELL 25-EAST

DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

3	Black adobe	
	Sandy yellow clay	
10		
	Gravelly yellow clay	
22 24	Sandy-gravelly yellow clay	
	Soft sandy yellow clay	
37		
	Pea gravel and sand	
43		
	Blue clay	
64		
	Brown sandy clay	
69		
	Blue clay	
93		
	Pea gravel and sand	
97		
	Brown sandy clay	
99		
	Pea gravel and sand	
100		
	Brown sandy clay	
105		

103 ft. of casing in place 7/24/51.
Perforations from 92-99 ft.
Hole stopped at 105 ft.

LOG OF WELL 50-EAST

DEPTH (ft)	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
3	Black adobe	
8	Gray clay	
	Small gravel and sand	
25	Gray clay	
29	Yellow clay	Water bearing
35	Small gravel and sand	
40	Blue clay	
65	Brown sandy clay	Water bearing
69	Blue clay	
74	Sandy blue clay	
89	Brown clay	
94	Pea gravel and sand	Water bearing
97	Brown sandy gravelly clay	
104		

102 Ft. casing in place 6/28/51.
Perforations from 92-99 ft.
Hole stopped at 104 ft.

LOG OF WELL
100 EAST

DEPTH (ft)	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
3	Black adobe	
8	Gray clay	
	Small gravel and Sand	
25	Gray clay	
29	Yellow Clay	
35	Fine gravel and sand, water bearing	
40	Blue clay	
65	Brown sandy clay	
69	Blue clay	
74	Sandy blue clay	
87	Brown gravelly clay	
92	Pea gravel and sand	
95	Brown sandy clay with streaks of gravel	
102		

Perforations 94-101 feet
End of hole and casing 102 feet

LOG OF WELL
NEW 13 EAST

LOG OF WELL
NEW 50 EAST

DESCRIPTION REMARKS

DESCRIPTION REMARKS

	Gray Clay	
7	Brown Sand & Gravel	
15	Brown Gravelly Clay	
41	Blue Gravelly Clay	
46	Brown Gravelly Clay	
47	Blue Gravelly Clay	
49	Gray Sandy Gravelly Clay	
70	Brown Gravelly Clay	
75	Gray Gravelly Clay	
93	Fine Pea Gravel	Perforations 94 to 102'
101	Brown Gravelly Clay	
103		

	Gray Clay	
5	Coarse Gravel	
17	Brown Gravelly Clay	
34	Compacted Gravel	
41	Gray Blue Gravelly Clay	
62	Brown Sandy Clay	
68	Blue Gray Gravelly Clay	
92	Pea Gravel	Perforations 89 to 97'
97	Brown Clay	
101		

LOG OF WELL 10-NORTH

DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

3	Black adobe	
6	Sandy yellow clay	
	Pea gravel and sand	
19		
	Sandy yellow clay	
38		
42	Pea gravel and sand	Water bearing
	Blue clay	
73		
	Pea gravel and sand	Water bearing
	Blue clay	
81		
82	Pea gravel and sand	Water bearing
	Sandy blue clay	
84		
87	Pea gravel and sand	Water bearing
	Brown sandy clay	
102		

102 ft. casing in place 7/30/51.
 Perforations from 91-98 ft.
 Hole stopped at 102 ft.

LOG OF WELL 25-NORTH

DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

3	Black adobe	
	Sandy yellow clay	
13		
	Sandy-gravelly yellow clay	
36		
42	Gravel and sand w/small am't clay	Water bearing
	Blue clay	
51		
	Gravelly blue-gray clay	
75		
	Sandy-gravelly silty blue clay	Water bearing
88		
	Gravelly sandy blue clay	
94		
	Pea gravel and sand	
99		
	Yellow sandy clay	
105		

105 ft. of casing in place 7/13/51.
 Perforations from 94-101 ft.
 Hole stopped at 105 ft.

LOG OF WELL 50-NORTH

DEPTH (ft)	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
3	Black adobe	
11	Sandy yellow clay	
18	Gravel and sand	
35	Soft sandy yellow clay	
39	Gravel and sand	Water bearing
42	Sandy-gravelly yellow clay	
45	Sticky blue clay	
65	Sticky blue-green clay	
73	Soft blue-green clay	
73	Pea gravel and sand	Water bearing
92	Sandy-gravelly blue clay	
96	Pea gravel and sand	
103	Brown sandy clay	

103 ft. casing in place 8/1/51.
 Perforations from 92-99 ft.
 Hole stopped at 103 ft.

LOG OF WELL 100-NORTH

DEPTH (ft)	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
3	Black adobe	
12	Gray clay	
27	Gravel and sand w/small am't clay	Water bearing
36	Gravelly sandy brown clay	
52	Sandy gravelly blue clay	
54	Sandy brown clay	
57	Sticky blue-green clay	Water at 57 ft.
79	Sandy gravelly blue clay	
83	Sandy blue clay	
93	Sandy gravel	Less than 6" of pea gravel and sand
96	Blue sticky clay	
102	Brown sandy clay	
116	Sandy-sharp gravelly brown clay	

103 ft. casing in place 6/26/51.
 Bottom of casing at 102 ft.
 Perforations from 92-99 ft.
 Hole stopped at 116 ft.

LOG OF WELL 10-WEST

DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

3	Black adobe	
	Sandy-gravelly yellow clay	
37	Pea gravel and sand	Water bearing
44	Sandy blue clay	
72	Gravelly soft brown clay	
82	Sandy blue clay	
97	Small sand and gravel	Water bearing
99	Gravelly-sandy brown clay	
104	Brown sandy gravel	
107	Sticky brown clay	
109		

105 ft. casing in place 7/10/51.
Perforations from 95-102 ft.
Hole stopped at 109 ft.

LOG OF WELL 25-WEST

DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

2	Black adobe	
6	Gravelly gray clay	
14	Gravelly yellow clay	
17	Sandy silty yellow clay	
19	Sand and gravel	Water bearing
27	Sandy yellow clay	
35	Gravelly-sandy yellow clay	
43	Sand w/small gravel and small am't of clay	Water bearing
50	Sticky blue clay	
55	Sandy blue clay	
61	Sticky blue clay	
74	Soft sandy blue clay	
96	Gravelly-sandy blue clay	
99	Pea gravel and sand	Water bearing
105	Sandy brown clay	

105 ft. of casing in place 7/5/51
Perforations from 94-101 ft.
Hole stopped at 105 ft.

LOG OF WELL 50-WEST

DESCRIPTION REMARKS

2	Black adobe	
6	Brown gravelly clay	
	Gravel and sand	Water bearing
20		
	Brown sandy clay	Water bearing at 30-40 ft.
42		
	Sandy blue clay	
60		
	Soft sandy blue clay	
71 72	Streaks of sand and gravel and sandy blue clay	
	Sandy blue-green clay	
90 92 94	Sandy blue clay Pea gravel and sand	Water bearing
	Brown sandy clay	
105		

102 ft. of casing. 7/2/51
Perforations from 91-98 ft.
Hole stopped at 105 ft.

LOG OF WELL
NEW 13 WEST

DESCRIPTION REMARKS

	Gray Clay	
8		
	Brown Sandy Clay	
16		
	Brown Gravelly Clay	
45		
	Blue Gravelly Clay	
68		
	Brown Gravelly Clay	
78		
	Sticky Blue Clay	
91	Pea Gravel & Sand	Perforations 91 to 99'
98		
101	Brown Gravelly Clay	

LOG OF WELL
NEW 50 WEST

DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

5	Gray Clay	
9	Brown Sandy Clay	
19	Coarse Gravel with Clay Streaks	
25	Brown Clay	
26	Gravel Streak	
34	Brown Gravelly Clay	
40	Brown Clayey Gravel	
48	Pea Gravel with Clay Streaks	
50	Blue Gravelly Clay	
79	Gray Sandy Gravelly Clay	
95	Blue Sandy Gravelly Clay	
100	Cemented Gravel	Perforations 94 to 103'
104	Sandy Blue Clay	

LOG OF WELL 10-SOUTH

DESCRIPTION

REMARKS

2	Black adobe	
19	Gravelly yellow clay	
20	1/4" to 3/4" gravel	Water bearing
26	Gravelly-sandy yellow clay	
30	Gravelly gray clay	
39	Sandy brownish yellow clay	
40	1/4" to 1" gravel with small am't sand	
43	Fine sand with small amount gravel	
44	1/4" to 1/2" gravel w/small am't sand	
50	Gray sandy gravelly clay	
63	Blue-gray clay w/small am'ts medium gravel	
67	Blue clay w/brown streaks w/small am't sand	
78	Gray sand w/small gravel	Water bearing
93	Blue clay	
98	Blue clay w/small am't small gravel	
101	Pea gravel and sand	
107	Gravelly sandy brown clay	
110	Pea gravel	

Length of casing 105 ft. 6/22/51
Perforations from 95 to 102 ft.
Hole stopped at 110 ft.

LOG OF WELL 25-SOUTH

DEPTH (ft)	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
3	Black adobe	
	Sandy yellow clay	
15		
21	Sand and gravel w/small am't clay	Water bearing
	Sandy yellow clay	
42		
44	Sandy blue clay	
	Sticky blue clay	
56		
	Soft blue clay	
65		
69	Sticky blue clay	
72	Soft and sandy blue clay	Water bearing
73	Pea gravel and sand	
	Sandy gravelly brown clay	
82		
	Blue clay	
96		
100	Pea gravel and sand	
105	Brown sandy-gravelly clay	

105 ft. of casing in place 7/26/51.
 Perforations from 94-101 ft.
 Hole stopped at 105 ft.

LOG OF WELL 50-SOUTH

DEPTH (ft)	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
4	Black adobe	
	Yellow sandy clay	
11		
17	Gravel and sand	
	Soft sandy yellow clay	
40		
46	Sandy blue clay	
	Sticky blue clay	
63		
	Soft sandy blue clay	
87		
	Soft grayish brown sandy clay	
96		
100	Gravel and sand	
105	Sandy brown clay	

105 ft. casing in place 8/2/51.
 Perforations from 94-101 ft.
 Hole stopped at 105 ft.

LOG OF WELL 100-SOUTH

	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
7	Black Adobe	
7	Sandy-gravelly yellow clay	
17	3/8-1/2" gravel with small amount clay	Water bearing
23	Yellow sandy clay	
	Yellow clay	
40	Blue clay	
43	Blue clay with small amount small gravel	
45	Sandy blue clay with small gravel	
61	Brown sandy clay	
68	Blue clay with small gravel	
72	Blue-green clay with large amount 1/4"-1/2" gravel	Water bearing
84	Blue-green clay with small amount 1/8" gravel	
95	Cemented gravel	
97	Brown sandy clay	Water bearing
100	Sandy-gravelly brown clay	
106	Sticky-gravelly brown clay	
110		

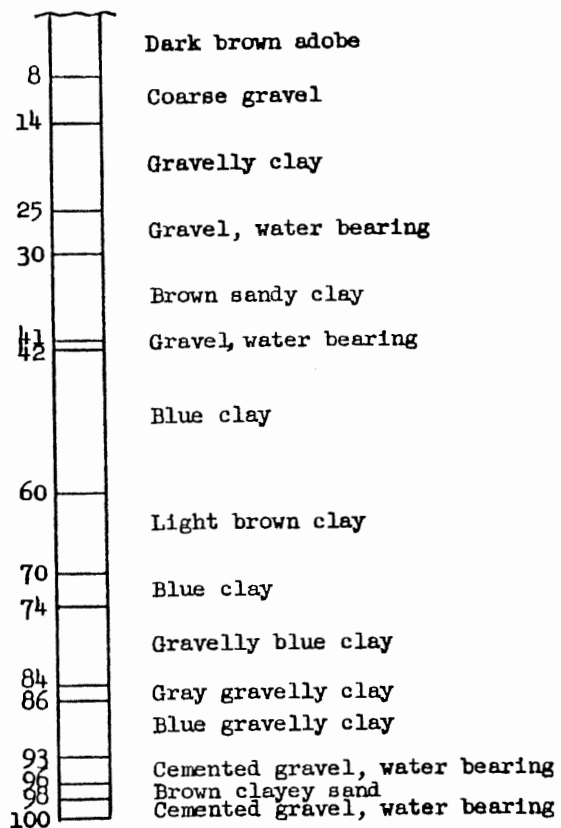
Total of 110 ft. casing in place
6/20/51. Perforations from 100 to
107 ft. Hole stopped at 116 ft.

LOG OF WELL
NEW 100 SOUTH

	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
5	Gray Clay	
	Loose Coarse Gravel	
20	Brown Sandy Gravelly Clay	
32	Pea Gravel	
38		
	Blue Gravelly Clay	
62	Brown Clay	
70		
	Blue Gravelly Clay	
90	Brown Sandy Clay	
94	Loose Gravel	
95	Brown Sandy Gravelly Clay	Perforations 92 to 99'
99	Coarse Gravel	
100		
101	Gray Gravelly Clay	

LOG OF WELL 225-SOUTH

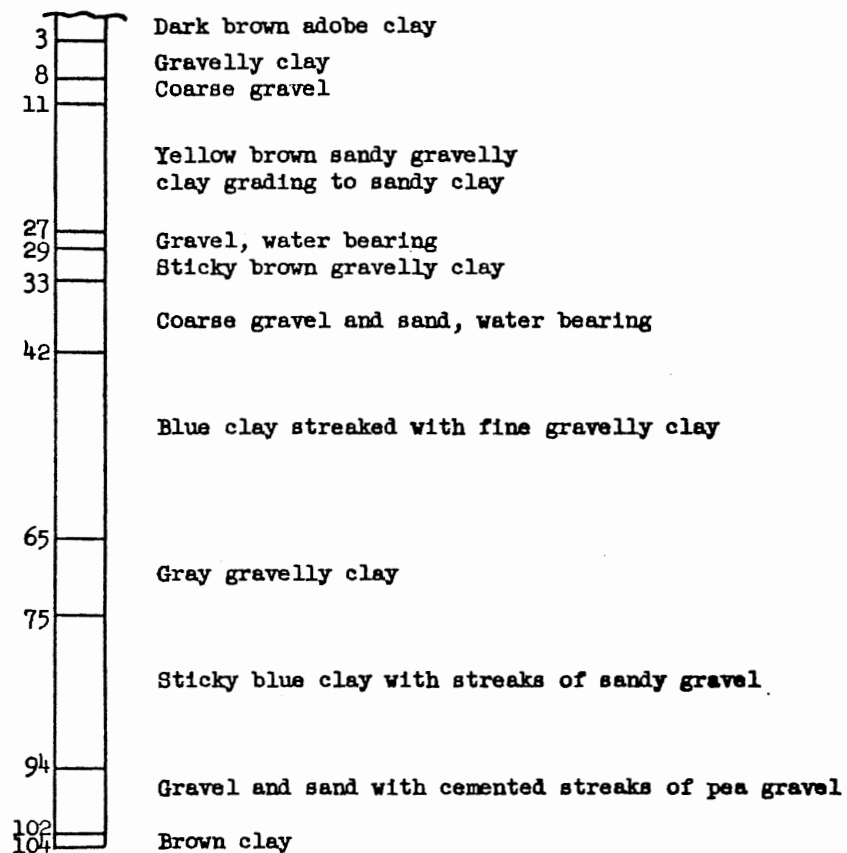
DESCRIPTION



Perforations, 92-99 feet
End of hole and casing, 100 feet

LOG OF WELL 500-SOUTH

DESCRIPTION



Perforations 96-103 feet
End of casing 104 feet

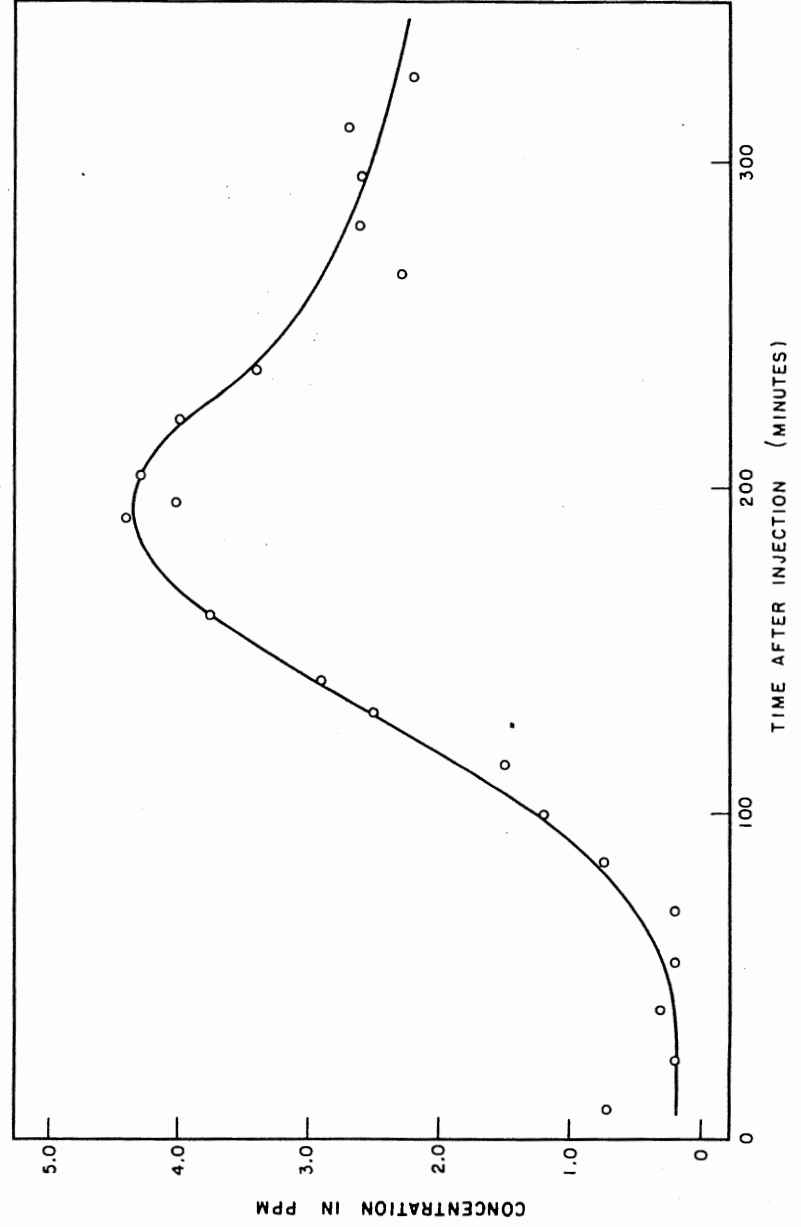
LOG OF WELL 22¹/₄-SOUTHEAST

DESCRIPTION

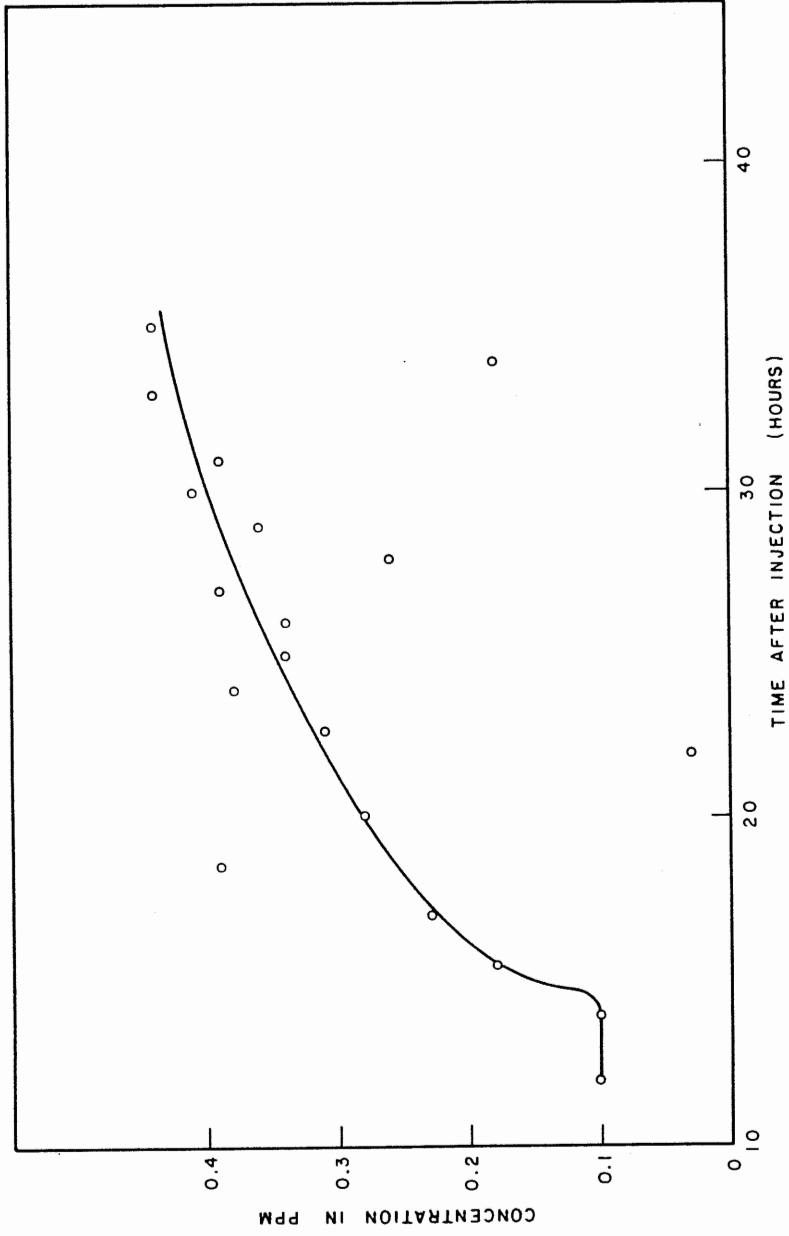
8	Dark brown adobe
14	Coarse gravel
	Gravelly clay
25	Gravel, water bearing
30	Brown sandy clay
41 42	Gravel, water bearing
	Blue clay
60	Light brown clay
70	Blue clay
74	Gravelly blue clay
84	Clayey pea gravel and sand
96 100	Brown sand with streaks of coarse cemented gravel

Perforations, 92-99 feet
Hole and casing stopped, 100 feet

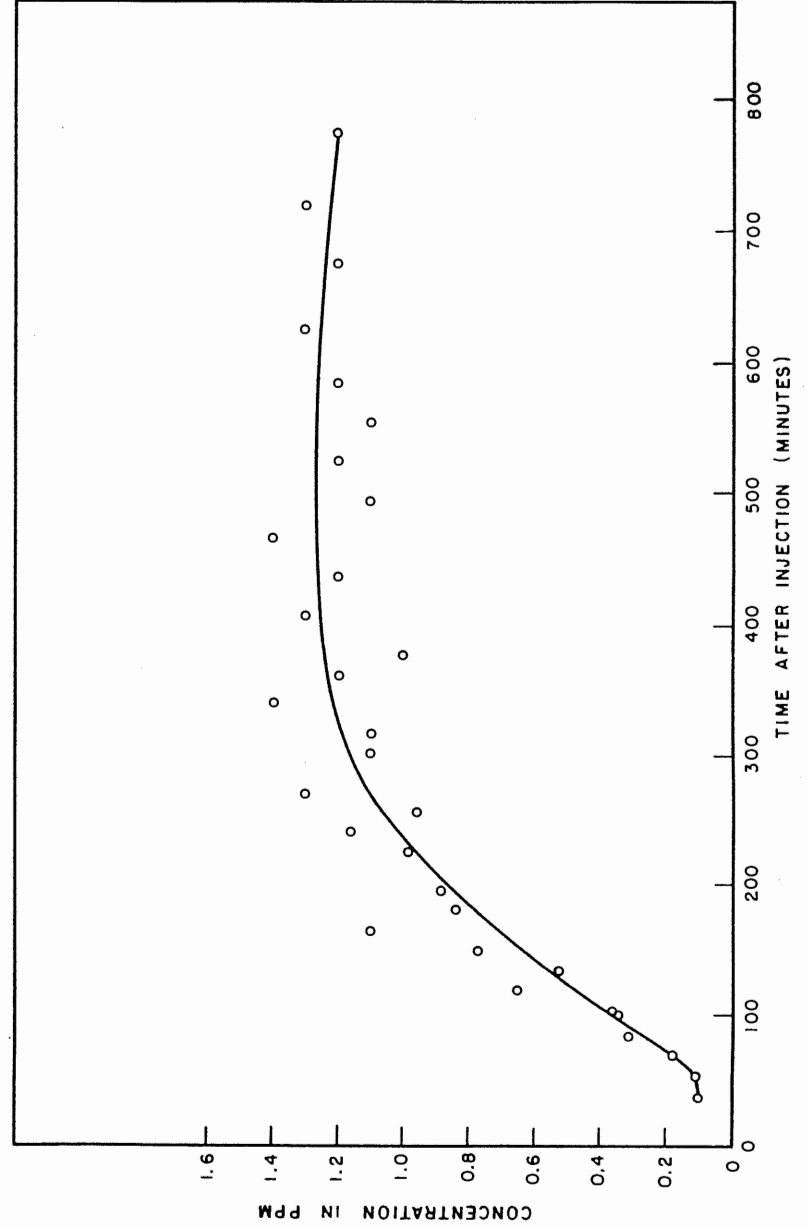
APPENDIX II
TIME-CONCENTRATION CURVES FOR FLUORESCEIN



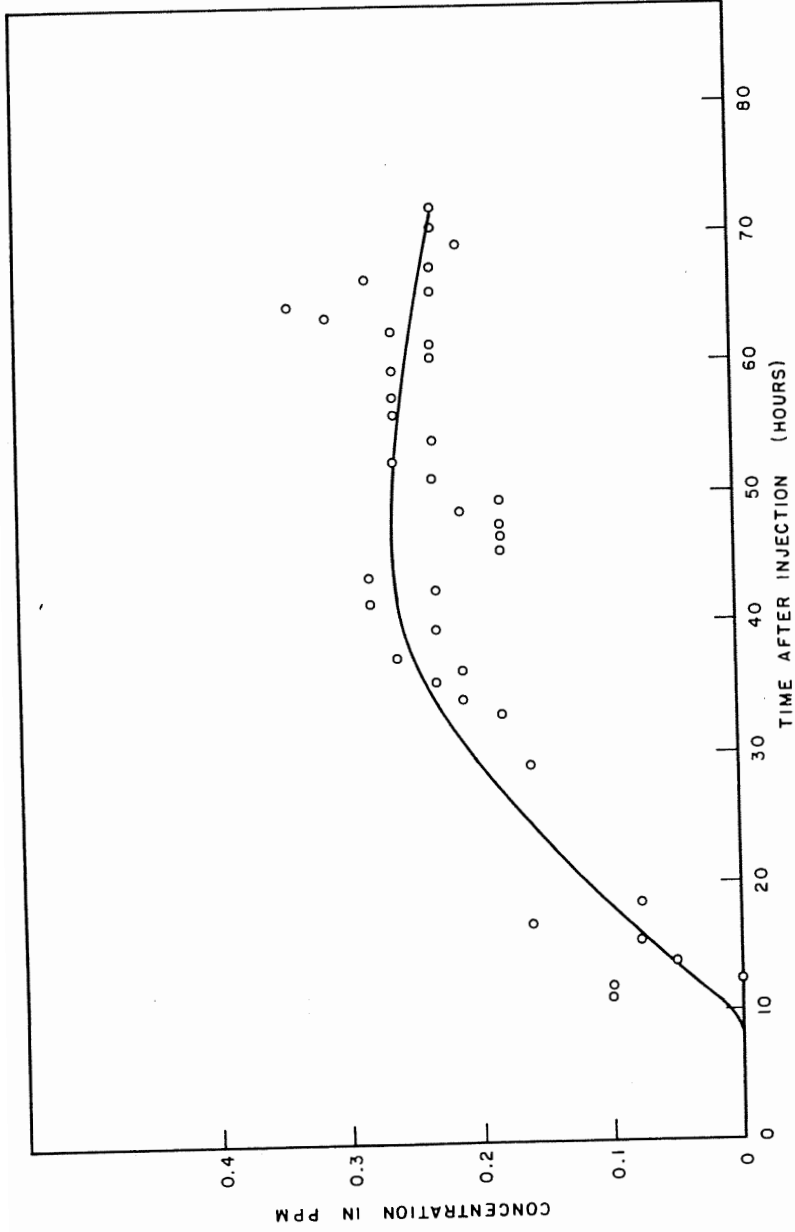
TIME-CONCENTRATION OF FLUORESCIN IN WELL 10 NORTH



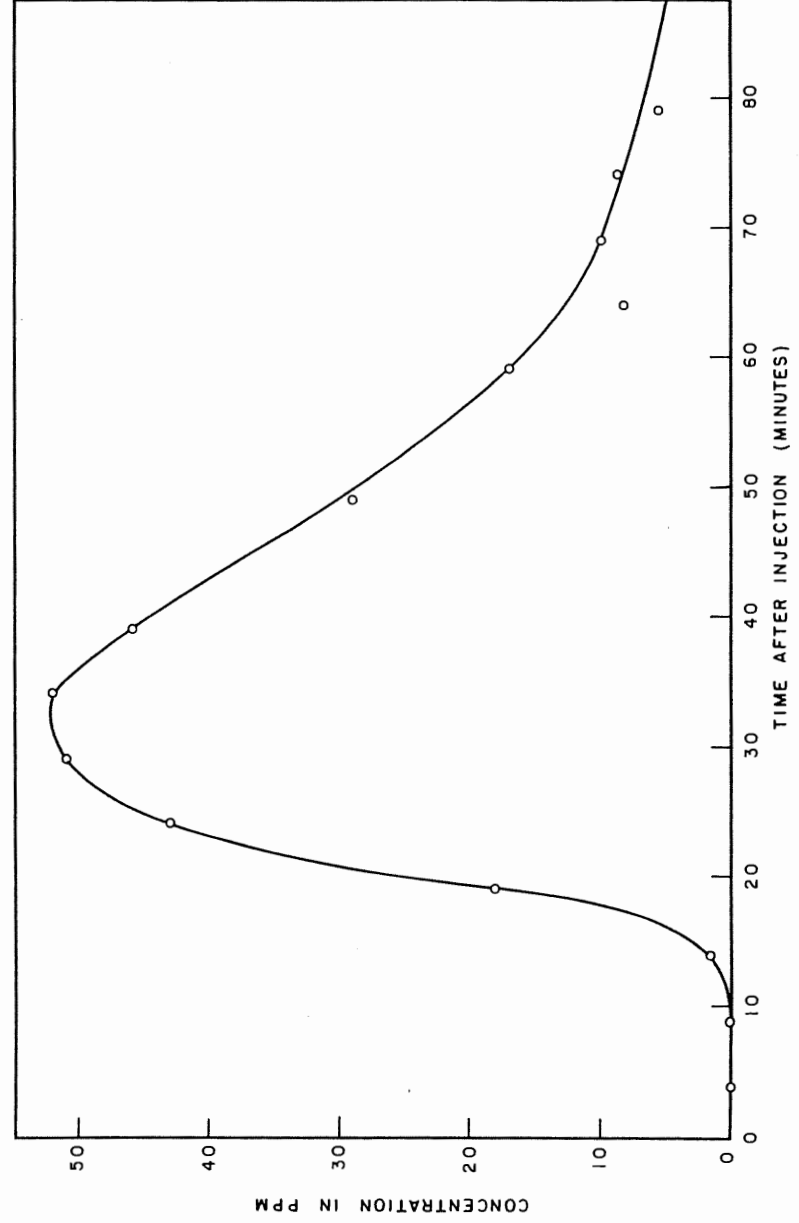
TIME-CONCENTRATION OF FLUORESCIN IN WELL 50 EAST



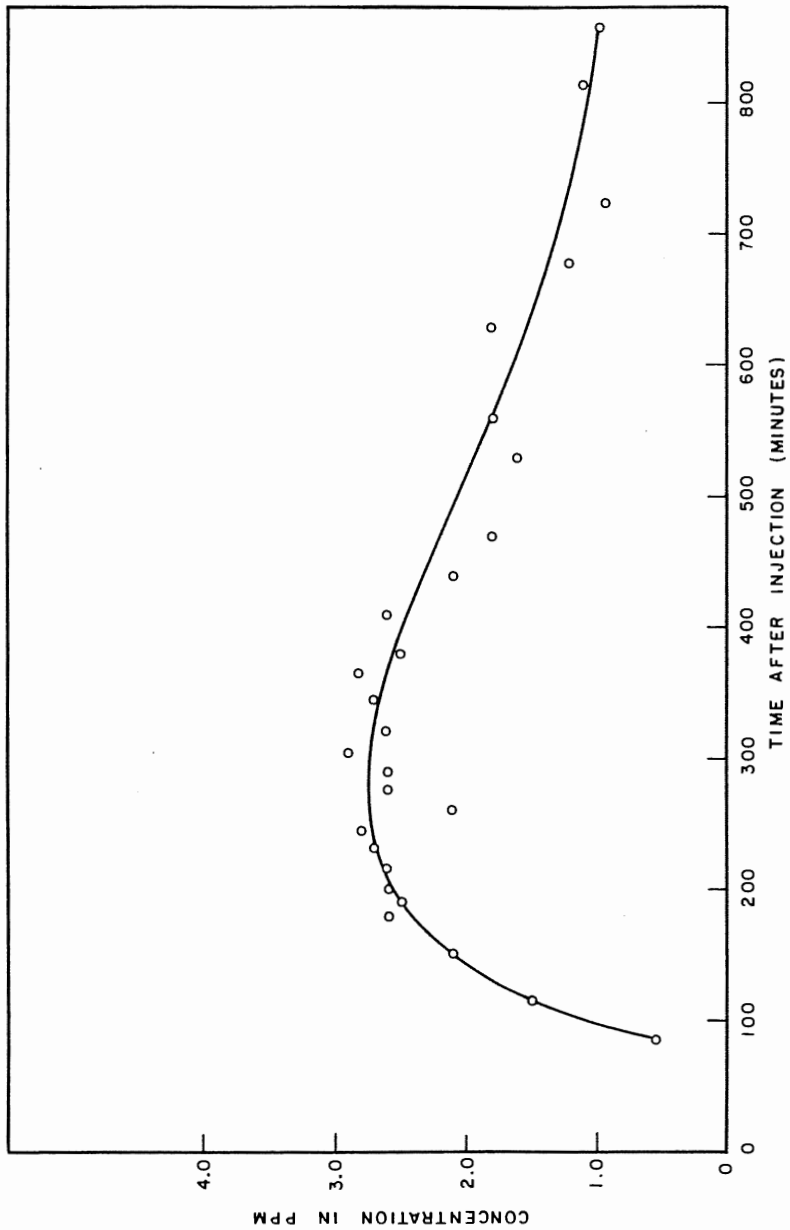
TIME-CONCENTRATION OF FLUORESCIN IN WELL 10 WEST



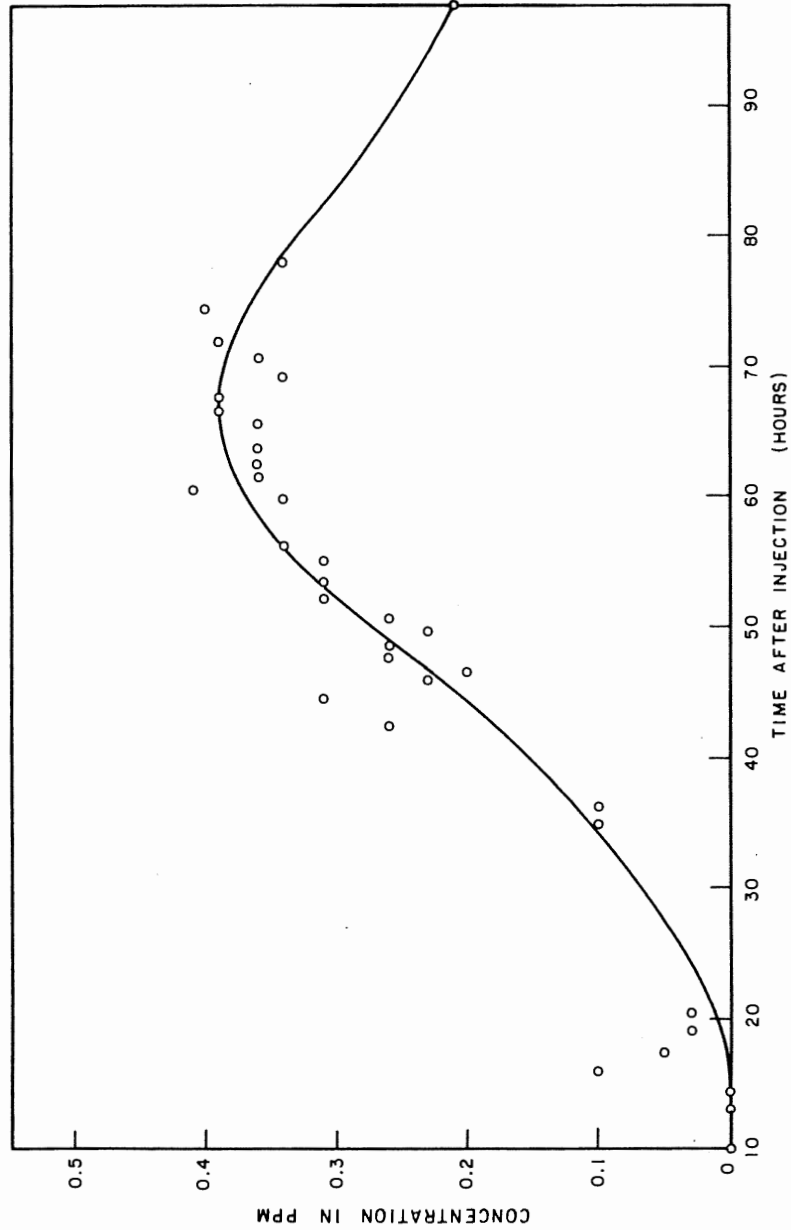
TIME - CONCENTRATION OF FLUORESCIN IN WELL 50 WEST



TIME - CONCENTRATION OF FLUORESCIN IN WELL 10 SOUTH



TIME-CONCENTRATION OF FLUORESCIN IN WELL 50 SOUTH



TIME-CONCENTRATION OF FLUORESCIN IN WELL 100 SOUTH

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Ackerman, T. V., Lynde, E. J. "Effect of Storage Reservoir Detritus on Ground Water." JAWWA, Vol. 36, p. 315, 1944.
- Anon. "Amebic Dysentery Germs." Science, 80, Sup. 9, August 3, 1934.
- Anon. "Application of Flow Nets & Ground Water Flow Theories to the Design of Soakaways." E. W. The Surveyor, Vol. 108, p. 391-92, July 1, 1949.
- Anon. "Artificial Recharge of Brackish Water Well." Mimeo. Report U. S. G. S., 1947.
- Anon. Committee on Artificial Ground Water Recharge, Am. W. W. Assn., Artificial Ground Water Recharge. Progress Report JAWWA, Vol. 44, No. 8, pp. 682-4, August, 1952.
- Anon. "Bibliography in Proc. of 24th Annual Meeting of A. P. I., Sect. IV." pp. 219-61, 1943.
- Anon. "British Test Rapid Sand Filters as Sewage Effluent Clarifiers," Eng. NR, 143, 30, December 1, 1949.
- Anon. "Characteristics and Quality of Water Important in Flooding Work," Vol. 115, No. 6, p. 60, 1944. Oil Weekly.
- Anon. "Conditioning Water for Secondary Oil Recovery in Appalachian Fields: Breston, N. J." Oil & Gas J., August 24, 1950.
- Anon. "Drainage Into Wells Disapproved." Weekly Bulletin, Calif. State Board of Public Health, Vol. 18, No. 17, p. 66, May 20, 1939. (Abst. JAWWA Vol. 32, p. 885).
- Anon. "Experimental Bacteriological & Chemical Pollution of Wells via Ground Water." U. S. National Institute of Health, Bulletin No. 147, June, 1927.
- Anon. "Filtration of Sewage Effluent Through Sand & Anthracite," Water & San., Vol. 88, p. 32, March, 1950.
- Anon. "How to Design for Subsurface Sewage Disposal," Public Works, Vol. 80, p. 28-29, May, 1949.
- Anon. "Human Sewage Effluents Harmless to Cattle." Sur., 84, p. 4, July 7, 1933.
- Anon. "Long Island Has Serious Well Supply Problems." Water Works Engin., p. 926, October, 1954.
- Anon. "Movements of Ground Waters." Am. Assn. Petr. Geologists Bulletin Vol. 20, No. 6, June, 1936.
- Anon. "Nature Gives Canton A Helping Hand." Mueller Record, May-June, 1949.
- Anon. "Protection of Ground Water Supplies." Johnson Nat. Drillers J. V. 16-1944 (Reprint from Bull. N. Dak. Water & Sew. Works, Cont. 3-4, 1944).
- Anon. "The Ranney System of Underground Water Collection." Engineering, 152, December 12, 1941.
- Anon. "Reclaiming Water from Sewage," Public Works, Vol. 80, p. 56-8, October, 1949.
- Anon. "Records of Wells on Long Island, N. Y." N. Y. Water Power & Control Com. Bulletins. GW-1 to GW-12, Also USGS Prof. Paper No. 44.
- Anon. "Salt-water Disposal Costs." The Oil & Gas J. p. 113, February 24, 1944.
- Anon. "Salt Water Disposal in East Texas." Vocational Class Proceedings, The Petroleum Engr. Feb. 1945, p. 168; March, p. 242; Apr., p. 106; May 1945, p. 294; June, p. 125; Aug., p. 92; Sept., p. 86; Oct., p. 284.
- Anon. "Sanitation Manual for Public Ground Water Supplies." Am. Water Works Assn. Journal, Vol. 36, p. 501-34, May, 1934.
- Anon. "Secondary Recovery of Oil in the U. S. & Supplement." A. P. I. N. Y. 1942 (also 1950 ed.).
- Anon. "South Africa Studies Sand Filtration." Public Works, Vol. 78, p. 25, February, 1947.
- Anon. "Southern California Ground Water Being Replenished." Water Works Engin., p. 925, October, 1954.
- Anon. "Standard Procedure for Determine Permeability of Porous Media." A. P. I. Code No. 27, p. 7, April, 1942.
- Anon. "Supplement to Secondary Recovery of Oil in the United States." Subcommittee on Secondary Recovery, Bibliography on use of water in secondary recovery, American Petroleum Institute, Dallas, pp. 245-258, 1944.
- Anon. "Supplement 2 to Secondary Recovery of Oil in the United States." Subcommittee on Secondary Recovery, Bibliography on use of water in secondary recovery, American Petroleum Institute, Dallas, pp. 205-212, 1947.
- Anon. "Subsurface Disposal of Brines in Kansas." The Petroleum Engineer, December, 1943.
- Anon. "Supplementing Underground Water Flow." L. A., Newton, Mass.; and Dresden, Germany—Public Works, Vol. 65, p. 11-12, July, 1934.
- Anon. "Tracing Passage of Pollution by Use of Dye Fluorescein. Sewage and Industrial Wastes Engineering, Vol. 21, No. 1, p. 28, January, 1950.
- Anon. "Underground Water Storage in California's South Coastal Basin." Eng. N. R., Vol. 115 p. 733-8, November 28, 1935.
- Anon. "Well Pollution by Chromates in Douglas, Mich." Mich. Water Works News, Vol. 7, No. 3, p. 16, July, 1947 (Abstracted in JAWWA Vol. 40, p. 1137).
- Anon. "Wells & the Permeability of Soils." Engr., Vol. 110, p. 856-7, December 31, 1920.
- Achten, A. "A Recent Example of Artificial Recharge of An Aquifer." Tech. Sanit. of Munie. (Fr.) 42:76 Sept.-Oct. Abst. JAWWA, Vol. 40, p. 1138.
- Adamson, J. "Review of Ground Water Collection and Development Methods." Am. Water Works Assn. Journal, Vol. 39, p. 739-46, August, 1947.
- Alcorn, I. W., "Salt Water Injection Systems." Oil Weekly, 110 (13) p. 20-24, 1943.
- Alter, Amos J., Porter, Wm. L., "Water Pollution Studies." (Alaska Water Pollution Control Board, Juneau) Public Health Repts. (U. S.) 68, 539-41, 1953.
- Allison, L. "Effect of Microorganisms on Permeability of Soil Under Prolonged Submergence." Soil Sci., Vol. 63, p. 439-50, June, 1947.
- Andresen, K. H., Garner, F. T. "Requirements of Subsurface Injection Water in Oil Production." Oil & Gas J., September 7, 1950.
- Applebaum, S. "Filtration of Water Through Diatomaceous Earth." Water & Sewage Works, Vol. 93, p. 208-10, August, 1946.
- Arnold, C. E., Hedger, H. E., Rawn, AM "Report Upon Reclamation of Water From Sewage & Ind. Wastes in L. A. County, California." Planograph, April, 1949. (Abstracted in Public Health Engr. Abs. xxx:5:23, 1950).
- Aronovici, V. "Mechanical Analysis as an Index of Subsoil Permeability." Soil Sci. Soc. of Am., Proceedings 1946, 137-41.
- Ashley, J. "Underground Water Pollution Abatement in L. A." Water & Sewage Works, Vol. 97, p. 297-9, July, 1950.
- Austen, W. "Physical, Chemical & Bacteriological Changes in Ground Water Due to Unfiltered Surface Water." JAWWA, Vol. 38, p. 438, March, 1946.
- Austen, W. "Supplementing Ground Water, Physical & Chemical Observations." Gas. u. Wasser. (Germ.) Vol. 82, p. 606 (1939). Abstract in JAWWA, Vol. 38, p. 439.
- Ayyer, T. Sitapati. "Serological Classification of Lactose Ferment . . ." Ind. J. of Med. Res. Vol. 20, p. 480, Abst. JAWWA, Vol. 25, p. 1458.
- Badon Ghyben, W. "Nota in verband met de voorgenomen put boring nabij Amsterdam." K. Inst. Ing. Tijdschr., 188-89, p. 21, The Hague, 1889.
- Babson, E. C., Sherborne, J. E., Jones, P. H. "An Experimental Waterflood in a California Oil Field." Trans. Amer. Inst. of Mining of Metallurgical Engineers, Vol. 160, p. 25-33, 1945.
- Baker, M. N. (Bibliography) "The Quest for Pure Water." JAWWA, 1948 or 1947.
- Barksdale, H., Debuchananne, G. "Artificial Recharge of Productive Ground Water Aquifers in New Jersey." Economic Geology, Vol. 41, No. 7 p. 727-737, November, 1946.
- Bechert, C. H., et al. "Current Developments in Ground Water Law." JAWWA, Vol. 41, p. 1002, 1949.
- Bennison, E. W. Ground Water. Edward E. Johnson Co., St. Paul, Minn., p. 486-496, 1947.
- Bennison, E. W. Ground Water, Its Development, Uses, & Conservation. Edward E. Johnson Co., St. Paul, Minn. 509 pgs. 1st Ed. See pp. 481-496.
- Bennison, E. W. "Replenishment of Ground Water Supplies." JAWWA, Vol. 41, p. 207, 1949.

Billings, N. "Ground Water Pollution in Michigan." *S. Ind. Wastes*, Vol. 22, p. 1596.

Blair, J. V. "Treatment of Produced Salt Water Prior to Underground Disposal in Sand Formations." Reprint—*Oil & Gas J.*, February 22, 1951.

Blakeley, L. E., Endersby, V. A. "Prevention U. G. Leakage." *JAWWA*, Vol. 40, p. 873, August, 1948.

Blakeley, Loren E. "The Rehabilitation, Cleaning and Sterilization of Water Wells." *JAWWA*, Vol. 37, pp. 101-114, January, 1945.

Botset, H. G. "A Method for Determining the Water Content of Sands." *AIME Petr. Techn. TP 972*, August, 1930.

Bowering, R. "Sewage Treatment Standards." *Water & Sewage W.*, Vol. 86, p. 26, June 1948.

Boyce, Ernest. "The Disposal of Brines From Oil Drilling & Petroleum Operations." *JAWWA*, Vol. 29, No. 3, p. 362, March, 1937.

Bradley, J. A. Discussion of "Utilization of Ground Water Storage In Stream System Development." *Trans. Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers*, Vol. 111, p. 330-333, 1946.

Brashears, M. "Artificial Recharge of Ground Water on Long Island." *Economic Geology*, Vol. 41, No. 5, p. 503-516, August 1946.

Brashears, M. L. "Ground-water Temperature on Long Island, New York, As Affected by Recharge of Warm Water." *Economic Geology*, Vol. 36, p. 811-828, 1941.

Brashears, M. L. "Recharging Ground Water Reservoirs With Wells and Basins." *Mining Engr. Trans.*, 5, pp. 1029-32, October, 1953.

Brodrick, G. "Sanitary Sewer System Designed to Lower Ground Water Level." *Public Works*, Vol. 79, p. 26-27, January 1948.

Brownell, L. "Flow of Fluids Through Porous Media." *Chem. Eng. Progress*, Vol. 43, pp. 537-44, 601-12, 703-12, Oct., Nov. & Dec., 1947.

Buckley, Stuart E. "The Pressure Production Relationship in the East Texas Field." *API Drilling & Production Practice*, p. 140, 1938.

Burton, A. "Design of a Simple Microflowmeter for Biological Perfusion Experiments." *Rev. of Sci. Instr.*, Vol. 21, p. 485-90, May, 1950.

Babson, E. C., Sherborne, J. E., Jones, P. H. "Experimental Water Flood in a California Oil Field." *Pet. Eng. Vol. 16*, *Rever. Ann.* p. 128, 1945.

Caldwell, E. L. "Pollution Flow From a Pit Latrine When Permeable Soils of Considerable Depth Exist Below the Pit." *J. Infectious Disease*, Vol. 62, p. 125, 1938.

Caldwell, E. L. "Pollution Flow From Pit Latrines When an Impervious Stratum Closely Underlies the Flow." *J. Infect. Dis.* Vol. 61, p. 270, 1937.

Caldwell, E. L. "Studies of Subsoil Pollution in Relation to Possible Contamination of Ground Water from Human Excreta Deposited in Experimental Latrines." *Jour. of Inf. Dis.*, Vol. 62, p. 273-292. May-June, 1938.

Caldwell, E. L. "Study of an Envelope Pit Privy." *J. Infect. Dis.*, Vol. 61, p. 264, 1937.

Caldwell, E. L., Parr, L. W. "Direct Measurement of Rate of Ground Water Flow in Pollution Studies." *J. Infect. Dis.*, Vol. 62, No. 3 p. 259-71, May 1938.

Caldwell, E. L., Parr, L. W. "Ground Water Pollution and the Bored Hole Latrine." *J. Infect. Dis.*, Vol. 61, p. 148, 1937.

Caldwell, E. L., Parr, L. W. "Present Status of Handling Water Samples." *Am. J. of Public Health*, Vol. 23, p. 467, 1933.

Caldwell, E. L., Parr, L. W. "Pump Infection Under Normal Conditions in Controlled Experimental Fields." *JAWWA*, Vol. 25, August, 1933.

Calhoun, J. C. "Change of Well Capacity with Filtration." *Oil & Gas J.*, Vol. 48, p. 349, March 23, 1950.

Calhoun, J. C. "The Selective Shutoff of Watered Out Sands." 6th annual Tech. Meeting, Bradford Dist. Research Group, M. I. Experiment Sta., Penn. State College, Pa.

Calvert, C. "Contamination of Ground Water by Impounded Garbage Wastes." *JAWWA*, Vol. 24, p. 266-270, February, 1932.

Carpenter, C. B., et al. "Petroleum Engineering Study of the New Hope Oil Field, Franklin Co., Texas." *U. S. Bur. of Mines*, R. I. 4594, September, 1949.

Cecil, L. K. "Injection Water Treating Problems." *World Oil*, Vol. 131, p. 176, August, 1950.

Cecil, L. K. "Underground Disposal of Process Waste Water." *Ind. and Engr. Chem.*, Vol. 42, p. 500, April, 1950.

Cederstrom, D. J. "Artificial Recharge of a Brackish Water Well." *The Commonwealth*, Vol. 14, No. 12, p. 31, 71-73, Virginia State Chamber of Commerce, December, 1947.

Cerini, W. F., Battles, W. R., Jones, P. H. "Some Factors Influencing the Plugging Characteristics of an Oil Well Injection Water." *AIME Petr. Tech. T.P. 2028*, p. 52, May, 1946.

Chase, E. "Sewage Disposal in Sandy Soil." *Eng. N.R.*, Vol. 121, 769-70, December 15, 1938.

Clapp, F. "The Interference of Wells." *Engr. News*, Vol. 62, No. 19, p. 483-485, November 4, 1909.

Cobleigh, W. M. "Special Applications of Chemical Data to Water Supply Investigations." *Absts. Bact.* Vol. 5, p. 26, 1921. (*Abst. JAWWA*, Vol. 13, p. 259, 1952).

Conkling, H. "Bibliography on Ground Water." *Am. Soc. Civil Engr.*, Proc. Vol. 71, p. 60-2, January, 1945.

Conkling, H., Goudey, R. F. "Reclaimed Sewage to Replace Ground Water in Los Angeles Area." *Civil Engr.*, Vol. 16, No. 11, p. 498, 1946.

Conkling, H. "Utilization of Ground Water Storage in Stream System Development." *Am. Soc. of Civil Engr.*, Proceedings, Vol. 71, p. 33-62, January, 1945.

Converse, L. C. "Function of Relative Permeability in Water Flooding." *Oil Weekly* 103 (6), p. 28, October 13, 1941.

Critchlow, H. "Policies & Problems in Controlling Ground Water Resources." *JAWWA*, Vol. 40, No. 7, p. 775-83, July, 1948.

Crooker, J. T., Schnoor, F. H. "Waste Water Injection in the Stevens Zone." *Greeley Field Paper No. 801-22E Standard Oil of California (Taft, Calif.) Pacific Coast. Dist., Division of Production, API, L. A.*

Dappert, A. F. "Tracing Travel & Changes in Composition of Underground Pollution." *Water Works & Sewerage*, Vol. 79, No. 8, p. 265-9, August, 1932.

Davids, H. W., Leiber, M. "Underground Water Contamination by Chromium Wastes." *Water and Sewage Works*, Vol. 98, p. 528-34, 1951.

Dial, L. H. "Disposal of Salt Water in the East Texas Field." *The Pet. Eng.* p. 59, November, 1943.

Dickey, P. A., Andresen, K. H. "The Behavior of Water-input Wells." *API Drill and Prod. Pract.*, p. 34-58, 1945.

Dickey, P. A., Andresen, K. H. "The Behavior of Water-input Wells." Supplement 2 to Secondary Recovery of Oil in the United States—1942. *Amer. Pet. Inst.*, Dallas, p. 85-109, 1947.

Dickey, P. A., et al. "Increasing and Maintaining Injection Rates of Water-input Wells." Supplement 2 to Secondary Recovery of Oil in the United States, *Amer. Pet. Inst.*, Dallas, p. 154-181, 1947.

Ditthorn, F., Luerssen, A. "Experiments on the Passage of Bacteria Through Soil." *The Engineering Record*, Vol. 60, No. 23, p. 642, December 4, 1909.

Dixey, F. "A Practical Handbook of Water Supply." London, 1932. Chapter IV and Chapter V.

Dyer & Bhaskaran. "Investigation of Ground Water Pollution. Determination of Direction & Velocity of Flow." *Indian Journal of Medical Research*, Vol. 31, No. 2, p. 231-43, October, 1943.

Dyer & Bhaskaran. "The Present State of Our Knowledge of Soil and Ground Water Pollution." *Indian Medical Journal LXXVIII*, No. 11, p. 561-63, 1943.

Eliassen, R. "Control of Bacterial Numbers in Chlorinated Sewage Effluents." *Sewage and Industrial Wastes*, Vol. 22, p. 47-54, January, 1950.

Ellenberger, A. R. "Methods of Treating Water for Flooding Purposes." *AIME, J. Petr. Tech.*, Vol. 2, No. 8, p. 6-8, 1950.

Elliston, H. H. "Salt Water Disposal Systems." *API Drilling & Production Prac.*, p. 98-117, 1942.

Elliston, H. H., Davis, W. B. "A Method of Handling Salt Water Disposal Including Treatment of Water." Spring Meeting of the Mid-Continent Dist. API Div. of Production, Tulsa, Oklahoma (May 25-6, 1944) in *API Drilling & Prod. Pract.*, p. 122, 1944.

Embshoff, A. C. "Treatment of Waters and Brines for Flooding and Disposal Purposes." *The Oil & Gas Journal*, p. 199, May 14, 1936.

Enslow, L. H. "Water and Sewage Works Information; Where to Find it." *Water and Sewage Works*, Vol. 97, R 13-14, May, 1950.

Erickson, E. T. "Using Runoff for Ground Water Recharge." *JAWWA*, Vol. 41, p. 647, 1949.

Fair, G. M. "Pollution of Industrial Ground Water Supply Organic Matter." *JNEWWA*, Vol. 53, p. 316, September, 1939.

Fancher, G. H. "Theoretical Calculations for Use in the Installation and Operation of Secondary-Recovery Projects." Supplement to Secondary Recovery of Oil in the United States—1942. American Petroleum Institute, Dallas, p. 177-181, 1944.

Ferguson, H., Klassen, C. W. "Are Your Wells and Reservoirs Contaminated." JAWWA, Vol. 21, p. 50-65, January, 1929.

Ferris, J. G. "Water Spreading & Recharge Wells." Proc. Ind. Water Conservation Conference, 15 pages, January 17, 1951.

Fiedler, A. "Contamination of Groundwater." The Driller, Vol. 11, No. 4, p. 7-10, 26-28, April, 1937.

Fiedler, A., et al. "Groundwater Supplies." Public Health Service Reports, Supplement 124, Washington, 1937.

Fiedler, A. "Occurrence of Groundwater with Reference to Contamination." American Water Works Assn. Journal, Vol. 28, No. 12, p. 1954-62, December, 1936.

Fox, C. S. "Radioactive Isotopes Trace Underground Water." Pub. Works, Vol. 83, p. 57-8, January, 1952.

Frederick, J. "Solving Disposal Problems in Unsewered Areas." Sewage Works Eng., Vol. 19, No. 6, p. 292-293, June, 1948.

Fuller, M. L. "Drainage by Wells." Water Supply Paper 258, U. S. Geological Survey, Washington, D. C., p. 6-22, 1911.

Fuller, M. L. "Protection of Shallow Wells in Sandy Deposits." U. S. Geological Survey, Water Supply Paper, 258, p. 57-65, 1911.

Fuller, M. L. "Underground Water Papers." U. S. G. S., W. S. P. #160, p. 92-95, (I. Bowman).

Fuller, M. L. "Underground Water for Farm Use." U. S. Geological Survey, Water Supply Paper 255, 1910.

Furman, R. "Experiments with Subsurface Filters." Am. W. Works Assn. J., Vol. 29, p. 194-200, February, 1937.

Garrett, S. "Soil as a Medium for Transfer and Multiplication of Disease Organisms." Soil Science, Vol. 61, p. 3-8, January, 1946.

Goodnight, M. J. "Present Salt Water Separation & Disposal Methods Used in East Texas Field." Petr. Eng., p. 65, November, 1937.

Gorman, A. E. "Water Borne Outbreaks due to Pollution of Ground Water Supplies." 6th Annual Report Missouri Water and Sewerage Conference, 45-51. Also Bull. of Hygiene Vol. 7, No. 10, p. 641-642, October, 1932. (Abst. JAWWA, Vol. 25, p. 1313).

Goudey, R. F. "Developing Standards for Protection of Ground Water." Am. Water Works Assn. Journal, Vol. 39, p. 1010-1020, October, 1947.

Goudey, R. F. "Some Operation Results, Los Angeles Sewerage Reclamation Plant." Sewage Works Journal, Vol. 3, No. 2, p. 214-222, April, 1931.

Goudey, R. F. "Sewage Reclamation Plant for Los Angeles." Western Construction News, Vol. 5, No. 20, p. 519-25, October 25, 1930.

Goudey, R. F. "Sewage Treatment in U. S. Compared with that at the L. A. Experiment Station." Water Works and Sewerage, Vol. 29, p. 68-70, March, 1932.

Grandone, P., Schmidt, Ludwig. "Survey of Subsurface Brine Disposal Systems in Western Kansas Oil Fields." U. S. B. Mines, R. I. 3719, August, 1943.

Guyton, W. F. "Artificial Recharge of Glacial Sand and Gravel with Filtered River Water at Louisville, Kentucky." Economic Geology, Vol. 41, No. 6 p. 644-658, September-October, 1946.

Guyton, W. F. "Depleted Wells at Louisville Recharged with City Water." Water Works Engineering, Vol. 98, p. 18-20, 1945.

Hardenbergh, W. A. "Soil and Water Pollution." Public Works, Vol. 51, p. 497-9, December 31, 1921.

Harmon, B. "Contamination of Ground Water Resources." Civ. Eng., Vol. 11, p. 343, June, 1941.

Harrell, M. A. "Artificial Ground Water Recharge." A review of investigations and experience USGS unpublished paper, 1935.

Headlee, A. J. W. "Interactions Between Interstitial & Injected Water." A review. A.P.I. Drill & Prod. Pract. 45, p. 59-64.

Headlee, A. J. W. "Interactions Between Interstitial and Injected Water." A review. Supplement 2 to Secondary Recovery of Oil in the United States. Amer. Pet. Inst., Dallas, p. 148-153, 1947.

Hedger, H. E. "L. A. Considers Reclaiming Sewage Water to Recharge Underground Basins." Civil Engineering, Vol. 20, No. 5, p. 39-40, May, 1950.

Heithecker, R. E. "Disposal of Oil-field Brines in the Hendricks Field, Texas." U. S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigation 3173, May, 1932.

Heithecker, R. E. "Some Methods of Separating Oil & Water in West Texas Fields, & Disposal of Oil Field Brines in the Hendricks Oil Field, Texas." U. S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations, R. I. 3173, May, 1932.

Henkel, H. O. (E. I. duPont De Nemours & Co., Victoria, Texas). Sewage & Industrial Wastes, 25, 10044-9 (1953); cf. de Ropp, C.A. 46, 670f.

Hem, J. D. "Geochemistry of Groundwater." Economic Geology, Vol. 45, No. 1, p. 72-81, January-February, 1950.

Herzberg, Bairat, Die Wasserversorgung Einiger Nordseebäder: Jour. Gasbeleuchtung und Wasserversorgung, Jahrg 44, Munich, 1901.

Hess, R. W. "Wastes from Chemical Manufacturing." S.W.J., Vol. 21, No. 4, p. 674, 1949.

Hirn, W. C. "Underground Contamination of Bad Axe, Michigan Water Supply." Eng. News Record, Vol. 91, p. 138-9, July 26, 1923.

Hofman, E. F. "The Protection Against Pollution of Water Supplies Drawn from Ground Water & Spring Water." Gas. u. Wasser (Germ.) 84, p. 709 (1941). Abstracted in JAWWA, Vol. 38, p. 438.

Holbrook, G. W., Young, Wilbur H., Jr. "Technology of Water Injection in the Alleghany Field, New York." A. P. I. Drilling & Prod. Pract. 1945, p. 65-76.

Holthusen, W. "Groundwater Replenishment." Zeitschrift cl. Ver. Deutsch Ingenieure, Vol. 77, No. 37, p. 1013, September, 1933, (Abst. JAWWA) Vol. 27, pp. 120 and Vol. 27, p. 538.

Hood, J. W. "Water Supply and Sewage Treatment." Water and Sewage Works, Vol. 97, p. 377-9, September, 1950.

Hopkins, E. S. "Preparation of Water for Filtration." Public Works, Vol. 77, p. 19-21, September, 1946.

Horner, W. L. "Pressure Maintenance by Water Injection, Midway Field, Ark." A. P. I. Drilling and Prod. Pract., 1945, p. 27-33.

Horner, W. L., Snow, D. R. "A New Application of Water Injection for Maintaining Reservoir Pressure & Increasing Natural Water Drive." A. P. I. Drilling & Prod. Prac., 1943, p. 28-34.

Horton, R. E. "Drainage of Ponds Into Drilled Wells." Water Supply Paper 145, U. S. Geological Survey, Washington, D. C., p. 30-39, 1905.

House, H. "Dynamiting as a Means of Increasing Well Yields." JAWWA, Vol. 43, p. 459, 1951.

Howard, N. "Control of Pollution from Sewage Effluents." Water and Sewage, Vol. 80, p. 17-18, October, 1942.

Hughes, R. V., Pfister, R. J. "Advantages of Brines in Secondary Recovery." AIME Transactions-Petroleum Division, Vol. 170, 1947, p. 107, and Discussion p. 199, References p. 198.

Humphreys, W., Rawn, A M "Oil Field Waste Water Disposal." Water Works & Sewerage, Vol. 87, No. 8, p. 341, August, 1940.

Hurley, J. "British Ideas on Biological Filtration." Public Works, Vol. 76, p. 28, June, 1945.

Hurst, W., Van Everdingen, A. F. "Performance of Distillate Reservoirs in Gas Cycling." Trans. Amer. Inst. of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Vol. 165, p. 36-51, 1946.

Imhoff, K. "Possibilities and Limits of the Water-Sewage-Water Cycle." Eng. N-R, Vol. 106, p. 883, May 28, 1931.

Ineson, J. "Pumping Tests Carried Out On Chalk Wells." J. Inst. Water Engrs., Vol. 7, p. 215-25, 1953. Discussion 257-72, 1953.

Jansa, V. "Artificial Replenishment of Underground Water." A Report of the International Water Supply Assn. given at Paris, 1952.

Jeffords, R. M. "Recharge to Waterbearing Formations Along the Ohio Valley." JAWWA, Vol. 37, p. 144, February, 1945.

Jessen, F. W. "Subsurface Disposal of Oil Field Brines." Chemical Engineering Progress, Vol. 45, No. 1, p. 11-16, January, 1949.

Jessen, F. W. "Technical Problems of Salt Water Injection." A.P.I. Drilling and Prod. Prac. 1944, June, Paper 901-20-F, p. 112.

Johnson, A. H. "Ground Water Recharge on Long Island." American Water Works Assn. Journal, Vol. 40, No. 11, p. 1159-66, November, 1948.

Johnson, N., Beeson, C. M. "Water Permeability of Reservoir Sands." AIME Petrol. Tech. T. P. 1871, May, 1945.

Jones, Ogden S. "Disposition of Oil Field Brines." Univ. of Kansas Publication, Lawrence, Kansas, 1945.

Jones, P. "Porosity, Number of Voids and Surface Area." Oil and Gas Journal, Vol. 43, p. 87-8, November 11, 1944.

- Jordan, H. E. "Monthly Variations in Bacteria in Effluents from Different Stages of Purification Process." *Am. Water Works Assn. Journal*, Vol. 77, p. 770-2, September, 1920.
- Keplinger, C. H. "Distribution Systems and Surface Injection Equipment In Secondary Recovery." Supplement 2 to Secondary Recovery of Oil in the United States, 1942, American Petroleum Instit., Dallas, p. 51-57, 1947.
- King, F. "Insanitary Privies Menace Rural Water Supplies." *Domestic Engineer*, Vol. 92, p. 534-7, September 11, 1920.
- Kingston, S. P. "Contamination of Water Supplies in Limestone Formations." *JAWWA*, Vol. 36, p. 1450-56, 1943.
- Kirkham, D. "Proposed Method of Field Measurements of Permeability of Soil Below the Water Table." *Soil Science Soc. of America, Proc.* 10 (1945): 58-68.
- Klaer, F. H., Jr. USGS—Indiana 1949.
- Klaer, F. H., Jr. "Artificial Recharge of Aquifers." Commission des Eaux Souterraines, International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, Ninth General Assembly, Brussels, 1951. (Unpublished).
- Klassen, C. W. "Contamination of Well and Collecting Reservoir Water Supplies." *Water Works*, Vol. 67, p. 209-13, May, 1928.
- Kleber, J. P. "Well Cleaning with Calgon." *JAWWA*, Vol. 42, p. 481.
- Kligler, I. J. "Investigation on Soil Pollution and Relation to Various Types of Privies to Spread of Intestinal Infections." Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, Monograph No. 15, October 10, 1921.
- Klinkenberg, L. K. "The Permeability of Porous Media to Liquids & Gasses." *A.P.I. Drilling & Prod. Pract.* for 1941, p. 200-213.
- Lacey, J. M. *Hydrology and Ground Water*. London, C. Lockwood & Son. 1926.
- Lane, D. A. "Artificial Groundwater, Shallow Basins Replenish." *Eng. N-R.*, Vol. 116, p. 779-80, May 28, 1936.
- Lane, D. A. "Artificial Storing of Groundwater by Spreading." *JAWWA*, Vol. 28, p. 1240-51, September, 1936.
- Lane, D. A. "Increasing Storage by Water Spreading." *Am. Water Works Assn. Jour.*, Vol. 26, No. 4, p. 421-9, April, 1934.
- Lane, D. A. "Surface Spreading—Operations by the Basin-Method and Tests On Underground Spreading by Means of Wells." *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union*, Vol. 15, p. 523-527, 1934.
- Lang, A. "Pollution of Water Supplies, Especially of Underground Streams, by Chemical Wastes and by Garbage." *Zeitschrift für Gesundheitstechnik und Städtehygiene*, Vol. 24, No. 5, p. 174-82, May, 1932. (Abst. in *JAWWA* Vol. 25, p. 1181).
- Lang, A., Bruns, H. "On Pollution of Groundwater by Chemicals." *Gas v. Wasser*, Vol. 83, p. 6, Jan. 6, 1940. (Abst. *JAWWA*, Vol. 33, p. 2075).
- Larson, L. "Two Story Sedimentation Basin Features Filter Plant Layout." *Eng. N-R*, Vol. 140, p. 656-7, April 29, 1948.
- Laval, Claude, Jr. "Photographing Water Wells." *JAWWA*, Vol. 43, No. 5 p. 378, 1951.
- Laverty, F. B. "Ground Water Recharge." *Amer. Water Works Journal*, Vol. 44, p. 677-81, August, 1952.
- Laverty, F. B. "Recharging Wells Expected to Stem Sea-Water Intrusion." *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 22, No. 5, p. 313-315, May, 1952.
- Laverty, F. B., Jordan, L. W., van der Goot, H. A. "Report on Tests For the Creation of Fresh Water Barriers to Prevent Salinity Intrusion Performed in West Coastal Basin, Los Angeles County, Calif." *Los Angeles County Flood Control District*, 70 pp., 1951.
- Lee, J. A. "Throw Your Wastes Down a Well." *Chem. Eng.*, Vol. 57, p. 137-39, September, 1950.
- Lee, C. H. "Subterranean Storage of Flood Water by Artificial Methods in San Bernardino Valley, California." Report of the Conservation Commission of the State of California, Sacramento, p. 354, 1913.
- Leggette, R. P., Brashears, M. L. "Groundwater for Air Conditioning on Long Island, N. Y." *Am. Geophysical Union Trans.*, Part 1, p. 412-418, 1938.
- Lindsley, B. E. "A Survey of 'Bottom-Hole' Samples of Texas Crude Oil." *U. S. Bureau of Mines, R. I.* 3212, May, 1933.
- Ludwig, R. G. "Reclamation of Water from Sewage and Industrial Wastes in Los Angeles County." *Sewage and Industrial Wastes*, Vol. 22, 289-95, March, 1950.
- Luning, O., Hansen, E. "High Carbonate Hardness as an Index of Groundwater Pollution." *Zeitschrift für Untersuchung der Lebensmittel*, Vol. 67, p. 627, June 1924. (Abst. *JAWWA* Vol. 27, p. 794).
- Lyon, R. B., Cashell, J. "Water Injection in the Chatham Field, Medina Co., Ohio." *A.P.I. Drilling & Prod. Pract.*, p. 84, 1945.
- MacMurray, L. "Basic Factors Affecting the Pollution of Subsurface Water." *Water Works and Sewerage*, Vol. 88, p. 360-3, August, 1941.
- Mallory, E. "Effluent Excellence." *Water Works and Sewerage*, Vol. 88, 564-5, December, 1941.
- Mason, W. P. *Water Supply*. New York, Wiley and Sons, 1916. Chapters 8 and 9.
- Matson, G. "Pollution of Underground Waters in Limestone." *U. S. Geological Survey. Water Supply Paper* 258, p. 48-56, 1911.
- Maxwell, N. E. "Effects of Permeability on Secondary Recovery, Well Spacing, and Injection Rates and Pressures." Supplement to Secondary Recovery of Oil in the United States—1942, American Petroleum Institute, Dallas, p. 155-157, 1944.
- McCallie, S. W. "Experiments Relating to Problems of Well Contamination at Quitman, Ga." *USGS, WSP #10*, p. 45-54.
- McCool, M. "Movement of Soluble Salts Through Soils." *Journal of Agr. Research*, Vol. 11, p. 531-47, December 10, 1917.
- McGuinness, C. L. "Recharge & Depletion of Ground Water Supplies." *Bibliog. Proc. ASCE* 72, 963-84, S 46.
- Meinzer, O. E. "General Principles of Artificial Ground Water Recharge." *Economic Geology*, Vol. 41, No. 3, p. 191-201, May, 1946.
- Meinzer, O. E. "Ground Water and Ground Water Geologists in Germany." Mimeographed report, USGS 1937.
- Meinzer, O. E. "Methods of Estimating Ground Water Supplies." *USGS, WSP* 638, p. 126-131, 1932.
- Meinzer, O. E. "Protection of Ground Water Supplies." *Johnson Nat. Drillers Jour.*, Vol. 16, No. 5, P. 10, 1944.
- Mendenhall, W. C. "Underground Waters." *USGS WSP* 234, p. 68-77.
- Merkel, F. "Factors Affecting the Sanitary Quality of Deep Well Supplies." *JAWWA*, Vol. 26, p. 338-50, March, 1934.
- Miller, S. A. "Filtration." (*Bibliog.*) *Industrial and Eng. Chemistry*, Vol. 40, p. 25-7, January, 1948.
- Mills, Brad. "Injection Methods for Salt Water Disposal." *Oil Weekly*, April 29, 1940—p. 15; May 6, 1940—p. 19; May 13, 1940—p. 19.
- Mitchelson, A. T., Muckel, D. C. "Spreading Water for Storage Underground." *Tech. Bull.* 578, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. 80 pp., 1937.
- Mitchelson, A. T. "Conservation of Water Through Recharge of Underground Supply." *Civil Eng.*, Vol. 9, March, 1939.
- Mitchelson, A. T., Muckel, D. C. "Spreading Water for Storage Underground." *U. S. Dept. of Agr. Tech. Bull.* 578, p. 80, 1937.
- Mom, C. P. "The Connection Between Water Supply, Soil Pollution, and Intestinal Disease." *Bull. of Hygiene*, Vol. 8, No. 9, p. 618, September, 1933. (Abst. *JAWWA*, Vol. 26, p. 1748).
- Mom, C. P., Schaafsma, N. D. "Disposal of Faecal Matter and Pollution of Soil in the Tropics." *Public Health Engineering Abstracts*, XV :S:48, August 3, 1935.
- Moore, T. V., Schulthuis, R. J., Hurst, W. "Determination of Permeability from Field Data." *A.P.I. Prod. Bull.*, 211 (1933) 4.
- Morris, W. S. "Disposal of Oil Field Salt Water." *Proc. 5th Ind. Waste Conf. Purdue Univ.* p. 243, 1949.
- Morris, W. S. "Salt Water Disposal in East Texas Field." *Oil & Gas Journal*, August, 1946.
- Morris, W. S. "Salt Water Injection Sustains East Texas." *Oil and Gas Journal*, September 30, 1943.
- Morris, W. S. "Subsurface Disposal of Salt Water in the East Texas Field." *The Petroleum Engineer*, 14, 11, p. 41, July, 1943.
- Morris, W. S., Peterson, S. F. "Methods of Salt Water Disposal in Oil Fields." *JAWWA*, Vol. 37, 569, June, 1945.
- Morse, R. "Nature and Significance of Certain Variations in Composition of Los Angeles Basin Groundwaters." *Economics Geology*, Vol. 38 p. 475-511, September, 1943.
- Muckel, D. C. "Memorandum on Replenishing Ground Water Supplies by Sinking Water Through Wells or Shafts." *Dept. of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Research Division of Irrigation and Water Conservation*, May, 1945.
- Muller, J. "Contamination of Ground Water Supplies by Gasoline." *Gas-u. Wasserfach* 93, 205-9, 1952.

Muskat, M. *The Flow of Homogeneous Fluids*. 153, McGraw-Hill Book Co. New York, 1937.

Muskat, M. *Ibid.*, p. 314.

Muskat, M. *Ibid.*, p. 377.

Muskat, M., Wyckoff, R. D. "A Theoretical Analysis of Water-Flooding Networks." *Trans. Amer. Inst. of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 107, p. 62-76, 1934.

Mylander, H. A. "Well Improvement by the Use of Vibratory Explosives." *AWWA*, p. 39-48, January, 1952.

Nauth, R. "Chemical Aspects of Water-Flooding." *The Petroleum Engineer*, Vol. 10, No. 11, p. 21-24, 1939.

O'Connell, W. J., Jr. "Characteristics of Microbiological Deposits in Water Circuits." Wallace and Tiernan.

Parr, L. W., Caldwell, E. L. "Variations Within the Colon-Aerog. Group as Found in Analysis of Water From Contaminated Pumps." *J. Infect. Dis.*, Vol. 53, p. 24, 1933.

Pennink, J. M. K. De "Prise d'eau" der Amsterdam duin Waterleiding: K. Inst. Ing. Tijdschr., 1903-4, p. 183-238, The Hague, 1904.

Perry, L. "Trapping Sand in Water." *Eng. N-R.*, Vol. 140, p. 127-9, January 22, 1948.

Pickett, A. "Ground Water Protection from Pollution." *Sewage Works Journal*, Vol. 19, p. 464, 1947.

Plummer, F. B. "Calculating Porosity of Reservoirs." *Oil and Gas Journal*, Vol. 43, p. 99, December 9, 1944.

Plummer, F. B. "Investigations Dealing With the Disposal of East Texas." *Bureau of Eng. Research*, 1945.

Plummer, F. B. "Measuring Radial Permeability of Large Core Samples." *Oil and Gas Journal*, Vol. 43, p. 105, December 16, 1944.

Plummer, F. B. "Methods of Testing Salt Water for Injection into Oil Sands." *Oil and Gas Journal*, Vol. 44, p. 145-6, August 25, 1945.

Plummer, F. B., Tapp, P. F. "Chemistry of the Luling Oil-Field Water." *Texas Academy of Science Proceedings and Transactions*, Univ. of Texas, Vol. 27, p. 146-63, October, 1944.

Plummer, F. B. "Effect of Certain Microorganisms on the Injection of Water into Sand." *AIME, Pet. Tech.*, TP 1678, January, 1944.

Plummer, F. B., Tapp, P. F. "Technique of Testing Large Cores of Oil Sands." *Bull. Am. Assn. Pet. Geol.*, Vol. 27, p. 64-84, 1943.

Plummer, F. B., Walling, I. W. "Laboratory Investigations of Chemical Changes in East Texas Oil-Field Water Affecting its Injection into Subsurface Sands." *AIME Pet. Tech.*, TP 2019, March 1946.

Pramer, D. Heukelekian, H. "Survival of Tubercle Baccilli in Sewage Treatment Processes." *Sew. and Indust. Wastes*, Vol. 22, p. 1123, 1950.

Rady, J. J. "Treatment and Disposal of Oil Field Brines." *The Oil & Gas Journal*, p. 48, March 14, 1940.

Rall, C. G., Taliaferro, D. B. "A Bureau of Mines Method for Determining Porosity." *USB Mines*, RI 4548, 1949.

Rawn, AM "Blending of Sewage Effluent with Natural Waters Permits Reuse." *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 20, No. 5, p. 40-41, May, 1950.

Rawn, AM "Water from Wastes: Concepts and Costs." *Eng. N-R.*, Vol. 143, p. 172-4, September 1, 1949.

Reed, P. "Magnolia Water Project Represents Advance in Disposal Technique." *The Oil & Gas Journal*, p. 30, December 22, 1938.

Reed, P. "Policies and Results of Water Flooding in Kansas." *Oil & Gas Journal*, p. 31, December 3, 1942.

Reed, P. "Secondary Recovery in East Kansas Grows in Importance." *Oil & Gas Journal*, p. 22, October 22, 1942.

Reed, P. "Some Kansas Flooding Practices." *Oil & Gas Journal*, p. 36, February 4, 1943.

Reeve, Jensen. "Piezometer of Groundwater Studies and Measurement of Subsoil Permeability." *Agricultural Engineering*, Vol. 30, No. 9, p. 435-8, September, 1949.

Reidel, C. M. "River Water Used at Dresden to Increase Ground Supply." *ENR* 112:569, May 3, 1934.

Requardt, G. "Practicing Groundwater Conservation." *Am. Water Works Assn. Journal*, Vol. 37, p. 289-93, March, 1945.

Rhea, A. S., Miller, E. B., Jr. "Disposal of Salt Water in the East Texas Field." *AIME Petroleum Technology*, TP 1151, February, 1940.

Rider, J. H., Lowther, Burton, Veatch, N. T., Streeter, H. W. "The Water-Sewage-Water Cycle—A Discussion." *Eng. NR*, 107:683, October 29, 1931.

Riggs, C. H., Smith, W. C. "Water Flood Oil Recovery." *Oil and Gas #1 Journal*, p. 117, May 31, 1951.

Riggs, C. H., Smith, W. C. "Water Flood Oil Recovery—2." *Oil and Gas Journal*, Vol. 50, No. 5, p. 88, June 7, 1951.

Riggs, C. H., Smith, W. C. "Water Flood Oil Recovery—3." *Oil and Gas Journal*, Vol. 50, No. 6, p. 103, June 14, 1949.

Riggs, C. H., Smith, W. C. "Water Flood Oil Recovery—4." *Oil and Gas Journal*, Vol. 50, No. 8, p. 78, June 28, 1951.

Rogers, G. S. "Chemical Relations of the Oil-Field Waters in the San Joaquin Valley, California." *U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin*. 653, 1—119, 1917.

Roemer, G. B. "The Influence of Seasonal Factors on the Properties of Shore-Filtered Rhine Water." *Gesundheits Ingenieure*, Vol. 69, p. 44-51, 1948, *Chem. Abst.* 44:8568.

Rossler, B. "The Influencing of Ground Water by Garbage and Refuse Dumps." *Vom Wasser (Germ.)*, 18:43, 1950-51.

Rouse, H. *Engineering Hydraulics*. John Wiley & Sons, 1949.

Rudolfs, W., Falk, L. L., Ragotzkie. "Literature Review on the Occurrence and Survival of Enteric, Pathogenic, and Relative Organisms in Soil, Water, Sewage, and Sludges, and on Vegetation." *Sewage and Industrial Wastes*, Vol. 22, p. 1261, Vol. 22, p. 1424.

Rudolfs, W. "Sand Filtration of Some Organic Wastes." *Water and Sewage Works*, Vol. 94, p. 349-51, September, 1947.

Rudolfs, W. "White Water Treatment and Recovery." *Water and Sewage Works*, Vol. 95, p. 268-70, July, 1948.

Sampson, George A. "Engineering Problems Connected with Recent Improvements to Newton, Mass. Water Supplying Works." *Journal of the New England Water Works Assn.* Vol. 48, 1, p. 88-101, March, 1934. *Abst. JAWWA*, Vol. 27, p. 673.

Sanford, J. H. "Diffusing Pits for Recharging Water into Underground Formations." *JAWWA*, Vol. 30, p. 1755, 1938.

Sanford, R. M. "Closed Siphon System Handles Disposal Water at Tinsley." *The Oil and Gas Journal*, p. 57, February 26, 1942.

Sauls, J. "Groundwater Sanitation at Houston, Texas." *JAWWA*, Vol. 25, p. 557, April, 1933.

Sawdon, Wallace A. "Waste Water Disposal." *The Petroleum Engineer*, p. 55-58, December, 1943.

Sayre, A. N., Stringfield, V. T. "Artificial Recharge of Ground Water Reservoirs." *JAWWA*, Vol. 40, p. 1153, November, 1948.

Scheelhaase, Fair, G. M. "Producing Artificial Ground Water at Frankfort, Germany." *Eng. N-R* 93:174. (*Abst. JAWWA*, Vol. 3, p. 369).

Schmidt, Ludwig, Devine, J. M. "The Disposal of Oil Field Brines." *U. S. B. Mines. Report of Investigations*, R. I. 2945, June, 1929.

Schmidt, Ludwig, Wilhelm, C. J. "Disposal of Petroleum Wastes on Oil-Producing Properties." *U. S. B. Mines Report of Investigation*, R. I. 3394, March, 1938.

Schulthuis, R. J., Hurst, Wm. "Variations in Reservoir Pressure in the East Texas Field." *AIME Petroleum Development & Technology*, 114 1935, p. 164 (*AIME Transactions*-1935).

Schwab, C. "Sanitation and Conservation of Illinois Surface and Underground Waters." *Western Society of Engineers*, July, 40:9-13, February, 1935.

Shafer, R. A. "Ground Water and Used Water in Basin Recharge Areas." *Ind. Eng. Chem.* 45, 2666-8, 1953.

Shank, J. "Soils, Rock and Minerals Affect Potability of Water." *Water Works Engineering*, Vol. 84, No. 16, p. 1148, 1163-64.

Sherman, L. "Safeguards for Groundwater Supplies." *JNEWWA*, Vol. 53, p. 299, September, 1939.

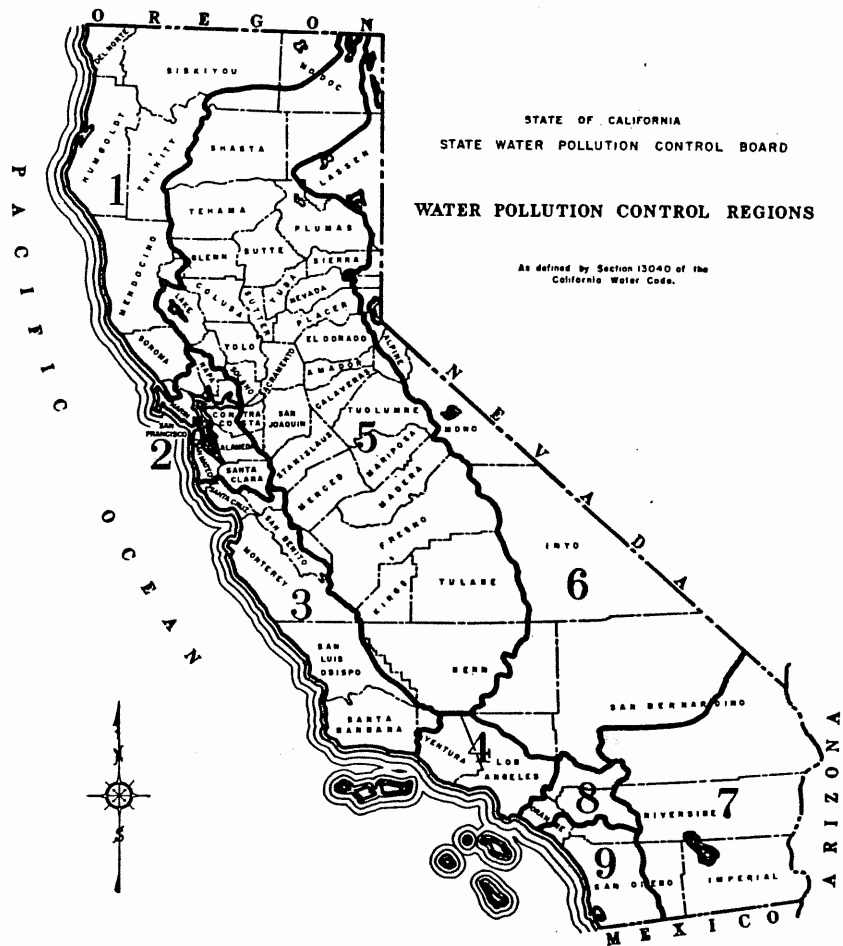
Shoeneck, W. E. "Injection of Water into Underground Reservoirs in the State of Michigan." *A.P.I. Drilling & Prod. Pract.*, p. 95, 1945.

Short, E. H., Jr. "Engineers Discuss Salt-Water Disposal." *The Oil and Gas Journal*, p. 15, November 18, 1943.

- Simons, H. F. "East Texas Salt-Water-Disposal Project May Set Pattern For Future." *The Oil and Gas Journal*, p. 38, February 4, 1943.
- Simons, H. F. "Efficient Plant Used in Illinois for Salt-Water Disposal." *Oil & Gas Journal*, Vol. 39, No. 9, p. 32-33, January 2, 1941.
- Simpson, T. R. "Memorandum Report on Contamination of Surface and Ground Waters From Industrial Wastes and Sewage in California." Mimeographed Report. California Div. of Water Resources, June 12, 1946.
- Simpson, T. R. "Recharge by Percolation Wells, Excerpts from "Report on Percolation, Feather River and Tributaries, Counties of Sutter and Yuba." 4 pp., 1948 (unpublished).
- Skinner, C., Murray, T. "Viability of B. Coli and B. Aerogenes in Soil." *Journal of Infectious Disease*, Vol. 38, No. 1, p. 37-41, 1926.
- Slater, C. "Flow of Water Through Soil." *Agric. Engineer*, Vol. 29, No. 3, p. 119-22, March, 1948.
- Slater, W. R. "Underground Strata Recharging." *Water Well Jour.*, Vol. 7, No. 2, p. 12, 14, 18, 20, 22, 24, March-April, 1953.
- Slichter, C. S. "Full Measurements of Rate of Movement of Underground Water." USAS, W.S.P. No. 140, 1905.
- Slichter, C. S. "The Motions of Underground Waters." U. S. Geological Survey, Water Supply Paper, No. 67, 1902.
- Smith, G. L. "The Directional Charge Method of Shooting Wells." *JAWWA*, Vol. 43, No. 6, p. 463, 1951.
- Sonderegger, A. L. "Hydraulic Phenomena and the Effect of Spreading of Flood Water in the San Bernardino Basin, Southern California." *Trans. Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers*, Vol. 82, p. 818, 1918.
- Soyers, R. "Recharge of Aquifers." *Tech. Sanit. et Municipal. (Fr)* 42:58, Sept.-Oct. 1947. (Abst. *JAWWA*, Vol. 40, p. 1138).
- Spector, B., et al. "Effectiveness of Filtration in Removing From Water and of Chlorine in Killing Causative Organism of Amoebic Dysentery." *Public Health Reports*, Vol. 49, p. 786-800, July 6, 1934.
- Stearns, H. T. *Artificial Recharge of the Zone of Saturation. Hydrology*, edited by O. E. Meinzer, McGraw-Hill, New York, p. 697-698, 1942.
- Stiles, C. W., Crohurst, H. R., Thomas, G. E. "Experimental Bacterial and Chemical Pollution of Wells via Ground Water and the Factors Involved." *Hygienic Laboratory Bulletin* No. 147, June, 1927.
- Stiles, C. W., Crohurst, H. R. "Movement of B. Coli in Groundwater with Resulting Pollution of Wells." *Engineering and Contracting (Water Works)*, Vol. 60, p. 100-102, July 11, 1923.
- Stiles, C. W., Crohurst, H. R. "The Principles Underlying the Movement of B. Coli in Groundwater with the Resultant Pollution of Wells." *Pub. Health Reports*, Vol. 38, No. 24, p. 1350, June 15, 1923.
- Stringfield, V. T. "Ground Water Investigations in Florida." *Florida State Geological Survey, Bul.* 11, 33 pp., 1933.
- Stuart, W. T. "Conservation of Ground Water, Including Artificial Recharge, by Two Companies in the Louisville Area, Ky." *Ky. Dept. Mines and Minerals, Geol. Division.* 10 pp. 5 figs. (mimeo), July, 1944.
- Sullivan, E. S. "Possible Pollution of Private Water Supplies." *JNEWWA*, Vol. 53, p. 307-15, September, 1939.
- Sundstron, R. W., Hood, J. W. "Results of Artificial Recharge of the Ground Water Reservoirs at El Paso, Texas," *Texas Board of Water Engrs. Bul.* 5206, 19 pages, July, 1952.
- Szabo, A. J. "Sewage Plant Effluent Reclamation." *Proc. 12th Ann. Short Course Water and Sewerage Works Supts. and Operators, 1949.* Louisiana St. Univ. Eng. Expt. Sta., Bul. Ser. No. 18, p. 56-8, 1950. A Review.
- Taylor, S. S., Christianson, L. F. "Application of Sand Filters to Oil Field Brine Disposal Systems." U. S. B. Mines, R. I. 3334, Jan. 1937.
- Taylor, S. S., Holliman, W. C., Wilhelm, C. J. "Study of Brine-Disposal Systems in Illinois Oil Fields." U. S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigation 3534, August, 1940.
- Taylor, S. S., Owens, E. "Subsurface Disposal of Oil-Field Brines in Oklahoma." U. S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigation 3603, January, 1942.
- Taylor, S. S., Wilhelm, C., Holliman, W. "Typical Oil-Field Brine-Conditioning Systems Preparing Brine for Subsurface Injection." U. S. Bureau of Mines, Report investigation 3434, January, 1939.

- Te Chow, Ven. "Ground Water Coefficients by Pumping." *Trans. Am. Geophysical Union*, Vol. 33-3, June, 1952.
- Teis, K. R. "Subsurface Disposal of Oil-Field Brines." *Oil Weekly*, Vol. 100, No. 5, p. 16-24, January 6, 1941.
- Terrell, C. F. "Water Injection in the Cabin Creek Field West Virginia." *A. P. I. Drilling & Prod. Pract.*, p. 77-83, 1945.
- Thomas, H. E. "Artificial Recharge of Ground-Water by City of Bountiful, Utah." *Transactions American Geophysical Union*, Vol. 30, No. 4, p. 539-42, August, 1949.
- Thompson, D. G. "Artificial Recharge of Ground Water." Mimeographed Report. USGS, 1937.
- Thompson, J. "Operation of Percolating Bacteria Beds." *Canadian Eng.*, Vol. 49, p. 253-7, August 25, 1925.
- Tibbetts, F. "Experience With Ground Water Replenishment in Santa Clara Valley." *JAWWA*, Vol. 30, p. 326, February, 1938.
- Tibbetts, F. "Renewing Underground Water Supply." *Engineering News-Record*, 120, 361-5, March 10, 1938.
- Tolman, C. F. *Ground Water.* McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, p. 183-187, 240-248, 1937.
- Tolman, C. F., Stipp, A. C. "Analysis of Legal Concepts of Subflow and Percolating Waters." *Proc. ASCE* 65:1687 and 67:433, December, 1939 and March 1941. See *JAWWA* Vol. 32, p. 891 and Vol. 33, p. 198.
- Turneure, E. E., Russell, H. L. *Public Water Supplies.* 4th Edition, New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1940.
- Turner, H., et al. "Comparative Bacterial Efficiencies of Anthracite and Sand Filters." *Public Works*, Vol. 66, p. 45-6, January, 1935.
- Twenhofel, W. H. "Treatise on Sedimentation." NRC, 1926.
- Unklesbay, A., Cooper, H. "Artificial Recharge of Artesian Limestone at Orlando, Florida." *Economic Geology*, Vol. 41, p. 4, Part, 1:293-307, June-July, 1946.
- Veatch, F. "How Underground Water Supplies are Polluted." *Canadian Engineer*, Vol. 69, p. 7-8, October 29, 1935.
- Veatch, F. "Tracing Underground Flows, Special Reference to Pollution." Abstracted in *Water Works and Sewerage*, Vol. 81, p. 379, November, 1934.
- Veatch, N. T. "Industrial Uses of Reclaimed Sewage Effluents." *Sewage Works Journal*, Vol. 20, No. 1, p. 3-14, January, 1948.
- Waring, F. H. "Significance of Nitrates in Water Supplies." *JAWWA*, Vol. 41, p. 147, 1949.
- Waring G., Meinzer, O. "Bibliog. and Index of Publications Relating to Groundwater." USGS, WSP #992, 1947.
- Warne, W. "Action on Ground Water Problems." *Eng. N-R*, Vol. 142, p. 63, February 17, 1949.
- Warrick, L. F., Tully, E. J. "Pollution of Abandoned Well Causes Fond duLac Typhoid Epidemic." *Eng. N-R*, 104-410-1. March 6, 1930. (Abst. *JAWWA*, Vol. 23, p. 298, 1931).
- Wenzel, L. K. "Methods for Determining the Permeability of Water Bearing Materials with Special Reference to Discharging Well Methods." USGS W. S. Paper 887, 1942.
- Weston, R. F. "Waste Disposal & Utilization Problems of Petroleum Industry." *Proceedings of First Industrial Waste Utilization Conference, Purdue University*, p. 98-125, November, 1944.
- White, W. N. "Storage, Surface & Underground." October 10, 1936. (Apply to USGS Washington).
- Wilhelm, C. J., Schmidt, L. "Preliminary Report on Disposal of Oil-Field Brines in Ritz-Canton Field, McPherson County, Kansas." U. S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigation 3297, December 1935.
- Wilhelm, C. J., "Protection of Fresh Water Horizons in Oil Producing Areas (with Special Reference to Kansas)." Paper presented 29th Ann. Meeting of Kansas Eng. Soc. Topeka, Kansas. Pub. by Kansas State Bd. of Health, 15 pp.
- Wilhelm, C. J., Thorne, H. M., Pryor, M. F. "Disposal of Oil-Field Brines in the Arkansas River Drainage Area in Western Kansas." U. S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigation 3318, October, 1936.
- Wilkas, B. "Nomograph Solves Equations for Laboratory Soil Permeability Coefficients." *Civil Eng.*, Vol. 18, p. 375, 1948.

- Williams, N. "Pure Oil Co. Operates Closed Type Salt-Water Disposal System at Pauls Valley, Oklahoma." *Oil & Gas Journal*, 42:50:43-45, April 20, 1944.
- Williams, N. "Salt Water Disposal in Kansas." *Oil & Gas Journal*, Vol. 41, No. 47, p. 29-30, April 1, 1943.
- Williams, N. "Unitized Water-Disposal Project Works Effectively and Economically." *Oil & Gas Journal*, Vol. 42, No. 7, p. 127-132, June 24, 1943.
- Wilson, C. "Los Angeles Successfully Reclaims Sewage for Replenishment of Underground Water Supplies." *Western Construction News*, Vol. 5, No. 18, p. 473-4, September 25, 1930.
- Wilson, C., Zobell, C. "Preparing Report on Bacterial and Industrial Pollution of Ground Waters, and the Purifying Capacity of Rocks." *Trans. Amer. Geophysical Union*, p. 598, August, 1949.
- Wilson, H. "Secondary Mechanical Filtration of Sewage Effluent." *Surveyor*, 107. 2994:357-9, July 9, 1948.
- Wirts, J. "Results of Effluent Chlorination at Cleveland." *Water Works and Sewerage*, Vol. 91, p. 300, August, 1944.
- Wise, L. L. "The Richland Story—Part II—Artificially Recharged Wells Provide City Water." *Eng. N-R*, p. 42, Vol. 143, September 15, 1949.
- Wolman, A. "Industrial Water Supply from Processed Sewage Treatment Plant Effluent at Baltimore." *Sewage Works Journal*, Vol. 20, No. 1, p. 15-23, January, 1948.
- Wright, J. "Periodic Tests Insure Injection Water Quality." *Oil and Gas Journal*, Vol. 44, p. 78-9, September 15, 1945.
- Wyckoff, R. D., Bostet, H. G., Muskat, M. "The Mechanics of Porous Flow Applied to Water Flooding Problems." *AIME, Petrol. Developments Techn.* Vol. 103, p. 219-249, 1933.
- Yuster, S. T. "Graphical Prediction of Water Flooding Intakes." *The Oil Weekly*, Vol. 121, No. 8, p. 36-40, 1946.
- Yuster, S. T., Calhoun, J. C. "Water Injection Wells and Their Behavior." *Oil Weekly*, 116 (3), p. 28, December 13, 1944.
- Yuster, S. T., Calhoun, J. C. "Water-injection Wells and Their Behavior." *Oil Weekly*, Vol. 116, No. 3, pp 28-37, and No. 4, p. 44-48, 1944.
- Zack, S. "Results of Experiments on Settling and Filtering Effluents From Activated Sludge Plants." *Canadian Engr.*, Vol. 70, p. 11-12, January 7, 1936.
- Zobell, C. E. "Influence of Bacteria Activity on Source Sediments." *Oil Weekly*, Vol. 109, p. 15-26, April 26, 1943.
- Zobell, C. E., Grant, C. W., Haas, H. F. "Marine Micro-Organisms Which Oxidize Petroleum Hydrocarbons." *Bull. Amer. Assn. Petr. Geol.* Vol. 27, p. 1175-1193, 1943.
- Zufeldt, R. H. "Treating East Texas Oil Field Water." *Petr. Eng.* 21 B No. 3, 7-12, 1949.



**STATE OF CALIFORNIA
REGIONAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL BOARDS**

NORTH COASTAL REGIONAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD (NO. 1)
835-A Fourth Street, Santa Rosa

SAN FRANCISCO BAY REGIONAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD (NO. 2)
364 Fourteenth Street, Oakland

CENTRAL COASTAL REGION WATER POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD (NO. 3)
Bank of America Building, San Luis Obispo

LOS ANGELES REGIONAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD (NO. 4)
Spring-Arcade Building, 541 South Spring Street, Los Angeles 13

CENTRAL VALLEY REGIONAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD (NO. 5)
608 Thirteenth Street, Sacramento 14

LAHONTAN REGIONAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD (NO. 6)
407 West Line Street, Bishop

COLORADO RIVER BASIN REGIONAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD (NO. 7)
82-380 Miles Avenue, Indio

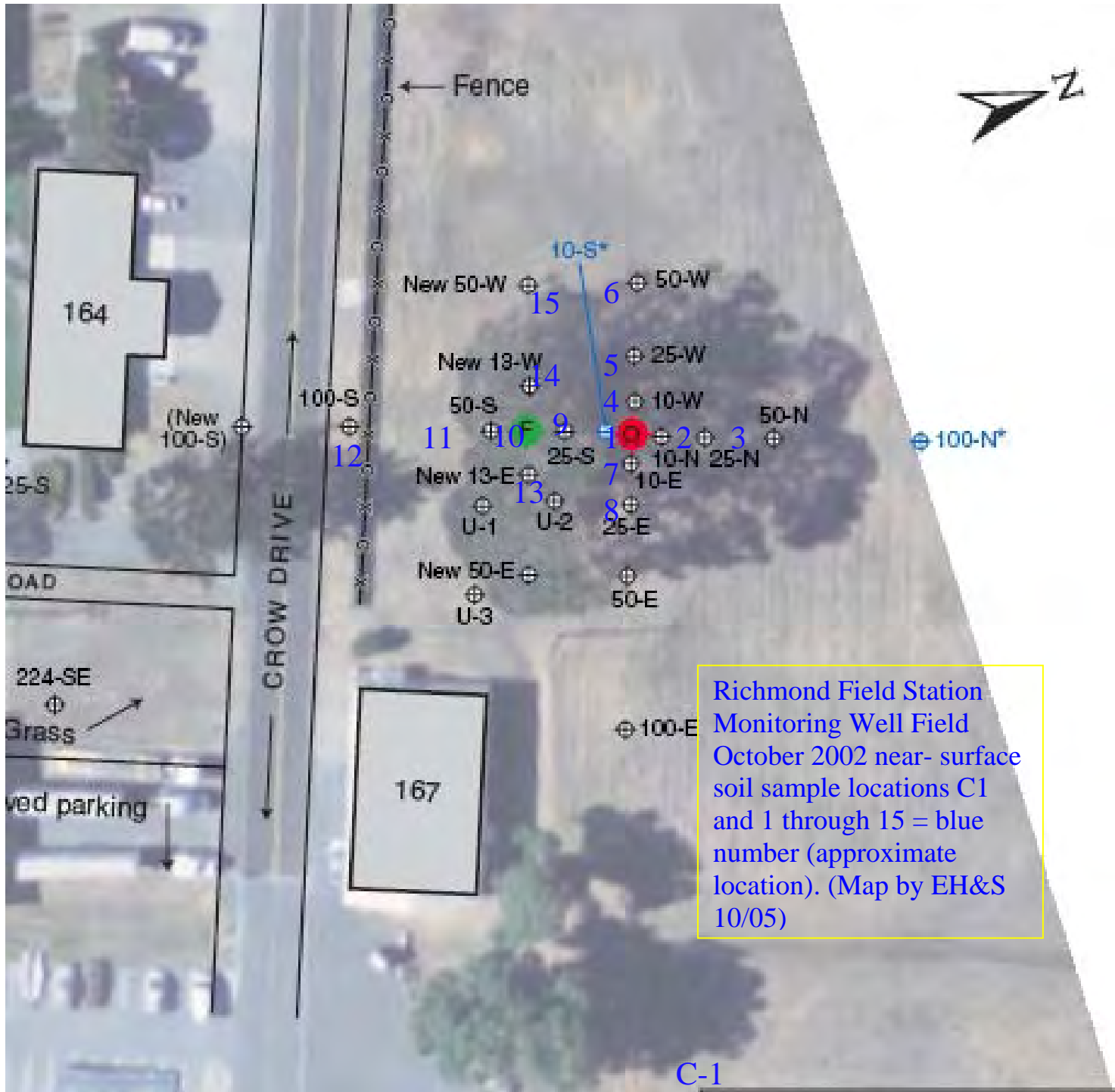
SANTA ANA REGIONAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD (NO. 8)
3691 Main Street, Riverside

SAN DIEGO REGIONAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD (NO. 9)
3441 University Avenue, San Diego 4

ATTACHMENT B

Soil and Groundwater Analytical Results

October 2002
Surface Soil Sampling Map,
Soil Analytical Results, and
Groundwater Sampling Event





EBERLINE
SERVICES

November 23, 2002

Mr. Rod Warren
University of California at Berkeley
Office of Radiation Safety
2199 Addison Hall (University Hall)
Berkeley, CA 94720-1154

Reference: **Water Samples- URS**
Project: RFS-Well Field – Tritium
Eberline Services W.O. No. R210063-8000

Dear Mr. Warren:

Attached is a data report for two water samples received at Eberline Services on October 15, 2002. The samples were analyzed for tritium. No holding times were exceeded. No problems were noted during sample receipt. No problems were encountered during the course of the analyses. All client sample results were below the sample specific minimum detectable activity (MDA) for tritium. The data results were reported by facsimile on November 14, 2002.

Please do not hesitate to call if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Melissa C. Mannion
Program Manager

/MCM

Enclosures: *Data Report*
Chain of Custody
Sample Login Verification
Sample Receipt Checklist

Analytical Services
2030 Wright Avenue
P.O. Box 4040
Richmond, California 94804-0040
(510) 235-2633 Fax (510) 235-0438
Toll Free (800) 841-5487
www.eberlineservices.com

LOG-IN VERIFICATION

All samples
All planchets

7029-132
BIW 8497 (R210057)

R210063 UCB_OR5
UC BERKELEY
UNIVERSITY HALL, S

Pr Mgr. ... NCM Rcvd... 10/15/02
Charge... 00-000 Due... 11/14/02
Chemist... Value... 0.
Created... 14-OCT-02 Billed... 0.
Killing status... open
Calc. units... P01 /Unit alq Min Pri 0

PROJECT: RFS WELL FIELD

ON
11-14-02

cmp	elm	typ	mg	rec	dpm rec Ash wgt	1st sep	2nd sep	aliquot	corr/ trac
1	H	DST	0.00	0.0000		0.000 0	0.000 0	1.0000E-021 ✓	# 1
2	H	DST	0.00	0.0000		0.000 0	0.000 0	1.0000E-021 ✓	# 1

Carriers/Tracers used -----
1 0.1000 ✓ mls of H 3 AC1-A-(24) ✓ @ 1.3230E+05 dpm/ml

H-3 11-7-02 JNA

Eberline Services

QC RESULTS

SDE #000	Client <u>UCB ORS</u>
Work Order <u>R210063-01</u>	Contract _____
Received Date <u>10/15/02</u>	Matrix <u>WATER</u>

Lab
Sample ID Nuclide Results Units Amount Added MDA Evaluation

LCS

8497-011	Gross Alpha	10.7 ± 0.53	pCi/Smpl	10.5	0.163	100% recovery
	Gross Beta	12.7 ± 0.15	pCi/Smpl	12.0	0.386	99% recovery
	Ra-226	9.46 ± 0.55	pCi/Smpl	9.17	0.090	103% recovery
	Tritium	497 ± 23	pCi/Smpl	464	18.1	107% recovery
	Ka-220	14.0 ± 0.37	pCi/Smpl	13.0	0.042	112% recovery
	Sr-90	23.6 ± 0.60	pCi/Smpl	22.4	0.160	105% recovery

mm
11/23/02

BLANK

8497-012	Gross Alpha	0.001 ± 0.20	pCi/Smpl	NA	0.552	MDA
	Gross Beta	0.105 ± 0.38	pCi/Smpl	NA	0.661	MDA
	Ra-226	0.015 ± 0.32	pCi/Smpl	NA	0.051	MDA
	Tritium	8.60 ± 11	pCi/Smpl	NA	18.0	cMDA
	Ka-220	0.010 ± 0.091	pCi/Smpl	NA	0.046	MDA
	Sr-90	0.009 ± 0.12	pCi/Smpl	NA	0.107	MDA

mm
11/23/02

Certified by *Ken C. [Signature]*
 Report Date 11/23/02
 Page 2



EBERLINE

SERVICES

November 7, 2002

Mr. Rod Warren
University of California at Berkeley
Office of Radiation Safety
2199 Addison Hall (University Hall)
Berkeley, CA 94720-1154

Reference: **Soil Samples- URS**
Project: RFS-Well Field - Cesium-137
Eberline Services W.O. No. R210062-8499

Dear Mr. Warren:

Attached is a data report for seventeen soil samples received at Eberline Services on October 15, 2002. The samples were analyzed for Cesium-137 by gamma spectroscopy. No holding times were exceeded. No problems were noted during sample receipt. No problems were encountered during the course of the analyses. The data results were reported by facsimile on November 6, 2002.

Please do not hesitate to call if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Melissa C. Mannion
Program Manager

MCM

Enclosures: *Data Report*
Chain of Custody
Sample Login Verification
Sample Receipt Checklist

Analytical Services
2030 Wright Avenue
P.O. Box 4048
Richmond, California 94804-0040
(510) 235-2633 Fax (510) 235-0438
Toll Free (800) 841-5487
www.eberlineservices.com

Eberline Services

ANALYSIS RESULTS

SDG-8499	Client <u>UCR ORS</u>
Work Order <u>R210062-01</u>	Contract _____
Received Date <u>10/15/02</u>	Matrix <u>SOLID</u>

Client Sample ID	Lab Sample ID	Collected	Analyzed	Nuclide	Results \pm 2σ	Units	MDA
C-1	8499-001	10/03/02	10/29/02	Cs-137	0.113 \pm 0.021	pCi/g	0.021
C-2	8499-002	10/07/02	10/29/02	Cs-137	0.107 \pm 0.022	pCi/g	0.022
1	8499-003	10/03/02	10/29/02	Cs-137	0.360 \pm 0.030	pCi/g	0.025
2	8499-004	10/03/02	10/29/02	Cs-137	0.198 \pm 0.023	pCi/g	0.021
3	8499-005	10/03/02	10/29/02	Cs-137	0.134 \pm 0.026	pCi/g	0.029
4	8499-006	10/07/02	10/29/02	Cs-137	0.187 \pm 0.022	pCi/g	0.022
5	8499-007	10/07/02	10/29/02	Cs-137	0.232 \pm 0.018	pCi/g	0.016
6	8499-008	10/07/02	10/29/02	Cs-137	0.071 \pm 0.012	pCi/g	0.011
7	8499-009	10/07/02	10/30/02	Cs-137	0.056 \pm 0.010	pCi/g	0.011
8	8499-010	10/07/02	10/30/02	Cs-137	0.123 \pm 0.017	pCi/g	0.019
9	8499-011	10/07/02	10/31/02	Cs-137	0.180 \pm 0.021	pCi/g	0.022
10	8499-012	10/07/02	10/30/02	Cs-137	0.088 \pm 0.012	pCi/g	0.011
11	8499-013	10/07/02	10/31/02	Cs-137	0.062 \pm 0.012	pCi/g	0.015
12	8499-014	10/07/02	10/31/02	Cs-137	U	pCi/g	0.016
13	8499-015	10/07/02	10/31/02	Cs-137	0.086 \pm 0.014	pCi/g	0.018
14	8499-016	10/07/02	10/31/02	Cs-137	0.141 \pm 0.022	pCi/g	0.022
15	8499-017	10/07/02	10/31/02	Cs-137	0.111 \pm 0.014	pCi/g	0.012

MDA Minimum detectable activity
pCi/g picoCurie per gram
U Non-detect result

Certified by Melvin Mammari
Report Date 11/06/02
Page 1

Eberline Services

QC RESULTS

SQ# <u>8499</u>	Client <u>JCB DHS</u>
Work Order <u>P210062-01</u>	Contract _____
Received Date <u>10/15/02</u>	Matrix <u>SOLID</u>

Lab	Sample ID	Nuclide	Results	Units	Amount Added	MDA	Evaluation
	<u>BLANK</u>						
	8499-018	Cs-137	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	4.1	<MDA

Certified by Melissa Mamm...
 Report Date 11/06/02
 Page 2

09:26:31 06-NOV-02
Cust, set 0 0

LOG-IN VERIFICATION
All samples
All planchets

*L6 ✓
MM
11/6/02*

R210062 UCB_ORS
UC BERKELEY
UNIVERSITY HALL, S

Pr Mgr.... MCM Rcvd... 10/15/02
Charge.... 00-000 Due.... 11/14/02
Chemist... Value... 0.
Created... 18-OCT-02 Billed.. 0.
Billing status.. open
Calc. units..... PCI /Unit alq Min Pri
/ 0

RFS WELL FIELDS (B-164)

smp	elm typ	mg rec	dpm rec Ash wgt	1st sep	2nd sep	aliquot	carr/ trac
1	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	510.5 ✓ gram # 0
2	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	549.4 ✓ gram # 0
3	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	418.7 ✓ gram # 0
4	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	390.7 ✓ gram # 0
5	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	434.8 ✓ gram # 0
6	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	595.0 ✓ gram # 0
7	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	512.7 ✓ gram # 0
8	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	643.2 ✓ gram # 0
9	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	607.0 ✓ gram # 0
10	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	600.7 ✓ gram # 0
11	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	498.0 ✓ gram # 0
12	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	559.8 ✓ gram # 0
13	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	633.5 ✓ gram # 0
14	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	665.3 ✓ gram # 0
15	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	696.0 ✓ gram # 0
16	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	654.5 ✓ gram # 0
17	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	641.8 ✓ gram # 0
18	GLY	0.00	0.0000	0.000	0	0.000 0	1.000 ✓ smpl # 0

Carriers/Tracers used -----

				TOTAL NUMBER OF CONTAINERS		19
RELINQUISHED BY: (Signature) <i>Anna More</i>	DATE/TIME <i>11/14 11:55</i>	RECEIVED BY: (Signature) <i>John Wiley</i>	RELINQUISHED BY: (Signature)	DATE/TIME <i>11/11 11:31</i>	RECEIVED BY: (Signature) <i>[Signature]</i>	
METHOD OF SHIPMENT:		SHIPPED BY: (Signature)	COURIER: (Signature)	RECEIVED FOR LAB BY (Signature)	DATE/TIME	



500 12th Street, Suite 200
Oakland, CA 94607-4014
(510) 893-3600

Chain of Custody Record

PROJECT NO. *RFS-Well-Field*

SAMPLERS: (Signature) *Anna Moore*

ANALYSES

Number of Containers

REMARKS
(Sample preservation, handling procedures, etc.)

DATE	TIME	SAMPLE NUMBER	Sample Matrix (Soil, Water, Air)	EPA Method	EPA Method	EPA Method	EPA Method											
<i>10/1/02</i>	<i>PM</i>	<i>C-1</i>	<i>S</i>															
		<i>1</i>																
		<i>2</i>																
		<i>3</i>																
<i>10/7/02</i>	<i>noon to 1:30 PM</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>S</i>															
		<i>5</i>																
		<i>6</i>																
		<i>7</i>																
		<i>8</i>																
		<i>9</i>																
		<i>10</i>																
		<i>11</i>																
		<i>12</i>																
		<i>13</i>																
		<i>14</i>																
		<i>15</i>																
		<i>C-2</i>	<i>S</i>															
<i>10/26/02</i>	<i>3:30 PM</i>	<i>W-1</i>	<i>W</i>															
	<i>3:45 PM</i>	<i>W-3</i>	<i>W</i>															

TOTAL NUMBER OF CONTAINERS *19*

RELINQUISHED BY: (Signature) *Anna Moore*

DATE/TIME *10/1/02 11:35 AM*

RECEIVED BY: (Signature) *[Signature]*

RELINQUISHED BY: (Signature)

DATE/TIME *10/11/02*

RECEIVED BY: (Signature) *[Signature]*

METHOD OF SHIPMENT:

SHIPPED BY: (Signature)

COURIER: (Signature)

RECEIVED FOR LAB BY (Signature)

DATE/TIME

EBERLINE SERVICES

ANALYTICAL SERVICES GROUP

Richmond, CA Laboratory

SAMPLE RECEIPT CHECKLIST

SAMPLE RECEIPT NEW 10/15/04

Client: ORS Date/Time received 10/15/04

CoC No. _____

Container I.D. No. _____ Requested TAT (Days) _____ P.O. Received Yes [] No []

INSPECTION

1. Custody seals on shipping container intact? Yes [] No [] N/A []

2. Custody seals on shipping container dated & signed? Yes [] No [] N/A []

3. Custody seals on sample containers intact? Yes [] No [] N/A []

4. Custody seals on sample containers dated & signed? Yes [] No [] N/A []

5. Packing material is: Wet [] Dry []

6. Number of samples in shipping container: 19

7. Number of containers per sample: 1 (Or see CoC _____)

8. Paperwork agrees with samples? Yes [] No []

9. Samples have: Tape [] Hazard labels [] Rad labels [] Appropriate sample labels []

10. Samples are: In good condition [] Leaking [] Broken Container [] Missing []

11. Describe any anomalies: _____

13. Was P.M. notified of any anomalies? Yes [] No [] Date _____

14. Received by [Signature] Date: 10/15/04 Time: 7:30 pm

Customer Sample No.	cpm	mr/hr	wipe	Customer Sample No.	cpm	mr/hr	wipe

Ion Chamber Ser. No. _____ Calibration date _____

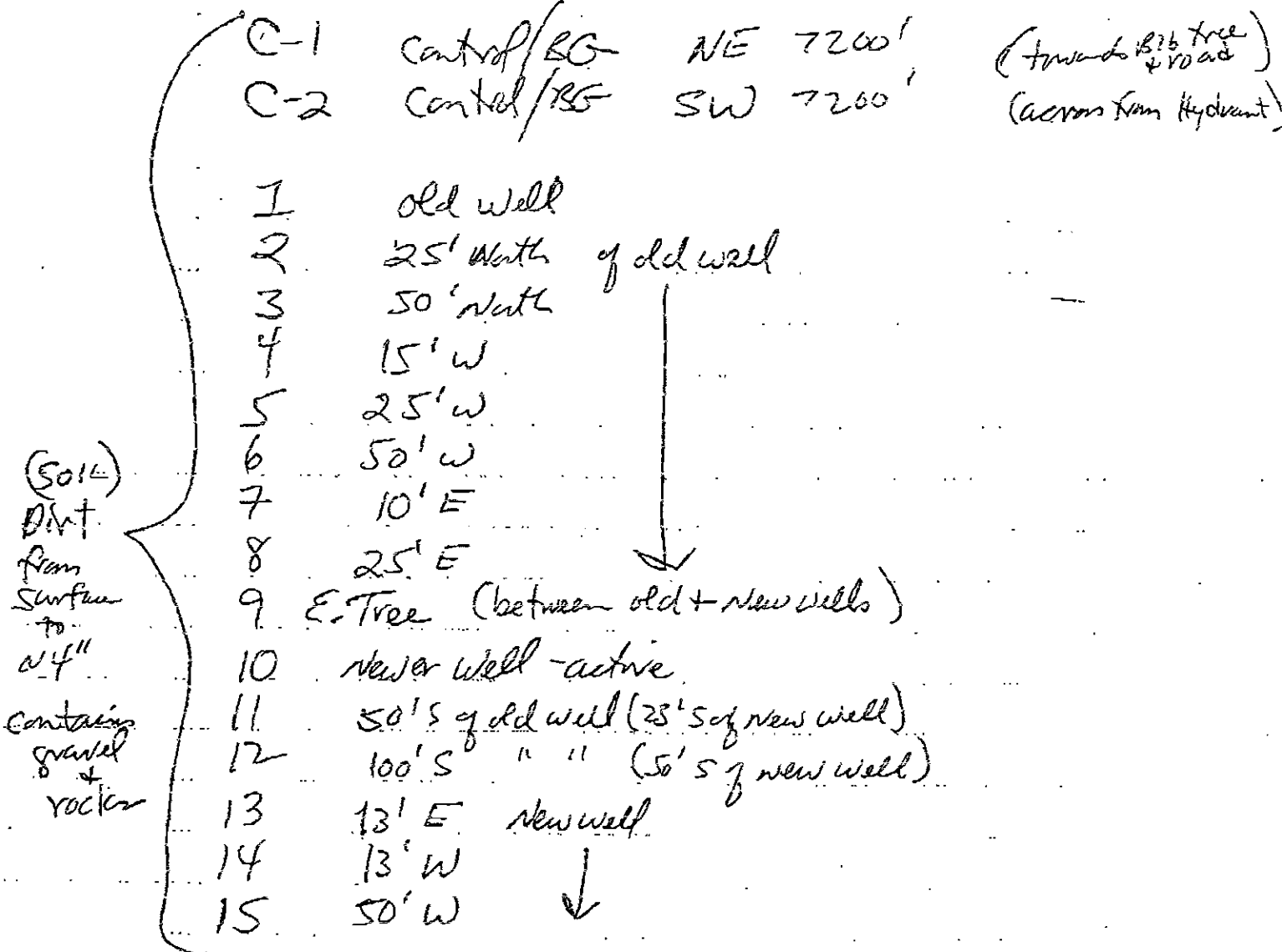
Alpha meter Ser. No. _____ Calibration date _____

Survey Meter Ser. No. _____ Calibration date _____

October 2002

RFS

Well Fields (across from B-164)



W-1 active well

W-3 control - tap water from B-112

April 2005 Sampling Event



Curtis & Tompkins, Ltd., Analytical Laboratories, Since 1878

2323 Fifth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710, Phone (510) 486-0900

A N A L Y T I C A L R E P O R T

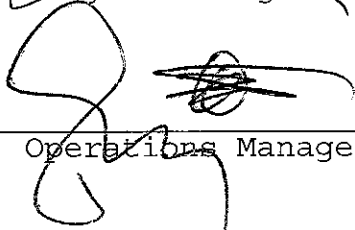
Prepared for:

Stellar Environmental Solutions
2198 6th Street
Suite 201
Berkeley, CA 94710

Date: 18-APR-05
Lab Job Number: 178826
Project ID: 2005-21
Location: Richmond Field Station

This data package has been reviewed for technical correctness and completeness. Release of this data has been authorized by the Laboratory Manager or the Manager's designee, as verified by the following signatures. The results contained in this report meet all requirements of NELAC and pertain only to those samples which were submitted for analysis.

Reviewed by: 
Project Manager

Reviewed by: 
Operations Manager

This package may be reproduced only in its entirety.

CASE NARRATIVE

Laboratory number: 178826
Client: Stellar Environmental Solutions
Project: 2005-21
Location: Richmond Field Station
Request Date: 04/11/05
Samples Received: 04/11/05

This hardcopy data package contains sample and QC results for three water samples, requested for the above referenced project on 04/11/05. The samples were received cold and intact.

Volatile Organics by GC/MS (EPA 8260B):

No analytical problems were encountered.

PCBs (EPA 8082):

No analytical problems were encountered.

Metals (EPA 6010B and EPA 7470A):

No analytical problems were encountered.

Lab job no. 178826

Date _____ of _____
 Page _____ of _____

Chain of Custody Record

Laboratory Curtis & Tompkins, Ltd.
 Address 2323 Fifth Street
Berkeley CA 94710
510 486-0900

Project Owner Univ. of California - Berkeley
 Site Address 1301 S. 46th St.
Richmond CA

Project Name Richmond Field Station
 Project Number 2005-21

Method of Shipment hand delivery
 Shipment No. _____
 Airbill No. _____

Cooler No. _____
 Project Manager Richard Makdisi
 Telephone No. (510) 644-3123
 Fax No. (510) 644-3859

Samplers: (Signature) B.M. Rankin

No. of Containers	Analysis Required	Remarks	Received by:		Relinquished by:	
			Signature	Date	Signature	Date
1						
1						
2						
1						
1						
2						
1						
1						
2						

Field Sample Number	Location/Depth	Date	Time	Sample Type	Type/Size of Container	Preservation	Chemical
225 Southwest		4/11/05		H2O	1-L amber glass	✓	NONE
" "					500 ml poly	✓	nitric
" "					40 ml VOA's	✓	HCl
New 50 West					1-L amber glass	✓	NONE
" "					500 ml poly	✓	nitric
" "					40 ml VOA's	✓	HCl
50 East					1-L amber glass	✓	NONE
" "					500 ml poly	✓	nitric
" "					40 ml VOA's	✓	HCl

Relinquished by: B.M. Rankin
 Signature _____
 Printed Bruce Rucker
 Company Stellar Environmental

Received by: Layanna Curtis
 Signature _____
 Printed _____
 Company _____

Date 4/11/05
 Time _____

Relinquished by: _____
 Signature _____
 Printed _____
 Company _____

Date _____
 Time _____

Turnaround Time: 5 day
 Comments: _____

2198 Sixth Street #201, Berkeley, CA 94710

Stellar Environmental Solutions

Cold & wet

Purgeable Halocarbons by GC/MS

Lab #:	178826	Location:	Richmond Field Station
Client:	Stellar Environmental Solutions	Prep:	EPA 5030B
Project#:	2005-21	Analysis:	EPA 8260B
Field ID:	225 SOUTHWEST	Batch#:	101173
Lab ID:	178826-001	Sampled:	04/11/05
Matrix:	Water	Received:	04/11/05
Units:	ug/L	Analyzed:	04/14/05
Diln Fac:	1.000		

Analyte	Result	RL
Freon 12	ND	1.0
Chloromethane	ND	1.0
Vinyl Chloride	ND	0.5
Bromomethane	ND	1.0
Chloroethane	ND	1.0
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND	1.0
Freon 113	ND	0.5
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND	0.5
Methylene Chloride	ND	20
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND	0.5
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND	0.5
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND	0.5
Chloroform	ND	0.5
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND	0.5
Carbon Tetrachloride	ND	0.5
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND	0.5
Trichloroethene	ND	0.5
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND	0.5
Bromodichloromethane	ND	0.5
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND	0.5
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND	0.5
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND	0.5
Tetrachloroethene	ND	0.5
Dibromochloromethane	ND	0.5
Chlorobenzene	ND	0.5
Bromoform	ND	0.5
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND	0.5
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND	1.0
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND	1.0
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND	1.0

Surrogate	%REC	Limits
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	114	80-122
Toluene-d8	100	80-120
Bromofluorobenzene	101	80-124

ND= Not Detected

RL= Reporting Limit

Page 1 of 1

Purgeable Halocarbons by GC/MS

Lab #: 178826	Location: Richmond Field Station
Client: Stellar Environmental Solutions	Prep: EPA 5030B
Project#: 2005-21	Analysis: EPA 8260B
Field ID: NEW 50 WEST	Batch#: 101173
Lab ID: 178826-002	Sampled: 04/11/05
Matrix: Water	Received: 04/11/05
Units: ug/L	Analyzed: 04/14/05
Diln Fac: 1.000	

Analyte	Result	RL
Freon 12	ND	1.0
Chloromethane	ND	1.0
Vinyl Chloride	ND	0.5
Bromomethane	ND	1.0
Chloroethane	ND	1.0
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND	1.0
Freon 113	ND	0.5
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND	0.5
Methylene Chloride	ND	20
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND	0.5
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND	0.5
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND	0.5
Chloroform	ND	0.5
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND	0.5
Carbon Tetrachloride	ND	0.5
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND	0.5
Trichloroethene	ND	0.5
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND	0.5
Bromodichloromethane	ND	0.5
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND	0.5
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND	0.5
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND	0.5
Tetrachloroethene	ND	0.5
Dibromochloromethane	ND	0.5
Chlorobenzene	ND	0.5
Bromoform	ND	0.5
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND	0.5
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND	1.0
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND	1.0
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND	1.0

Surrogate	%REC	Limits
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	116	80-122
Toluene-d8	100	80-120
Bromofluorobenzene	101	80-124

ND= Not Detected

RL= Reporting Limit

Page 1 of 1

Purgeable Halocarbons by GC/MS

Lab #:	178826	Location:	Richmond Field Station
Client:	Stellar Environmental Solutions	Prep:	EPA 5030B
Project#:	2005-21	Analysis:	EPA 8260B
Field ID:	50 EAST	Batch#:	101173
Lab ID:	178826-003	Sampled:	04/11/05
Matrix:	Water	Received:	04/11/05
Units:	ug/L	Analyzed:	04/14/05
Diln Fac:	1.000		

Analyte	Result	RL
Freon 12	ND	1.0
Chloromethane	ND	1.0
Vinyl Chloride	ND	0.5
Bromomethane	ND	1.0
Chloroethane	ND	1.0
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND	1.0
Freon 113	ND	0.5
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND	0.5
Methylene Chloride	ND	20
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND	0.5
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND	0.5
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND	0.5
Chloroform	ND	0.5
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND	0.5
Carbon Tetrachloride	ND	0.5
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND	0.5
Trichloroethene	ND	0.5
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND	0.5
Bromodichloromethane	ND	0.5
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND	0.5
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND	0.5
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND	0.5
Tetrachloroethene	ND	0.5
Dibromochloromethane	ND	0.5
Chlorobenzene	ND	0.5
Bromoform	ND	0.5
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND	0.5
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND	1.0
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND	1.0
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND	1.0

Surrogate	%REC	Limits
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	117	80-122
Toluene-d8	104	80-120
Bromofluorobenzene	103	80-124

ND= Not Detected

RL= Reporting Limit

Batch QC Report

Purgeable Halocarbons by GC/MS

Lab #:	178826	Location:	Richmond Field Station
Client:	Stellar Environmental Solutions	Prep:	EPA 5030B
Project#:	2005-21	Analysis:	EPA 8260B
Type:	BLANK	Diln Fac:	1.000
Lab ID:	QC290480	Batch#:	101173
Matrix:	Water	Analyzed:	04/14/05
Units:	ug/L		

Analyte	Result	RL
Freon 12	ND	1.0
Chloromethane	ND	1.0
Vinyl Chloride	ND	0.5
Bromomethane	ND	1.0
Chloroethane	ND	1.0
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND	1.0
Freon 113	ND	0.5
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND	0.5
Methylene Chloride	ND	20
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND	0.5
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND	0.5
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND	0.5
Chloroform	ND	0.5
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND	0.5
Carbon Tetrachloride	ND	0.5
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND	0.5
Trichloroethene	ND	0.5
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND	0.5
Bromodichloromethane	ND	0.5
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND	0.5
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND	0.5
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND	0.5
Tetrachloroethene	ND	0.5
Dibromochloromethane	ND	0.5
Chlorobenzene	ND	0.5
Bromoform	ND	0.5
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND	0.5
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND	1.0
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND	1.0
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND	1.0

Surrogate	%REC	Limits
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	108	80-122
Toluene-d8	103	80-120
Bromofluorobenzene	104	80-124

ND= Not Detected

RL= Reporting Limit

Page 1 of 1

Batch QC Report

Purgeable Halocarbons by GC/MS

Lab #:	178826	Location:	Richmond Field Station
Client:	Stellar Environmental Solutions	Prep:	EPA 5030B
Project#:	2005-21	Analysis:	EPA 8260B
Matrix:	Water	Batch#:	101173
Units:	ug/L	Analyzed:	04/14/05
Diln Fac:	1.000		

Type: BS Lab ID: QC290478

Analyte	Spiked	Result	%REC	Limits
1,1-Dichloroethene	25.00	23.33	93	59-172
Trichloroethene	25.00	24.30	97	62-137
Chlorobenzene	25.00	22.98	92	60-133

Surrogate	%REC	Limits
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	107	80-122
Toluene-d8	99	80-120
Bromofluorobenzene	96	80-124

Type: BSD Lab ID: QC290479

Analyte	Spiked	Result	%REC	Limits	RPD	Lim
1,1-Dichloroethene	25.00	21.42	86	59-172	9	22
Trichloroethene	25.00	23.94	96	62-137	1	24
Chlorobenzene	25.00	23.06	92	60-133	0	21

Surrogate	%REC	Limits
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	105	80-122
Toluene-d8	98	80-120
Bromofluorobenzene	94	80-124

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)

Lab #: 178826	Location: Richmond Field Station
Client: Stellar Environmental Solutions	Prep: EPA 3520C
Project#: 2005-21	Analysis: EPA 8082
Matrix: Water	Sampled: 04/11/05
Units: ug/L	Received: 04/11/05
Diln Fac: 1.000	Prepared: 04/11/05
Batch#: 101063	

Field ID: 225 SOUTHWEST Analyzed: 04/14/05
 Type: SAMPLE Cleanup Method: EPA 3665A
 Lab ID: 178826-001

Analyte	Result	RL
Aroclor-1016	ND	0.48
Aroclor-1221	ND	0.96
Aroclor-1232	ND	0.48
Aroclor-1242	ND	0.48
Aroclor-1248	ND	0.48
Aroclor-1254	ND	0.48
Aroclor-1260	ND	0.48

Surrogate	%REC	Limits
TCMX	96	52-124
Decachlorobiphenyl	95	18-120

Field ID: NEW 50 WEST Analyzed: 04/14/05
 Type: SAMPLE Cleanup Method: EPA 3665A
 Lab ID: 178826-002

Analyte	Result	RL
Aroclor-1016	ND	0.47
Aroclor-1221	ND	0.94
Aroclor-1232	ND	0.47
Aroclor-1242	ND	0.47
Aroclor-1248	ND	0.47
Aroclor-1254	ND	0.47
Aroclor-1260	ND	0.47

Surrogate	%REC	Limits
TCMX	92	52-124
Decachlorobiphenyl	90	18-120

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)

Lab #: 178826	Location: Richmond Field Station
Client: Stellar Environmental Solutions	Prep: EPA 3520C
Project#: 2005-21	Analysis: EPA 8082
Matrix: Water	Sampled: 04/11/05
Units: ug/L	Received: 04/11/05
Diln Fac: 1.000	Prepared: 04/11/05
Batch#: 101063	

Field ID: 50 EAST Analyzed: 04/14/05
 Type: SAMPLE Cleanup Method: EPA 3665A
 Lab ID: 178826-003

Analyte	Result	RL
Aroclor-1016	ND	0.47
Aroclor-1221	ND	0.94
Aroclor-1232	ND	0.47
Aroclor-1242	ND	0.47
Aroclor-1248	ND	0.47
Aroclor-1254	ND	0.47
Aroclor-1260	ND	0.47

Surrogate	%REC	Limits
TCMX	90	52-124
Decachlorobiphenyl	75	18-120

Type: BLANK Analyzed: 04/12/05
 Lab ID: QC290037 Cleanup Method: EPA 3665A

Analyte	Result	RL
Aroclor-1016	ND	0.50
Aroclor-1221	ND	1.0
Aroclor-1232	ND	0.50
Aroclor-1242	ND	0.50
Aroclor-1248	ND	0.50
Aroclor-1254	ND	0.50
Aroclor-1260	ND	0.50

Surrogate	%REC	Limits
TCMX	83	52-124
Decachlorobiphenyl	117	18-120

Batch QC Report

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)			
Lab #:	178826	Location:	Richmond Field Station
Client:	Stellar Environmental Solutions	Prep:	EPA 3520C
Project#:	2005-21	Analysis:	EPA 8082
Type:	LCS	Diln Fac:	1.000
Lab ID:	QC290038	Batch#:	101063
Matrix:	Water	Prepared:	04/11/05
Units:	ug/L	Analyzed:	04/12/05

Cleanup Method: EPA 3665A

Analyte	Spiked	Result	%REC	Limits
Aroclor-1242	5.000	4.928	99	67-148

Surrogate	%REC	Limits
TCMX	92	52-124
Decachlorobiphenyl	109	18-120

Batch QC Report

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)			
Lab #:	178826	Location:	Richmond Field Station
Client:	Stellar Environmental Solutions	Prep:	EPA 3520C
Project#:	2005-21	Analysis:	EPA 8082
Field ID:	ZZZZZZZZZZ	Batch#:	101063
MSS Lab ID:	178712-002	Sampled:	04/04/05
Matrix:	Water	Received:	04/05/05
Units:	ug/L	Prepared:	04/11/05
Diln Fac:	1.000	Analyzed:	04/14/05

Type: MS
Lab ID: QC290039

Cleanup Method: EPA 3665A

Analyte	MSS Result	Spiked	Result	%REC	Limits
Aroclor-1242	<0.3349	4.762	5.123	108	46-170

Surrogate	%REC	Limits
TCMX	88	52-124
Decachlorobiphenyl	83	18-120

Type: MSD
Lab ID: QC290040

Cleanup Method: EPA 3665A

Analyte	Spiked	Result	%REC	Limits	RPD	Lim
Aroclor-1242	4.762	4.748	100	46-170	8	35

Surrogate	%REC	Limits
TCMX	75	52-124
Decachlorobiphenyl	68	18-120

Priority Pollutant Metals

Lab #: 178826	Project#: 2005-21
Client: Stellar Environmental Solutions	Location: Richmond Field Station
Field ID: 225 SOUTHWEST	Diln Fac: 1.000
Lab ID: 178826-001	Sampled: 04/11/05
Matrix: Water	Received: 04/11/05
Units: ug/L	

Analyte	Result	RL	Batch#	Prepared	Analyzed	Prep	Analysis
Antimony	ND	60	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Arsenic	ND	5.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Beryllium	ND	2.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Cadmium	ND	5.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Chromium	ND	10	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Copper	870	10	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Lead	ND	3.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Mercury	ND	0.20	101140	04/13/05	04/13/05	METHOD	EPA 7470A
Nickel	ND	20	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Selenium	ND	5.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Silver	ND	5.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Thallium	ND	5.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Zinc	150	20	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B

Priority Pollutant Metals

Lab #: 178826	Project#: 2005-21
Client: Stellar Environmental Solutions	Location: Richmond Field Station
Field ID: NEW 50 WEST	Diln Fac: 1.000
Lab ID: 178826-002	Sampled: 04/11/05
Matrix: Water	Received: 04/11/05
Units: ug/L	

Analyte	Result	RL	Batch#	Prepared	Analyzed	Prep	Analysis
Antimony	ND	60	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Arsenic	ND	5.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Beryllium	ND	2.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Cadmium	ND	5.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Chromium	ND	10	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Copper	ND	10	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Lead	ND	3.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Mercury	ND	0.20	101140	04/13/05	04/13/05	METHOD	EPA 7470A
Nickel	ND	20	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Selenium	ND	5.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Silver	ND	5.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Thallium	ND	5.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Zinc	ND	20	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B

Priority Pollutant Metals

Lab #: 178826	Project#: 2005-21	2005-21
Client: Stellar Environmental Solutions	Location: Richmond Field Station	
Field ID: 50 EAST	Diln Fac: 1.000	
Lab ID: 178826-003	Sampled: 04/11/05	
Matrix: Water	Received: 04/11/05	
Units: ug/L		

Analyte	Result	RL	Batch#	Prepared	Analyzed	Prep	Analysis
Antimony	ND	60	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Arsenic	ND	5.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Beryllium	ND	2.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Cadmium	ND	5.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Chromium	ND	10	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Copper	ND	10	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Lead	ND	3.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Mercury	ND	0.20	101140	04/13/05	04/13/05	METHOD	EPA 7470A
Nickel	ND	20	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Selenium	ND	5.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Silver	ND	5.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Thallium	ND	5.0	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B
Zinc	24	20	101090	04/12/05	04/12/05	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010B

Batch QC Report

Priority Pollutant Metals

Lab #:	178826	Location:	Richmond Field Station
Client:	Stellar Environmental Solutions	Prep:	EPA 3010A
Project#:	2005-21	Analysis:	EPA 6010B
Type:	BLANK	Diln Fac:	1.000
Lab ID:	QC290130	Batch#:	101090
Matrix:	Water	Prepared:	04/12/05
Units:	ug/L	Analyzed:	04/12/05

Analyte	Result	RL
Antimony	ND	60
Arsenic	ND	5.0
Beryllium	ND	2.0
Cadmium	ND	5.0
Chromium	ND	10
Copper	ND	10
Lead	ND	3.0
Nickel	ND	20
Selenium	ND	5.0
Silver	ND	5.0
Thallium	ND	5.0
Zinc	ND	20

Batch QC Report

Priority Pollutant Metals			
Lab #:	178826	Location:	Richmond Field Station
Client:	Stellar Environmental Solutions	Prep:	METHOD
Project#:	2005-21	Analysis:	EPA 7470A
Analyte:	Mercury	Diln Fac:	1.000
Type:	BLANK	Batch#:	101140
Lab ID:	QC290350	Prepared:	04/13/05
Matrix:	Water	Analyzed:	04/13/05
Units:	ug/L		
Result	RL		
ND	0.20		

Batch QC Report

Priority Pollutant Metals

Lab #:	178826	Location:	Richmond Field Station
Client:	Stellar Environmental Solutions	Prep:	EPA 3010A
Project#:	2005-21	Analysis:	EPA 6010B
Matrix:	Water	Batch#:	101090
Units:	ug/L	Prepared:	04/12/05
Diln Fac:	1.000	Analyzed:	04/12/05

Type: BS Lab ID: QC290131

Analyte	Spiked	Result	%REC	Limits
Antimony	500.0	530.0	106	78-120
Arsenic	100.0	108.9	109	74-132
Beryllium	50.00	54.31	109	80-120
Cadmium	50.00	54.91	110	80-120
Chromium	200.0	205.2	103	80-120
Copper	250.0	254.6	102	80-120
Lead	100.0	101.3	101	66-138
Nickel	500.0	523.2	105	80-120
Selenium	100.0	104.5	104	58-142
Silver	50.00	52.27	105	80-120
Thallium	100.0	108.0	108	57-144
Zinc	500.0	538.2	108	80-120

Type: BSD Lab ID: QC290132

Analyte	Spiked	Result	%REC	Limits	RPD	Lim
Antimony	500.0	511.7	102	78-120	4	20
Arsenic	100.0	102.2	102	74-132	6	22
Beryllium	50.00	52.37	105	80-120	4	20
Cadmium	50.00	52.64	105	80-120	4	20
Chromium	200.0	198.4	99	80-120	3	20
Copper	250.0	246.0	98	80-120	3	20
Lead	100.0	98.28	98	66-138	3	25
Nickel	500.0	504.2	101	80-120	4	20
Selenium	100.0	102.1	102	58-142	2	31
Silver	50.00	50.56	101	80-120	3	20
Thallium	100.0	103.1	103	57-144	5	30
Zinc	500.0	516.4	103	80-120	4	20

Batch QC Report

Priority Pollutant Metals			
Lab #:	178826	Location:	Richmond Field Station
Client:	Stellar Environmental Solutions	Prep:	EPA 3010A
Project#:	2005-21	Analysis:	EPA 6010B
Field ID:	ZZZZZZZZZZ	Batch#:	101090
MSS Lab ID:	178830-001	Sampled:	04/11/05
Matrix:	Water	Received:	04/11/05
Units:	ug/L	Prepared:	04/12/05
Diln Fac:	1.000	Analyzed:	04/12/05

Type: MS Lab ID: QC290133

Analyte	MSS Result	Spiked	Result	%REC	Limits
Antimony	<2.041	500.0	525.6	105	68-127
Arsenic	1.362	100.0	106.2	105	63-151
Beryllium	<0.04843	50.00	54.24	108	80-120
Cadmium	<0.1222	50.00	54.32	109	76-123
Chromium	<1.771	200.0	207.0	104	79-120
Copper	2.134	250.0	256.0	102	80-120
Lead	<1.132	100.0	101.2	101	49-155
Nickel	<1.305	500.0	521.5	104	74-120
Selenium	<3.292	100.0	103.0	103	44-156
Silver	<0.5124	50.00	52.45	105	72-124
Thallium	<3.290	100.0	106.4	106	34-158
Zinc	2.523	500.0	540.7	108	79-123

Type: MSD Lab ID: QC290134

Analyte	Spiked	Result	%REC	Limits	RPD	Lim
Antimony	500.0	528.6	106	68-127	1	20
Arsenic	100.0	106.1	105	63-151	0	35
Beryllium	50.00	53.70	107	80-120	1	20
Cadmium	50.00	54.22	108	76-123	0	20
Chromium	200.0	205.0	102	79-120	1	20
Copper	250.0	253.2	100	80-120	1	20
Lead	100.0	101.0	101	49-155	0	34
Nickel	500.0	518.0	104	74-120	1	20
Selenium	100.0	107.2	107	44-156	4	42
Silver	50.00	52.04	104	72-124	1	20
Thallium	100.0	107.8	108	34-158	1	47
Zinc	500.0	532.4	106	79-123	2	20

Batch QC Report

Priority Pollutant Metals			
Lab #:	178826	Location:	Richmond Field Station
Client:	Stellar Environmental Solutions	Prep:	METHOD
Project#:	2005-21	Analysis:	EPA 7470A
Analyte:	Mercury	Batch#:	101140
Field ID:	ZZZZZZZZZZ	Sampled:	04/07/05
MSS Lab ID:	178783-001	Received:	04/08/05
Matrix:	TCLP Leachate	Prepared:	04/13/05
Units:	ug/L	Analyzed:	04/13/05
Diln Fac:	1.000		

Type	Lab ID	MSS Result	Spiked	Result	%REC	Limits	RPD	Lim
MS	QC290348	<0.3978	25.00	28.25	113	80-120		
MSD	QC290349		25.00	27.20	109	80-120	4	20

Batch QC Report

Priority Pollutant Metals			
Lab #:	178826	Location:	Richmond Field Station
Client:	Stellar Environmental Solutions	Prep:	METHOD
Project#:	2005-21	Analysis:	EPA 7470A
Analyte:	Mercury	Batch#:	101140
Matrix:	Water	Prepared:	04/13/05
Units:	ug/L	Analyzed:	04/13/05
Diln Fac:	1.000		

Type	Lab ID	Spiked	Result	%REC	Limits	RPD	Lim
BS	QC290351	5.000	5.440	109	80-120		
BSD	QC290352	5.000	4.870	97	80-120	11	20



May 17, 2005

Mr. Bruce Rucker
Stellar Environmental Solutions
2198 Sixth Street, #201
Berkeley, CA 94710

Reference: Richmond Field Station, 2005-21
Eberline Services Report R504066-8411

Dear Mr. Rucker:

Enclosed are results for the three water samples received at Eberline Services on April 11, 2005. The requested analyses were gross beta (EPA900.0), tritium (H-3, EPA906.0), and gamma emitting radionuclides (EPA901.1). The batch QC LCS, and Blank results for the analysis were within the limits defined in the Eberline Services Quality Control Procedures Manual. The parenthetical G after a nuclide indicates that the result was obtained by gamma spectroscopy; a "U" in the results column indicates that the nuclide was not detected greater than the indicated minimum detectable activity (MDA). No problems were encountered during the analysis.

Please call me if you have any questions concerning this report.

Regards,

Melissa Mannion
Senior Program Manager

MCM/njv

Enclosure: Report/CoC

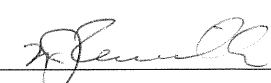
Analytical Services
2030 Wright Avenue
P.O. Box 4040
Richmond, California 94804-0040
(510) 235-2633 Fax (510) 235-0438
Toll Free (800) 841-5487
www.eberlineservices.com

Eberline Services

ANALYSIS RESULTS

SDG <u>8411</u> Work Order <u>R504066-01</u> Received Date <u>04/11/05</u>	Client <u>STELLAR ENV</u> Contract _____ Matrix <u>WATER</u>
--	--

Client	Lab						
<u>Sample ID</u>	<u>Sample ID</u>	<u>Collected</u>	<u>Analyzed</u>	<u>Nuclide</u>	<u>Results + 2σ</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>MDA</u>
225 SOUTHEAST	8411-001	04/11/05	04/23/05	Gross Beta	1.40 ± 1.1	pCi/L	1.85
			05/03/05	K40 (G)	U	pCi/L	154
			05/03/05	Co58 (G)	U	pCi/L	15.2
			05/03/05	Fe59 (G)	U	pCi/L	37.7
			05/03/05	Co60 (G)	U	pCi/L	13.8
			05/03/05	Zn65 (G)	U	pCi/L	27.6
			05/03/05	Sn113 (G)	U	pCi/L	13.8
			05/03/05	Sb125 (G)	U	pCi/L	30.8
			05/03/05	Ba133 (G)	U	pCi/L	13.0
			05/03/05	Cs134 (G)	U	pCi/L	13.0
			05/03/05	Cs137 (G)	U	pCi/L	12.6
			05/03/05	Eu152 (G)	U	pCi/L	33.8
			05/03/05	Eu154 (G)	U	pCi/L	37.8
			05/03/05	Eu155 (G)	U	pCi/L	31.2
			05/03/05	Ra226 (G)	U	pCi/L	23.6
			05/03/05	Th228 (G)	U	pCi/L	15.9
			05/03/05	Th232 (G)	U	pCi/L	47.2
05/03/05	U235 (G)	U	pCi/L	45.3			
05/03/05	U238 (G)	U	pCi/L	1400			
05/03/05	Am241 (G)	U	pCi/L	41.9			
05/03/05	Tritium		28.7 ± 98	pCi/L	164		
NEW 50 WEST	8411-002	04/11/05	04/23/05	Gross Beta	0.791 ± 1.4	pCi/L	2.35

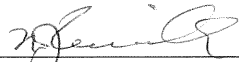
Certified by 
Report Date <u>05/16/05</u>
Page 1

Eberline Services

ANALYSIS RESULTS

SDG <u>8411</u>	Client <u>STELLAR ENV</u>
Work Order <u>R504066-01</u>	Contract _____
Received Date <u>04/11/05</u>	Matrix <u>WATER</u>

Client	Lab						
<u>Sample ID</u>	<u>Sample ID</u>	<u>Collected</u>	<u>Analyzed</u>	<u>Nuclide</u>	<u>Results + 2σ</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>MDA</u>
			05/03/05	K40 (G)	U	pCi/L	21.4
			05/03/05	Co58 (G)	U	pCi/L	12.0
			05/03/05	Fe59 (G)	U	pCi/L	25.5
			05/03/05	Co60 (G)	U	pCi/L	11.6
			05/03/05	Zn65 (G)	U	pCi/L	18.8
			05/03/05	Sn113 (G)	U	pCi/L	13.4
			05/03/05	Sb125 (G)	U	pCi/L	25.1
			05/03/05	Ba133 (G)	U	pCi/L	10.8
			05/03/05	Cs134 (G)	U	pCi/L	11.7
			05/03/05	Cs137 (G)	U	pCi/L	11.1
			05/03/05	Eu152 (G)	U	pCi/L	26.5
			05/03/05	Eu154 (G)	U	pCi/L	33.2
			05/03/05	Eu155 (G)	U	pCi/L	31.3
			05/03/05	Ra226 (G)	U	pCi/L	20.4
			05/03/05	Th228 (G)	U	pCi/L	14.9
			05/03/05	Th232 (G)	U	pCi/L	47.3
			05/03/05	U235 (G)	U	pCi/L	46.8
			05/03/05	U238 (G)	U	pCi/L	1350
			05/03/05	Am241 (G)	U	pCi/L	75.0
			05/03/05	Tritium	94.8 ± 100	pCi/L	169
50 EAST	8411-003	04/11/05	04/23/05	Gross Beta	0.749 ± 1.2	pCi/L	2.03

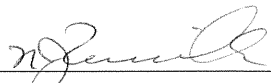
Certified by 
Report Date <u>05/16/05</u>
Page 2

Eberline Services

ANALYSIS RESULTS

SDG <u>8411</u> Work Order <u>R504066-01</u> Received Date <u>04/11/05</u>	Client <u>STELLAR ENV</u> Contract _____ Matrix <u>WATER</u>
--	--

<u>Client</u>	<u>Lab</u>	<u>Sample ID</u>	<u>Collected</u>	<u>Analyzed</u>	<u>Nuclide</u>	<u>Results + 2σ</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>MDA</u>
			05/04/05	K40	(G)	U	pCi/L	133
			05/04/05	Co58	(G)	U	pCi/L	15.2
			05/04/05	Fe59	(G)	U	pCi/L	32.5
			05/04/05	Co60	(G)	U	pCi/L	15.9
			05/04/05	Zn65	(G)	U	pCi/L	31.2
			05/04/05	Sn113	(G)	U	pCi/L	16.5
			05/04/05	Sb125	(G)	U	pCi/L	31.7
			05/04/05	Ba133	(G)	U	pCi/L	13.4
			05/04/05	Cs134	(G)	U	pCi/L	17.6
			05/04/05	Cs137	(G)	U	pCi/L	13.6
			05/04/05	Eu152	(G)	U	pCi/L	36.7
			05/04/05	Eu154	(G)	U	pCi/L	38.3
			05/04/05	Eu155	(G)	U	pCi/L	34.9
			05/04/05	Ra226	(G)	U	pCi/L	23.9
			05/04/05	Th228	(G)	U	pCi/L	16.9
			05/04/05	Th232	(G)	U	pCi/L	52.0
			05/04/05	U235	(G)	U	pCi/L	50.6
			05/04/05	U238	(G)	U	pCi/L	1600
			05/04/05	Am241	(G)	U	pCi/L	46.5
			05/03/05	Tritium		75.2 ± 100	pCi/L	167

Certified by  Report Date <u>05/16/05</u> Page 3

Eberline Services

QC RESULTS

SDG <u>8411</u>	Client <u>STELLAR ENV</u>
Work Order <u>R504066-01</u>	Contract _____
Received Date <u>04/11/05</u>	Matrix <u>WATER</u>

Lab						
<u>Sample ID</u>	<u>Nuclide</u>	<u>Results</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Amount Added</u>	<u>MDA</u>	<u>Evaluation</u>
<u>LCS</u>						
8411-004	Gross Beta	12.8 ± 0.81	pCi/Smpl	12.1	0.561	106% recovery
	Co60 (G)	282 ± 16	pCi/Smpl	258	6.96	109% recovery
	Cs137 (G)	291 ± 14	pCi/Smpl	266	9.36	109% recovery
	Tritium	260 ± 17	pCi/Smpl	257	17.3	101% recovery
<u>BLANK</u>						
8411-005	Gross Beta	-0.024 ± 0.30	pCi/Smpl	NA	0.546	<MDA
	K40 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	65.0	<MDA
	Co58 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	5.69	<MDA
	Fe59 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	12.2	<MDA
	Co60 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	6.87	<MDA
	Zn65 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	12.8	<MDA
	Sn113 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	5.86	<MDA
	Sb125 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	13.2	<MDA
	Ba133 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	5.82	<MDA
	Cs134 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	8.30	<MDA
	Cs137 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	6.24	<MDA
	Eu152 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	14.3	<MDA
	Eu154 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	19.8	<MDA
	Eu155 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	10.2	<MDA
	Ra226 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	11.3	<MDA
	Th228 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	7.14	<MDA
	Th232 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	24.8	<MDA
	U235 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	18.2	<MDA
	U238 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	773	<MDA
	Am241 (G)	U	pCi/Smpl	NA	6.57	<MDA
	Tritium	-3.62 ± 9.6	pCi/Smpl	NA	16.4	<MDA

Certified by
Report Date <u>05/16/05</u>
Page 4

Chain of Custody Record

Lab job no. _____
 Date 1 of 1
 Page _____ of _____

Laboratory Eberline Services
 Address 2030 Wright Avenue
Richmond, California 94804
510-235-2366

Method of Shipment Hand Delivery

Shipment No. _____
 Airbill No. _____
 Cooler No. _____

Project Owner University of California - Berkeley
 Site Address 1301 S. 46th Street
Richmond, California

Project Name Richmond Field Station
 Project Number 2005-21

Project Manager Bruce Rucker
 Telephone No. (510) 644-3123
 Fax No. (510) 644-3859

Samplers: (Signature) _____

Analysis Required	No. of Containers	Filtered	Preservation		Remarks
			Cooler	Chemical	
gamma scan	1	X	✓	none	All analyses by
gross beta	1	X	✓	nitric	EPA drinking
tritium	1	X	✓	nitric	water methods
	1	X	✓	none	★ Decant
	1	X	✓	nitric	before analysis ★
	1	X	✓	nitric	
	1	X	✓	none	
	1	X	✓	nitric	
	1	X	✓	nitric	

Field Sample Number	Location/Depth	Date	Time	Sample Type	Type/Size of Container	Preservation	
						Cooler	Chemical
225 Southeast		7/11/05	1145	H ₂ O	250 ml amber glass	✓	none
" "		"	"	"	1-L poly	✓	nitric
" "		"	"	"	1-L poly	✓	nitric
North New 50 West		1225			250 ml amber glass	✓	none
" "		"	"	"	1-L poly	✓	nitric
" "		"	"	"	1-L poly	✓	nitric
50 East		1305			250 ml amber glass	✓	none
" "		"	"	"	1-L poly	✓	nitric
" "		"	"	"	1-L poly	✓	nitric

Relinquished by:	Signature	Date	Time	Received by:	Signature	Date	Time	Relinquished by:	Signature	Date	Time	Received by:	Signature	Date	Time
B.M. Awwa	7/11/05			Steve Kelenso		7/11/05									
Bruce Rucker				KELENSON		1345									
Stellar Environmental				EBERLINE											
Turnaround Time:	Standard														
Comments:	(Handwritten initials and notes)														



RICHMOND, CA LABORATORY

SAMPLE RECEIPT CHECKLIST

Client: Stellan - Env. MC California (Project) City BERKELEY State CA
Date/Time received 4/11/05 13:45 CoC No. 2005/21
Hand Delivery
Container I.D. No. LOCUS Requested TAT (Days) STANDARD P.O. Received Yes [] No []

INSPECTION

- 1. Custody seals on shipping container intact? Yes [] No [] N/A [✓]
- 2. Custody seals on shipping container dated & signed? Yes [] No [] N/A [✓]
- 3. Custody seals on sample containers intact? Yes [] No [] N/A [✓]
- 4. Custody seals on sample containers dated & signed? Yes [] No [] N/A [✓]
- 5. Packing material is: Wet [] Dry []
- 6. Number of samples in shipping container: 3 Sample Matrix WATER
- 7. Number of containers per sample: 3 (Or see CoC _____)
- 8. Samples are in correct container Yes [✓] No []
- 9. Paperwork agrees with samples? Yes [✓] No []
- 10. Samples have: Tape [] Hazard labels [] Rad labels [] Appropriate sample labels [✓]
- 11. Samples are: In good condition [✓] Leaking [] Broken Container [] Missing []
- 12. Samples are: Preserved [✓] Not preserved [] pH 2 Preservative HNO3
6 1.0L bottles
- 13. Describe any anomalies:

- 14. Was P.M. notified of any anomalies? Yes [] No [] Date _____
- 15. Inspected by AK Date: 04/11/05 Time: 13:45

Customer Sample No.	cpm	mR/hr	Wipe	Customer Sample No.	cpm	mR/hr	wipe

Ion Chamber Ser. No. _____ Calibration date _____
Alpha Meter Ser. No. _____ Calibration date _____
Beta/Gamma Meter Ser. No. _____ Calibration date _____

ATTACHMENT C

DTSC Comments on the SES July 2005 Draft Well Closure Specification and SES Responses to Comments

September 29, 2005
DTSC Comments Letter



Alan C. Lloyd, Ph.D.
Agency Secretary
Cal/EPA



Department of Toxic Substances Control

700 Heinz Avenue, Suite 200
Berkeley, California 94710-2721



Arnold Schwarzenegger
Governor

September 29, 2005

Mr. Greg Haet
Associate Director - Environmental Protection
Environment, Health & Safety
University of California
317 University Hall #1150
Berkeley, California 94720-1150

COPY

Dear Mr. Haet:

The Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) received the Technical Specifications for Well Destructions at the University of California Berkeley – Richmond Field Station located at 1301 S. 46th Street, Richmond. The Contra Costa County Health Services Department has requested that UC Berkeley permanently decommission 25 wells installed during the 1950's for research purposes. In addition, UC Berkeley wishes to voluntarily decommission 3 shallow piezometers that are no longer needed. DTSC has reviewed the technical specifications and has the following comments:

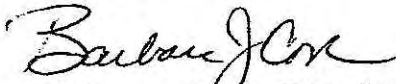
1. Page 11, "Original" Recharge Well: This section states that the 2005 probe depth of the well was 94 feet, which is 8 feet above the top of the screened interval, but coincident with the top of the water-bearing zone. If the obstructions in this well cannot be removed, a down-hole video should be used to determine what type of obstruction(s) are present.
2. Page 14, Table 2, Metals and Organics Analytical Results: Please revise the thallium drinking water MCL from 20 ug/L to 2.0 ug/L.
3. Page 14, Table 3: Radionuclide Analytical Results: Please include in a footnote explaining the MDA for Gamma-Emitting Radionuclides.
4. Page 15: Please include a map showing the locations of the 15 near-surface soil samples.
5. Page 15, Proposed Well Destruction Methods:
 - a. The wells should be decommissioned in two steps, by first grouting the full screened interval and then after letting the cement set, pressure grouting up

Mr. Greg Haet
September 29, 2005
Page 2

- the well casing. This will provide for better infiltration of grout into fine-grained horizons.
- b. Please ensure that the casing of the deep wells are "ripped" at the depths where thick clay layers are present, rather than "from the total depth that can be reached with the perforating equipment." A seal across the clay zone needs to be re-established to eliminate the potential for cross contamination between aquifers.
 - c. The plan recommends that one "rip" will be made every 5 feet, and on an approximately 90 degree spiral pattern. In addition to the perforating proposed in the work plan, DTSC requests that a much greater density of cuts be made in each casing at two depths matching the thick clay intervals identified on the boring logs. We recommend, for each well, perforating at least two five foot lengths with three cuts (~120 degrees radially) per foot.
6. Page 15, Final Recharge Well, first bullet item: Please explain why it is believed that the Final Recharge Well has no annular space. The quality and effectiveness of the annular seal is uncertain. Voids may be present in the annular seal from bridging during construction. The construction drawing does not indicate centralizers. The gravel tremie tube greatly reduces the thickness of the lower part of the annular seal.
7. Please provide a complete copy of the 1954 *Report on the Investigation of Travel of Pollution*.

If you have any questions regarding these comments, please contact Lynn Nakashima at (510) 540-3839 or Mark Vest at (916) 255-3692.

Sincerely,



Barbara J. Cook, P.E., Chief
Northern California – Coastal Cleanup
Operations Branch

cc: Mr. Mark Vest
Department of Toxic Substances Control
Geologic Services Unit
8800 Cal Center Drive
Sacramento, California 95826-3200

Mr. Karl Hans
Senior Environmental Scientist
University of California, Berkeley
Office of Environment, Health and Safety
University Hall, 3rd Fl- 1150
Berkeley, California 94720

Mr. Greg Haet
September 29, 2005
Page 3

cc: Mr. Richard Makdisi
Stellar Environmental Solutions, Inc.
2198 Sixth Street, Suite 201
Berkeley, California 94710

SES Comment Response

**RESPONSE TO DTSC LETTER OF 9/29/05
FOR UC RICHMOND FIELD STATION WELL CLOSURES**

Comment 1. Page 11 – “Original Recharge Well”

Response: DTSC wants a down-hole video in this well to confirm the nature of the blockage, if it cannot be removed. SES will complete the down-hole video if the blockage persists after further probing.

Comment 2. Page 14, Table 2 – Revise thallium MCL from 20 to 2 mg/L.

Response: Correction made.

Comment 3. Table 3 – Include a footnote explaining the MDA for gamma-emitting radionuclides.

Response: See response [footnote] in revised specs.

Comment 4. Page 15 – Include a map showing location of 15 near-surface soil samples.

Response: Attachment B contains the map showing the sampling locations.

Comment 5. “Proposed Well Destruction Methods”

5a – Grout screened interval first, let it set, then grout remainder.

Response: Specification revised to include procedure.

5b – DTSC requested perforating in the “thick clay layers” vs. “total depth perforating.

Response: Specification revised to include perforation as described in the two distinct stratigraphic zones above the screen intervals where clays dominate.

5c – DTSC wants higher density of perforating in the “two depths matching the thick clay intervals identified in the boring logs.” It wants “at least” two 5-foot rips with three cuts per foot, at 120-degree spacing.

Response: This will be done as described (see response to 5b).

RESPONSE TO DTSC LETTER OF 9/29/05 - continued

Comment 6. Final Recharge Well, first bullet – Explain why this well has no annular space.

Response: The text has been changed.

Comment 7. Provide full copy of the report.

Response: The full report is included in Attachment A.